6. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

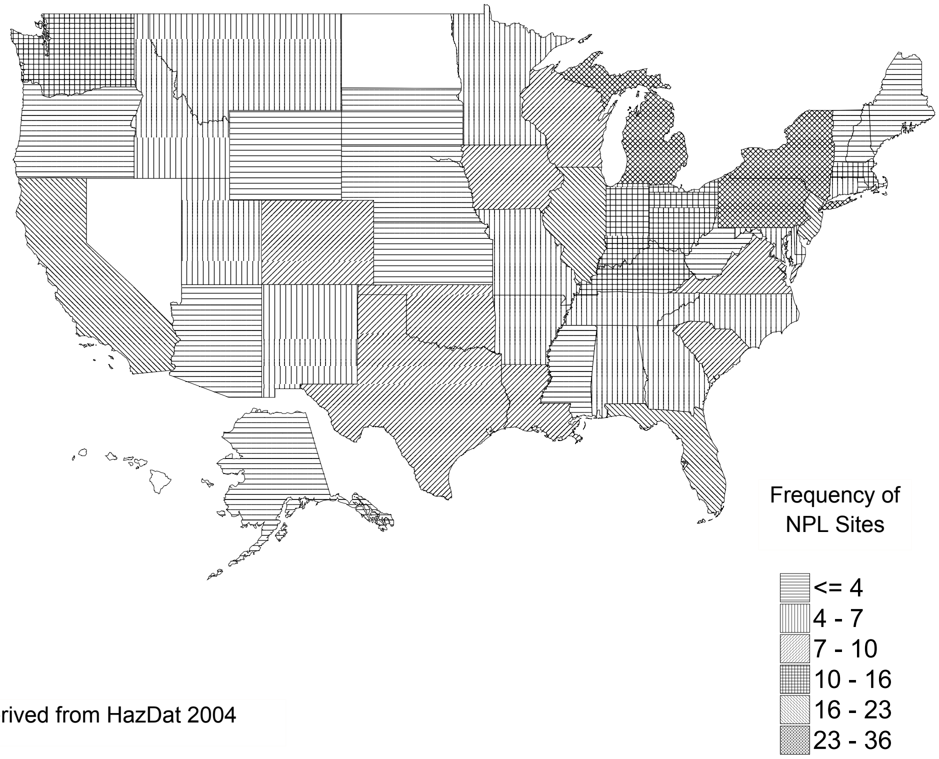
6.1 OVERVIEW

Stable cobalt has been identified in at least 426 of the 1,636 hazardous waste sites that have been proposed for inclusion on the EPA National Priorities List (NPL) (HazDat 2004). Radioactive cobalt as ^{60}Co has been identified in at least 13 of the 1,636 hazardous waste sites that have been proposed for inclusion on the EPA NPL (HazDat 2004). However, the number of sites evaluated for stable cobalt and ^{60}Co is not known. The frequency of these sites can be seen in Figures 6-1 and 6-2, respectively. Of the cobalt sites, 421 are located within the United States, 1 is located in Guam (not shown), 3 are located in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico (not shown), and 1 is located in the Virgin Islands (not shown). All of the sites at which ^{60}Co has been identified are located within the United States.

Cobalt occurs naturally in the earth's crust, and therefore, in soil. Low levels of cobalt also occur naturally in seawater and in some surface water and groundwater (Smith and Carson 1981). However, elevated levels of cobalt in soil and water may result from anthropogenic activities such as the mining and processing of cobalt-bearing ores, the application of cobalt-containing sludge or phosphate fertilizers to soil, the disposal of cobalt-containing wastes, and atmospheric deposition from activities such as the burning of fossil fuels and smelting and refining of metals (Smith and Carson 1981). Cobalt is released into the atmosphere from both anthropogenic and natural sources. However, emissions from natural sources are estimated to slightly exceed those from manufactured sources. Natural sources include windblown soil, seawater spray, volcanic eruptions, and forest fires. Primary anthropogenic sources include fossil fuel and waste combustion, vehicular and aircraft exhausts, processing of cobalt and cobalt-containing alloys, copper and nickel smelting and refining, and the manufacture and use of cobalt chemicals and fertilizers derived from phosphate rocks (Barceloux 1999; Lantzy and Mackenzie 1979; Nriagu 1989; Smith and Carson 1981). ^{60}Co and ^{58}Co, both radioactive forms of cobalt, may be released to the environment as a result of nuclear research and development, nuclear accidents, operation of nuclear power plants, and radioactive waste dumping in the sea or in radioactive waste landfills.

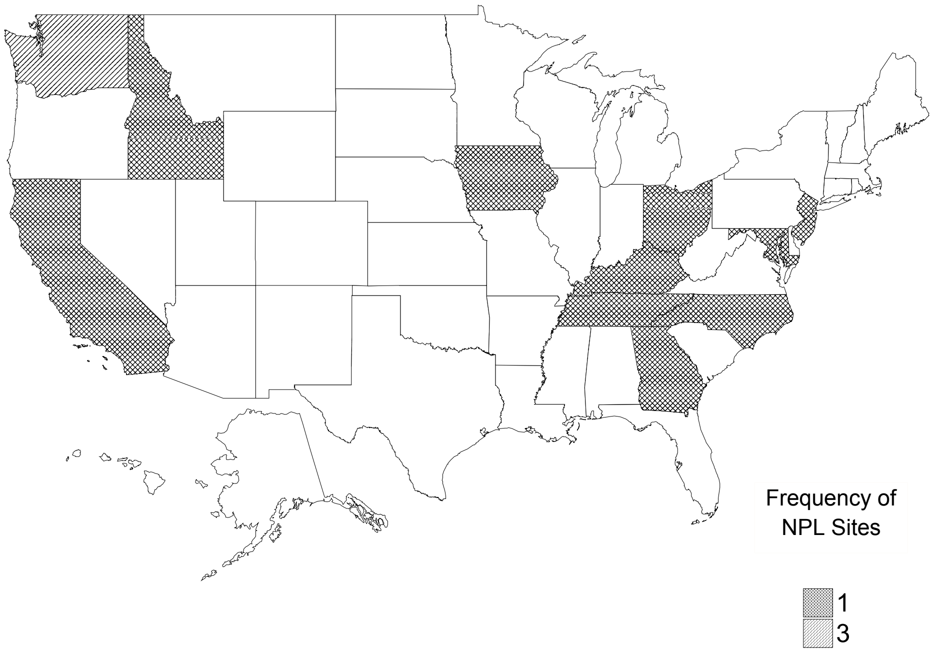
Cobalt compounds are nonvolatile and cobalt will be emitted to the atmosphere only in particulate form. Their transport in air depends on their form, particle size and density, and meteorological conditions. Cobalt so released will return to land or surface water as wet or dry deposition. Coarse particles, those

Figure 6-1. Frequency of NPL Sites with Cobalt Contamination



Derived from HazDat 2004

Figure 6-2. Frequency of NPL Sites with ^{60}Cobalt Contamination



Derived from HazDat 2004

with aerodynamic diameters >2 μm (such as those obtained during ore processing), may deposit within 10 km from the point of emission; finer particles (such as is obtained from thermal processes) may travel longer distances. It is generally assumed that anthropogenic cobalt originating from combustion sources exists primarily as the oxide; arsenides or sulfides may be released during mining and ore processing (Schroeder et al. 1987). Frequently, sediment and soil are the ultimate sinks for cobalt; however, this process is dynamic, and cobalt can be released into the water depending upon conditions. Soluble cobalt released into waterways will sorb to particles and may settle into the sediment or be sorbed directly by sediment. It may precipitate out as carbonates and hydroxides or with mineral oxides. It may also sorb to or complex with humic acid substances in the water. These processes are sensitive to environmental factors such as pH and the proportion of dissolved cobalt will be higher at low pH. In the case of ^{60}Co released into an experimental lake in northwestern Ontario, cobalt's half-life in the water column was 11 days; 5% of added ^{60}Co remained in the water after 100 days (Bird et al. 1998a). Cobalt can also be transported in dissolved form or as suspended sediment by rivers to lakes and the sea or by ocean currents. The proportion of cobalt transported in each form is highly variable (Smith and Carson 1981). In deep sediment where water is anoxic and hydrogen sulfide is present, some mobilization of cobalt from sediment may occur, probably due to the formation of bisulfides and polysulfides (Bargagli 2000; Brügmann 1988; Finney and Huh 1989; Glooschenko et al. 1981; Knauer et al. 1982; Nriagu and Coker 1980; Shine et al. 1995; Smith and Carson 1981; Szefer et al. 1996; Windom et al. 1989). Cobalt adsorbs rapidly and strongly to soil and sediment in which it is retained by metal oxides, crystalline minerals, and natural organic matter. The mobility of cobalt sediment depends on the nature of the soil or sediment; it increases with decreasing pH and redox potential (Eh) and in the presence of chelating/complexing agents (Brooks et al. 1998; Buchter et al. 1989; King 1988b; McLaren et al. 1986; Schnitzer 1969; Smith and Carson 1981; Swanson 1984; Yashuda et al. 1995).

While cobalt may be taken up from soil by plants, the translocation of cobalt from roots to above-ground parts of plants is not significant in most soils; the transfer coefficient (concentration in plant/concentration in soil) for cobalt is generally 0.01–0.3 (Mascanzoni 1989; Mermut et al. 1996, Smith and Carson 1981). However, in highly acidic soils (pH as low as 3.3) and in some higher plants (plants excluding algae), significantly higher transfer has been observed (Boikat et al. 1985; Francis et al. 1985; Jenkins 1980; Kloke et al. 1984; Mejstrik and Svacha 1988; Palko and Yli-Hala 1988; Tolle et al.1983; Watabe et al. 1984). The bioaccumulation factors (dry weight basis) for cobalt in marine fish and freshwater fish are ~100–4,000 and <10–1,000, respectively; accumulation is largely in the viscera and on the skin, as opposed to the edible parts of the fish. Cobalt does not biomagnify up the food chain (Barceloux 1999; Evans et al. 1988; Freitas et al. 1988; Smith and Carson 1981).

Atmospheric cobalt is associated with particulate matter. Mean cobalt levels in air at unpolluted sites are generally <1–2 ng/m^3. In several open-ocean environments, geometric mean concentrations ranged from 0.0004 to 0.08 ng/m^3 (Chester et al. 1991). However, in source areas, cobalt levels may exceed 10 ng/m^3; the highest average cobalt concentration recorded was 48 ng/m^3 at the site of a nickel refinery in Wales (Hamilton 1994; Smith and Carson 1981). By comparison, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) limit for airborne stable cobalt is 100,000 ng/m^3. While ^{60}Co has been detected in some air samples at the Hanford, Washington site and Oak Ridge National Laboratories, Tennessee, levels were not reported (HazDat 2004; PNNL 1996).

The concentrations of stable cobalt in surface and groundwater in the United States are generally low; <1 μg/L in pristine areas and 1–10 μg/L in populated areas (Hamilton 1994; Smith and Carson 1981). However, cobalt levels may be considerably higher in mining or agricultural areas. Cobalt concentrations in surface water and groundwater samples collected in 1992 from area creeks near the Blackbird Mine in Idaho, one of the large deposits of cobalt in North America where mining occurred from the late 1800s to 1982, were reported to range from <1 to 625,000 μg/L, and from not detected to 315,000 μg/L, respectively (ATSDR 1995). Cobalt levels in most drinking water is <1–2 μg/L although levels as high as 107 μg/L have been recorded (Greathouse and Craun 1978; Meranger et al. 1981; NAS 1977; Smith and Carson 1981).

Little data are available on the levels of ^{60}Co in water. In 1989, subsequent to the largest effluent discharge from the Steam Generating Heavy Water Reactor at Winfrith on the south coast of England, ^{60}Co levels in offshore seawater from 18 sites contained 0.06–2.22 mBq/L (1.6–69 fCi) of particulate ^{60}Co, 0.30–10.3 mBq/L (8–280 fCi) of soluble ^{60}Co(II), and 0.12–1.55 mBq/L (3.2–42 fCi) of soluble ^{60}Co(III) (Leonard et al. 1993a). The U.S. NRC discharge limit is 111,000 mBq/L (3x10^6 fCi/L) (USNRC 1991).

The average concentrations of cobalt in the earth's crust are 20–25 mg/kg (Abbasi et al. 1989; Merian 1985; Smith and Carson 1981). Most soils contain 1–40 mg cobalt/kg; the average cobalt concentration in U.S. soils is 7.2 mg/kg (Smith and Carson 1981). Soils containing <0.5–3 mg cobalt/kg are considered cobalt-deficient because plants growing on them have insufficient cobalt (<0.08–0.1 mg/kg) to meet the dietary requirements of cattle and sheep. Cobalt-deficient soils are found in some areas of the southeastern and northeastern United States. Soils near ore deposits, phosphate rocks, or ore smelting facilities, and soils contaminated by airport traffic, highway traffic, or other industrial pollution may contain high concentrations of cobalt; concentrations up to 800 mg/kg have been detected in such areas (Kloke et al. 1984; Smith and Carson 1981). Cobalt concentrations in 28 samples collected from surface deposits in the Big Deer and Blackbird Creek drainage basins near a site of former cobalt mining in Idaho ranged from 26.5 to 7,410 mg/kg (ATSDR 1995).

The level of cobalt in most foods is low. However, food is the largest source of exposure to cobalt in the general population. The estimated average daily dietary intake of cobalt in Canada was 11 μg/day. Food groups contributing most heavily to this intake were bakery goods and cereals (29.8%) and vegetables (21.9%) (Dabeka and McKenzie 1995). No estimates of the average dietary input of cobalt in the United States were located. People living near mining and smelting facilities or metal shops where cobalt is used in grinding tools may be exposed to higher levels of cobalt in air or soil. Similarly, people living near hazardous waste sites may be exposed to higher levels of cobalt in these media. Contaminated soils pose a hazardous exposure pathway to children because of both hand-to-mouth behavior and intentional ingestion of soil (pica) that contain metals and other contaminants (Hamel et al. 1998). However, much of the cobalt in soil may not be in a form that is available for uptake by the body. People who work in the hard metal industry, metal mining, smelting, and refining or other industries that produce or use cobalt and cobalt compounds may be exposed to substantially higher levels of cobalt, mainly from dusts or aerosols in air. Workers at nuclear facilities, irradiation facilities, or nuclear waste storage sites may be exposed to radioisotopes of cobalt. Exposure would generally be to radiation produced by these isotopes (e.g., gamma radiation from ^{60}Co).

6.2 RELEASES TO THE ENVIRONMENT

Stable cobalt has been identified in a variety of environmental media (air, surface water, leachate, groundwater, soil, and sediment) collected at 426 of 1,636 current or former NPL hazardous waste sites (HazDat 2004). ^{60}Co has been identified in a variety of environmental media (air, surface water, leachate, groundwater, soil, and sediment) collected at 13 of 1,636 current or former NPL hazardous waste sites (HazDat 2004).

According to the Toxic Chemical Release Inventory (TRI), in 2001, total releases of cobalt and cobalt compounds to the environment (including air, water, soil, and underground injection) from 605 reporting facilities that produced, processed, or used cobalt or cobalt compounds were 16,443,429 pounds (TRI01 2004). Table 6-1 lists amounts released from these facilities grouped by state. In addition, 1,619,874 pounds of cobalt and cobalt compounds were transferred offsite by these facilities (TRI01 2004). Starting in 1998, metal mining, coal mining, electric utilities, and Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)/solvent recovery industries are required to report, to the TRI, industries with potentially large releases of cobalt and cobalt compounds. Industrial sectors producing, processing, or using cobalt that contributed the greatest environmental releases in 2001 were primary metals and RCRA/solvent recovery with 141,554 and 531,427 pounds, respectively. Industrial sectors producing, processing, or using cobalt compounds that contributed the greatest environmental releases in 2001 were metal mining and electrical utilities with 10,228,193 and 3,652,398, pounds, respectively. The TRI data should be used with caution because only certain types of facilities are required to report. This is not an exhaustive list.

6.2.1 Air

The sources of cobalt in the atmosphere are both natural and anthropogenic (Barceloux 1999). Natural sources include wind-blown continental dust, seawater spray, volcanoes, forest fires, and continental and marine biogenic emissions. The worldwide emission of cobalt from natural sources has been estimated to range from 13 to 15 million pounds/year (Lantzy and Mackenzie 1979; Nriagu 1989). The global atmospheric emission of cobalt from anthropogenic sources is an estimated 9.7 million pounds/year. Therefore, natural sources contribute slightly more to cobalt emissions in the atmosphere than anthropogenic sources (Lantzy and Mackenzie 1979). The primary anthropogenic sources of cobalt in the atmosphere are the burning of fossil fuels and sewage sludge, phosphate fertilizers, mining and smelting of cobalt-containing ores, processing of cobalt-containing alloys, and industries that use or process cobalt compounds. Small amounts of cobalt are found in coal, crude oils, and oil shales. Therefore, burning of these fossil fuels for power generation will emit cobalt into the atmosphere. The cobalt contents of the fly ash and flue gases of a coal-burning power plant are approximately 25 mg/kg and 100–700 μg/L, respectively. Gasoline contains <0.1 mg cobalt/kg, but catalytic converters may contain cobalt; therefore, emissions from vehicular exhaust are also a source of atmospheric cobalt (Abbasi et al. 1989; Holcombe

Table 6-1. Releases to the Environment from Facilities that Produce, Process, or Use Cobalt and Cobalt Compounds[a]

		Reported amounts released in pounds per year[b]						
State[c]	Number of facilities	Air[d]	Water	Under-ground injection	Land	Total on-site release[e]	Total off-site release[f]	Total on and off-site release
AK	2	23	0	16,000	546,463	562,486	0	562,486
AL	21	5,893	8,612	0	315,853	330,358	30,040	360,398
AR	9	921	142	0	8,301	9,364	2,015	11,379
AZ	12	1,029	0	0	1,061,035	1,062,064	2,266	1,064,330
CA	26	646	20	0	307,654	308,320	7,463	315,783
CO	1	3	1	0	12,026	12,030	0	12,030
CT	9	632	65	0	0	697	4,133	4,830
DE	2	1,265	52	0	52	1,369	27,444	28,813
FL	11	2,397	345	0	93,049	95,791	15,464	111,255
GA	17	3,508	268	0	282,610	286,386	12,461	298,847
IA	6	566	0	0	0	566	2,123	2,689
ID	2	74	5	0	395,424	395,503	0	395,503
IL	23	1,630	1,278	0	16,999	19,907	102,088	121,995
IN	42	7,005	351	0	279,122	286,478	64,293	350,771
KS	5	4,269	0	0	10,200	14,469	3,859	18,328
KY	22	3,184	542	0	478,855	482,581	13,269	495,850
LA	15	385	8,477	2,700	66,858	78,420	91,274	169,694
MA	11	794	780	0	5	1,579	17,403	18,982
MD	6	2,472	15	0	6,629	9,116	45,382	54,498
ME	2	66	0	0	0	66	700	766
MI	24	4,699	559	0	125,405	130,663	33,737	164,400
MN	5	255	No data	0	0	255	7,666	7,921
MO	5	1,457	8	0	559,401	560,866	0	560,866
MS	7	386	120	12,000	44	12,550	3,044	15,594
MT	1	250	No data	0	31,000	31,250	505	31,755
NC	24	6,593	8,257	0	194,974	209,824	216,849	426,673
ND	4	1,165	21	0	108,300	109,486	39,842	149,328
NE	1	0	27	0	0	27	3,982	4,009
NH	1	0	No data	0	0	0	No data	0
NJ	12	1,191	26	0	413	1,630	26,894	28,524
NM	6	498	1	0	4,257,140	4,257,639	69	4,257,708
NV	8	678	0	0	4,099,136	4,099,814	9,950	4,109,764
NY	12	755	44	0	11,843	12,642	14,322	26,964
OH	44	4,977	771	1,100	310,653	317,501	96,116	413,617
OK	13	1,357	158	0	5,677	7,192	20,760	27,952

Table 6-1. Releases to the Environment from Facilities that Produce, Process, or Use Cobalt and Cobalt Compounds[a]

		Reported amounts released in pounds per year[b]						
State[c]	Number of facilities	Air[d]	Water	Under-ground injection	Land	Total on-site release[e]	Total off-site release[f]	Total on and off-site release
OR	6	1,262	20	0	16,487	17,769	2,862	20,631
PA	44	6,169	3,176	0	51,350	60,695	221,662	282,357
PR	2	2	No data	0	0	2	2,871	2,873
RI	1	1	1	0	0	2	50	52
SC	25	1,579	10,970	0	43,488	56,037	70,316	126,353
SD	1	0	No data	0	0	0	0	0
TN	18	5,560	4,013	0	330,615	340,188	36,520	376,708
TX	44	8,126	784	3,730	150,470	163,110	95,840	258,950
UT	6	278	No data	0	23,350	23,628	126,502	150,130
VA	9	1,451	518	0	89,388	91,357	9,683	101,040
VI	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WA	2	72	91	0	106,618	106,781	5,112	111,893
WI	20	1,098	5	0	8	1,111	95,996	97,107
WV	13	1,341	566	0	212,254	214,161	37,047	251,208
WY	2	898	No data	0	38,927	39,825	0	39,825
Total	605	88,860	51,089	35,530	14,648,076	14,823,555	1,619,874	16,443,429

Source: TRI01 2004

[a] The TRI data should be used with caution since only certain types of facilities are required to report. This is not an exhaustive list. Data are rounded to nearest whole number.
[b] Data in TRI are maximum amounts released by each facility.
[c] Post office state abbreviations are used.
[d] The sum of fugitive and stack releases are included in releases to air by a given facility.
[e] The sum of all releases of the chemical to air, land, water, and underground injection wells.
[f] Total amount of chemical transferred off-site, including to publicly owned treatment works (POTW).

et al. 1985; Ondov et al. 1982; Smith and Carson 1981). Cobalt has been detected in cigarette tobacco and therefore, smoking is a potential source of atmospheric cobalt that could impact on indoor air quality (Munita and Mazzilli 1986).

Stable cobalt has been identified in air samples collected at 5 of the 426 current or former NPL hazardous waste sites where it was detected in some environmental media (i.e., air, soil, sediment, or water) (HazDat 2004). ^{60}Co has been identified in air samples collected at 2 of the 13 current or former NPL hazardous waste sites where it was detected in some environmental media (HazDat 2004).

Air sampling data were used to estimate ^{60}Co release from the Savannah River Site (SRS) from the plant's start up in 1954 to 1989 (DOE 1991). From this monitoring, it was estimated that 0.092 Ci (3.4 GBq) of ^{60}Co was released to the atmosphere between 1968 and 1986. Total releases of ^{60}Co to the atmosphere from the SRS between 1968 and 1996 were 0.092 Ci (3.4 GBq) (DOE 1998). Data were not reported for all years in this interval. In 1999, atmospheric releases of ^{57}Co, ^{58}Co, and ^{60}Co as particulates were 4.71×10^{-8}, 1.27×10^{-4}, and 1.30×10^{-4} Ci (0.00174, 4.70, and 4.81 MBq), respectively (DOE 1999). The SRS was a major production facility to the U.S. defense program and included five nuclear reactors, a fuel fabrication plant, a naval fuel materials facility, two chemical separation plants, a heavy water production plant, and a laboratory. ^{60}Co has also been detected in air samples at the Hanford site and Oak Ridge National Laboratories (HazDat 2004; PNNL 1996).

According to the TRI, in 2001, releases of 88,860 pounds of cobalt and cobalt compounds to air from 605 reporting facilities accounted for 0.5% of the total onsite environmental releases of these substances (TRI01 2004). The industrial sectors contributing the largest release of cobalt and cobalt compounds to air were electrical utilities, chemicals, and primary metals. Table 6-1 lists the amounts of cobalt and cobalt compounds released to air from these facilities grouped by state. The TRI data should be used with caution, however, since only certain types of facilities are required to report. This is not an exhaustive list.

6.2.2 Water

Compounds of cobalt occur naturally in seawater and in some surface, spring, and groundwater (Smith and Carson 1981). Cobalt is also released into water from anthropogenic sources. While there has been no mine production of cobalt in the United States in recent years, cobalt is a byproduct or coproduct of the refining of other mined metals such as copper and nickel. Historic mining operations that processed cobalt containing ores may continue to release cobalt into surface water and groundwater. Waste water from the recovery of cobalt from imported matte or scrap metal, refining of copper and nickel, or during the manufacture of cobalt chemicals are sources of cobalt in water (Smith and Carson 1981). Process water and effluent from coal gasification and residue from solvent-refined coal contain cobalt. The accidental discharge of activated sludge and sewage may be important sources of cobalamins in waterways, together with bioconcentration by benthic organisms (Smith and Carson 1981). The discharge of waste water by user industries, such as paint and pigment manufacture, also contributes to the release of cobalt into water. In one case, manufacturers of nickel-cadmium batteries operating between 1953 and 1979 discharged cobalt from a battery factory to the Hudson River in Foundry Cove, New York, of which 1.2 metric tons are estimated to be present in the eastern cove (Knutson et al. 1987). Atmospheric deposition is an additional source of cobalt in water. Lake Huron receives an estimated 76% of its cobalt input from natural sources and 24% from anthropogenic sources. The corresponding estimated values for Lake Superior are 85.4 and 14.6% (Smith and Carson 1981). In these Great Lakes, it therefore appears that natural inputs of cobalt far exceed anthropogenic ones.

Cobalt has been identified in groundwater and surface water at 255 and 106 sites, respectively, of the 426 NPL hazardous waste sites, where it was detected in some environmental media (i.e., air, soil, sediment, or water) (HazDat 2004). ^{60}Co has been identified in groundwater and surface water at 4 and 2 sites, respectively, of the 13 NPL hazardous waste sites, where it was detected in some environmental media (HazDat 2004).

According to the TRI, in 2001, the reported releases of 51,089 pounds of cobalt and cobalt compounds to water from 605 reporting facilities accounted for 0.3% of the total onsite environmental releases of these substances (TRI01 2004). Table 6-1 lists the amounts of cobalt and cobalt compounds released to water from these facilities grouped by state. As of 1998, TRI no longer separately collects data on substances released indirectly to Publicly-Owned Treatment Works (POTWs), part of which may ultimately be released to surface waters. The TRI data should be used with caution, however, since only certain types of facilities are required to report. This is not an exhaustive list.

^{60}Co is present in the low-level aqueous radioactive waste discharges from many nuclear power plants. Alloys that contain stable cobalt (^{59}Co), such as stellite, used in piping of nuclear reactors corrode and may be activated, producing ^{60}Co, which accumulates in the reactor and must be periodically decontaminated. A common decontaminating agent includes a reducing metal ion (e.g., vanadium(II)) and a chelating agent (e.g., picolinate) resulting in low-level discharges of uncomplexed ^{60}Co(II) and complexed ^{60}Co(III). While soluble ionic and particulate forms predominate, at some sites stable, nonionic trivalent complexes of cobalt are present (Leonard et al. 1993a, 1993b; USNRC 2000d). For example, in 1987–1989 samples of treated effluent from the Steam Generating Heavy Water Reactor at Winfrith on the south coast of England, the percent of ^{60}Co as Co(III) picolinate ranged from 6.2 to 75.4%. Between 1978 and 1988, 12 TBq (320 Ci) of ^{60}Co was released into the Irish Sea by the British Nuclear Fuels reprocessing plant at Sellafield, United Kingdom (McCartney et al. 1994). These discharges are believed to be Co(II) (Leonard et al. 1993a). Both ^{58}Co and ^{60}Co are discharged into the Rhone River by the nuclear power plant at Bugey, France. This facility, which consists of a natural Uranium-Graphite-Gas unit and four pressurized water reactor (PWR) units, two of which are cooled by Rhone River water, discharged about 406 and 280 GBq (11.0 and 7.56 Ci) of ^{58}Co and ^{60}Co, respectively, in liquid waste during 1986–1990 (Beaugelin-Seiler et al. 1994).

Water sampling data were used to estimate effluent release from the SRS from the plant's start up in 1954 to 1989 (DOE 1991). From this monitoring, it was estimated that 17.8 Ci (659 GBq) of ^{60}Co were released into seepage basins and 66.4 Ci (2,460 GBq) were released into streams between 1955 and 1988. In addition, 2.7 Ci (100 GBq) of ^{58}Co were released into seepage basins between 1971 and 1988; no ^{58}Co was released into streams. Total releases of ^{60}Co to streams from the SRS for 1954–1995 were 66 Ci (2,400 GBq) (DOE 1998). No data were reported from 1985 to 1994. In 1999, 4.94×10^{-4} Ci (0.0183 GBq) of ^{60}Co was released to surface waters at the SRS (DOE 1999). ^{60}Co has also been reported in surface water at, Hanford, Washington, and Oak Ridge National Laboratories, and groundwater at Brook Industrial Park, New Jersey, the Hanford site and Oak Ridge National Laboratories, Tennessee (HazDat 2004). The Columbia River receives discharges from the unconfined aquifer underlying the Hanford Site via subsurface and surface (riverbank springs) discharges. This aquifer is contaminated by leachate from past waste-disposal practices at the site.

6.2.3 Soil

Cobalt occurs naturally in the earth's crust, and therefore, in soil. However, elevated levels of cobalt in soil may result from anthropogenic activities such as the mining and processing of cobalt-bearing ores, the application of cobalt-containing sludge or phosphate fertilizers to soil, the disposal of cobalt-containing wastes, and atmospheric deposition from activities such as burning of fossil fuels, smelting, and metal refining (Smith and Carson 1981).

Cobalt has been identified in soil at 219 sites and sediment at 143 sites collected from 426 NPL hazardous waste sites, where it was detected in some environmental media (i.e., air, soil, sediment, or water) (HazDat 2004). ^{60}Co has been identified in soil at 8 sites and sediment at 2 sites collected from 13 NPL hazardous waste sites, where it was detected in some environmental media (HazDat 2004). ^{60}Co has been detected onsite in soils at the Hanford Site, Washington; INEEL, Idaho; Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Main Site, California; and Robins Air Force Base, Georgia at maximum concentrations of 87.7, 570, 0.21, and 0.07 pCi/g (3.24, 21, 0.0078, and 0.003 Bq/g) (HazDat 2004).

According to the TRI, in 2001, reported releases of 14,646,076 pounds of cobalt and cobalt compounds to land from 605 reporting facilities accounted for 98.8% of the total onsite environmental releases of these substances (TRI01 2004). An additional 35,530 pounds, accounting for 0.2% of the total onsite environmental releases were injected underground (TRI01 2004). Industrial sectors contributing the largest releases of cobalt and cobalt compounds to land were metal mining and electrical utilities with 10,210,508 and 3,197,209 pounds, respectively. Table 6-1 lists the amounts of cobalt and cobalt compounds released on land from these facilities grouped by state. The TRI data should be used with caution, however, since only certain types of facilities are required to report. This is not an exhaustive list.

6.3 ENVIRONMENTAL FATE

6.3.1 Transport and Partitioning

Cobalt compounds are nonvolatile, and thus, cobalt is emitted to the atmosphere in particulate form. The transport of cobalt in air depends on its particle size and density, and meteorological conditions; it can be returned to land or surface water by rain or it may settle to the ground by dry deposition. In nonarid areas, wet deposition may exceed dry deposition (Arimoto et al. 1985; Erlandsson et al. 1983). Coarse particles, with aerodynamic diameters >2 μm (such as those obtained during ore processing), may deposit within 10 km from the point of emission; finer particles may travel longer distances. It is the larger particles that may be responsible for elevated local concentrations around emission sources. The mass median diameter for cobalt particles emitted from a power generator with a stack emission controlled by an electrostatic precipitator or scrubber ranged from <2 to 12 μm. The mass median diameter of cobalt in the ambient atmosphere is about 2.6 μm (Milford and Davidson 1985). Golomb et al. (1997) report average total (wet+dry) deposition rates of cobalt to Massachusetts Bay during the period September 15, 1992 to September 16, 1993. The total deposition rate was 58 μg/m^2-year, of which 47 μg/m^2-year was dry deposition and 12 μg/m^2-year was wet deposition. Total cobalt deposition flux at a site in the Rhone delta in southern France in 1988–1989 was 0.42±0.23 kg/km^2-year with 0.15 kg/km^2-year in the form of wet deposition (Guieu et al. 1991).

As with most metals, sediment and soil are frequently the final repository for cobalt released into the environment, although the process is dynamic, and cobalt can be released into the water depending upon conditions. Cobalt released into waterways may sorb to particles and settle into the sediment or be sorbed directly into the sediment. However, complexation cobalt to dissolved organic substances can significantly reduce sorption to sediment particles (Albrecht 2003). Studies by Jackman et al. (2001) suggest that interparticle migration of cobalt can influence the transport of metal ions, including cobalt, in sediments. For example, migration of a metal ion from a highly mobile sediment particle, such as clay, to less mobile gravels will slow the transport of that metal. Cobalt can also be transported in dissolved form or as suspended sediment by rivers to lakes and the sea or by ocean currents. Sediment in areas of active sedimentation would receive a large portion of the suspended sediment. In the case of the Peach Bottom Atomic Power Plant where ^{60}Co is released into the Conowingo Reservoir, an impoundment of the lower Susquehanna River, <20% of the radionuclide is trapped in the reservoir sediment, the rest being transported downstream and into the Chesapeake Bay (McLean and Summers 1990). It is often assumed that the primary mode of transport of heavy metals in aquatic systems is as suspended solids (Beijer and Jernelov 1986). However, in the case of cobalt, the percent that is transported by suspended solids is highly variable. Examples of the percentage of cobalt transported in suspended solids include (water body, percent): Main River (Germany), 33.4–42.2%; Susquehanna River (near its source in New York), 9%; New Hope River (North Carolina), 92%; Yukon River, >98%; Danube Rive (1961–1970), 27.4–85.9%; Columbia River (^{60}Co, downstream of the Hanford site), 95–98%; Strait of Juan de Fuca (Puget Sound, Washington), 11–15%; North Sea, 34%; and Lake Washington (Washington), 0% (Smith and Carson 1981).

In the oxic zones of many surface waters, dissolved cobalt levels decrease with increasing depth. This may be due to cobalt's continuous input into surface water from discharges or to increased adsorption and precipitation of the soluble forms with increasing depth. The fact that cobalt concentration profiles in deep water follow manganese and aluminum profiles strongly suggests that dissolved cobalt is precipitated in the adsorbed state with oxides of iron and manganese and with crystalline sediments such as aluminosilicate and goethite. A part of the cobalt may also precipitate out as carbonate and hydroxide in water. The higher concentration of organic pollutants in polluted water probably results in the formation of higher concentrations of soluble organic complexes. In a deep sediment where the water was anoxic and contained hydrogen sulfide, some mobilization of cobalt was observed, probably due to the formation of bisulfide and polysulfide complexes (Bargagli 2000; Brügmann 1988; Finney and Huh 1989; Glooschenko et al. 1981; Knauer et al. 1982; Nriagu and Coker 1980; Shine et al. 1995; Smith and Carson 1981; Szefer et al. 1996; Windom et al. 1989).

Cobalt strongly binds to humic substances naturally present in aquatic environments. Humic acids can be modified by UV light and bacterial decomposition, which may change their binding characteristics over time. The lability of the complexes is strongly influenced by pH, the nature of the humic material, and the metal-to-humic substance ratio. The lability of cobalt-humate complexes decreases in time ("aging effect") (Burba et al. 1994). The "aging effect" indicates that after a period of time (~12 hours), complexes that were initially formed are transformed into stronger ones from which the metal ion is less readily dislodged. In the Scheldt Estuary and the Irish Sea, between 45 and 100% of dissolved cobalt was found to occur in these very strong complexes (Zhang et al. 1990). Aquifer material from the contaminated aquifer at a low-level infiltration pit at the Chalk River Nuclear Laboratories in Canada was analyzed to assess the nature of the adsorbed ^{60}Co using sequential leaching techniques (Killey et al. 1984). Of the sediment-bound ^{60}Co, <10% was exchangeable, 5–35% was retained by iron oxide, and 55–>90% was fixed. Over 80% of the dissolved ^{60}Co was present as weakly anionic hydrophilic organic complexes. The average K_d for ^{60}Co between particulate matter and Po River (Italy) water was 451 m^3/kg over a 2-year monitoring period (Pettine et al. (1994). The mean K_d for ^{60}Co in Arctic surface sediment (Kara Sea) where large quantities of radioactive waste by the former Soviet Union was disposed was $1x10^5$ L/kg (range $1x10^3$–$7x10^5$), which is comparable to that in temperate coastal regions, $2x10^5$ L/kg (range, $2x10^4$–$1x10^6$) (Fisher et al. 1999).

The distribution coefficient of cobalt may vary considerably in the same sediment in response to conditions affecting the pH, redox conditions, ionic strength, and amount of dissolved organic matter

(Mahara and Kudo 1981b). Uptake of ^{60}Co from the water by sediment increased rapidly as the pH was increased from 5 to 7–7.5 and then slightly decrease (Benes et al. 1989a, 1989b). Therefore, pH would be an important factor affecting the migration of cobalt in surface water. Uptake was little affected by changes in liquid-to-solids ratio and ionic strength. ^{60}Co is more mobile in anaerobic marine aquatic environments than in freshwater aerobic ones (Mahara and Kudo 1981b). Therefore, ^{60}Co waste is most suitably stored underground in aerated zones away from possible seawater intrusions. In seawater-sediment systems under anaerobic conditions ^{60}Co was 250 times more mobile than ^{60}Co in freshwater-sediment systems under aerobic conditions. Under anaerobic conditions, 30% of the ^{60}Co added to a sediment-freshwater system was 'exchangeable' and therefore potentially mobile, while under aerobic conditions, 98% of the ^{60}Co was permanently fixed. Most of the mobile ^{60}Co produced under anaerobic conditions in seawater consisted of nonionic cobalt associated with low molecular weight organic substances that were stable to changes in pH; the exchangeable ^{60}Co appeared to be mostly ionic.

Bird et al. (1998b) added ^{60}Co to the anoxic hypolimnion of a Canadian Shield lake to simulate a nuclear waste scenario where radionuclides entered the bottom waters of a lake, and evaluated its behavior over 5 years. This situation was considered to be a likely pathway by which nuclear fuel waste stored deep underground in the plutonic (igneous) rock of this region would reach the surface environment via deep groundwater flow into the bottom waters of a lake. It was felt that adding a redox sensitive element such as cobalt to the anoxic hypolimnion might be different from adding it to the epilimnion. Monitoring vertical profiles in the lake established that the cobalt remained confined to the anoxic hypolimnion prior to the fall turnover (first 72 days) when mixing occurred throughout the water column. After 358 days, only about 4% of the ^{60}Co remained in the water. After the second year, approximately 2% of the ^{60}Co remained and after 5 years, only 0.4%. These results mirror previous experiments in which the ^{60}Co was added to the epilimnion, therefore establishing that there is little difference in the overall behavior of cobalt when added to the epilimnion or hypolimnion. The loss rate coefficient of ^{60}Co was 0.036/day (half-life=19 days) between days 90 and 131 (lake mixing) during which time, the cobalt sorbed to the suspended sediment and bottom sediment under anoxic conditions. Loss was to the sediment as there was no hydrological loss from the lake. In the previous experiment in which ^{60}Co was added to the epilimnion, the initial loss rate coefficient was somewhat higher, 0.056/day (half-life=12 days). Following the initial loss, ^{60}Co continued to be slowly removed from the water (loss rate coefficient 0.002/day; half-life=347 days); after 328 days, ^{60}Co was no longer detectable in the epilimnion. The half-life of ^{60}Co in the water column of an experimental lake in northwestern Ontario was 11 days; 5% of added ^{60}Co remained in the water after 100 days (Bird et al. 1998b). The redox potential also affects the behavior of cobalt in sediment. Under moderately reducing conditions, cobalt is released from sediment as Co^{2+} and forms CoS in the presence of sulfide. The concentration of cobalt in the bottom water increases as the water becomes more anoxic (Brügmann 1988; Smith and Carson 1981).

The mobility of cobalt in soil is inversely related to how strongly it is adsorbed by soil constituents. Cobalt may be retained by mineral oxides such as iron and manganese oxide, crystalline materials such as aluminosilicate and goethite, and natural organic substances in soil. Sorption of cobalt to soil occurs rapidly (within 1–2 hours). Soil-derived oxide materials were found to adsorb greater amounts of cobalt than other materials examined, although substantial amounts were also adsorbed by organic materials. Clay minerals sorbed relatively smaller amounts of cobalt (McLaren et al. 1986). In addition, little cobalt was desorbed from soil oxides while substantial amounts desorbed from humic acids and montorillonite. In clay soil, adsorption may be due to ion exchange at the cationic sites on clay with either simple ionic cobalt or hydrolyzed ionic species such as $CoOH^+$. Adsorption of cobalt onto iron and manganese increases with pH (Brooks et al. 1998). In addition, as pH increases, insoluble hydroxides or carbonates may form, which would also reduce cobalt mobility. Conversely, sorption onto mobile colloids would enhance its mobility. In most soils, cobalt is more mobile than lead, chromium (II), zinc, and nickel, but less mobile than cadmium (Baes and Sharp 1983; King 1988b; Mahara and Kudo 1981b; Smith and Carson 1981). In several studies, the K_d of cobalt in a variety of soils ranged from 0.2 to 3,800. The geometric mean, minimum, median, and maximum K_ds of ^{60}Co in 36 Japanese agricultural soils were 1,840, 130, 1,735, and 104,000 L/kg, respectively (Yasuda et al. 1995). The soil properties showing the highest correlation with K_d were exchangeable calcium, pH, water content, and cation exchange capacity (CEC). In 11 U.S. soils, the mean Freundlich K_F and n values were 37 L/kg and 0.754, respectively; K_F values ranged from 2.6 to 363 L/kg and correlated with soil pH and CEC (Buchter et al. 1989). In 13 soils from the southeastern United States whose soil pH ranged from 3.9 to 6.5, cobalt sorption ranged from 15 to 93%; soil pH accounted for 84–95% of the variation in sorption (King 1988b).

Organic complexing agents such as ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA), which are used for decontamination operations at nuclear facilities, greatly enhance the mobility of cobalt in soil. Other organic complexing agents, such as those obtained from plant decay, may also increase cobalt mobility in soil. However, both types of complexes decrease cobalt uptake by plants (Killey et al. 1984; McLaren et al. 1986; Toste et al. 1984). Addition of sewage sludge to soil also increases the mobility of cobalt, perhaps due to organic complexation of cobalt (Gerritse et al. 1982; Williams et al. 1985).

Leaching of cobalt has been observed from municipal and low-level radioactive waste sites (Cyr et al. 1987; Czyscinski et al. 1982; Friedman and Kelmers 1988). The mobility of cobalt was assessed in two soils from the Cabriolet and Little Feller event sites at the Nevada Test site as a function of various parameters such as pH, ionic strength, cobalt concentrations, soil solids concentrations, and particle size distribution (DOE 1996). Cobalt was quantitatively sorbed on these soils (at least 90% sorbed) when the pH was above 7 and the solid concentration was at least 20 g/L. The experiments suggest that binding is principally on amphoteric surface-hydroxyl surfaces. Since the pH of these soils is around 8, cobalt would bind strongly under normal environmental conditions. Migration would be severely retarded under all but the most extreme conditions, e.g., pH of 4 or below and high ionic strength soil solutions (approximately 0.1 M). In addition, unrealistically large quantities of water would be needed to displace cobalt from the upper layers of the soil profile.

Cobalt may be taken up from soil by plants. Surface deposition of cobalt on leaves of plants from airborne particles may also occur. Elevated levels of cobalt have been found in the roots of sugar beets and potato tubers in soils with high cobalt concentrations (e.g., fly ash-amended soil) due to absorption of cobalt from soil. However, the translocation of cobalt from roots to above-ground parts of plants is not significant in most soils, as indicated by the lack of cobalt in seeds of barley, oats, and wheat grown in high-cobalt soil (Mermut et al. 1996; Smith and Carson 1981). Mermut et al. (1996) found 0.01–0.02 mg/kg in 10 samples of durum wheat grain from different areas of Saskatchewan where surface soil cobalt levels ranged from 3.7 to 16.4 mg/kg. The enrichment ratio, defined as the concentration in a plant grown in amended soil (fly ash) over the concentration in unamended soil, was about 1. Other authors have determined the transfer coefficient (concentration in plant/concentration in soil) for cobalt to be 0.01–0.3. The mean ^{57}Co soil-plant transfer factors obtained for clover from eight soils over a 4-year period ranged from 0.02 to 0.35, in good agreement with results of other investigators (Mascanzoni 1989). However, in highly acidic soil (pH as low as 3.3), significantly higher than normal concentrations of cobalt were found in rye grass foliage, oats, and barley. For example, cobalt concentrations in rye grass grown in unlimed soil (pH<5.0) was 19.7 mg/kg compared with 1.1 mg/kg in rye grass grown in limed soil (pH>5.0) (Boikat et al. 1985; Francis et al. 1985; Kloke et al. 1984; Mejstrik and Svacha 1988; Palko and Yli-Hala 1988; Tolle et al. 1983; Watabe et al. 1984). Soil and plant samples taken in the 30-km zone around Chernobyl indicated that ^{60}Co was not accumulated by plants and mushrooms (Lux et al. 1995). Transfer factors obtained in 1992 ranged from 0.005 to 0.16 and those obtained in 1993 ranged from <0.001 to 0.008. Studies investigating the uptake of ^{60}Co by tomato plants watered with ^{60}Co-contaminated water showed that tomato plants absorbed <2% of the activity available from the soil. The absorption was 6 times higher if the plants were watered aerially rather than ground watering. Using either watering method, >90% of the activity was absorbed by the stems and leaves (Sabbarese et al. 2002). Soil to plant transfer factors for ^{60}Co were determined for plants grown in containers with soil contaminated with ^{65}Zn and ^{60}Co over a 3-year period under outdoor tropical conditions. Average transfer factors for ^{60}Co over the 3-year period ranged from a high for spinach (1.030) to a low for rice (0.087) (Mollah and Begum 2001).

^{60}Co is taken up by phytoplankton and unicellular algae (*Senenastrum capricornutum*) with concentration factors (dry weight) ranging from 15,000 to 40,000 and 2,300 to 18,000, respectively (Corisco and Carreiro 1999). Elimination experiments with the algae indicate a two component biological half-life, 1 hour and 11 days, respectively, and suggest that the cobalt might be absorbed not only on the surface, but also intracellularly. Since these organisms are at the bottom of the food chain, they could play an important role in the trophic transfer of ^{60}Co released into waterways by nuclear facilities. However, cobalt levels generally diminish with increasing trophic levels in a food chain (Smith and Carson 1981).

The low levels of cobalt in fish may also reflect cobalt's strong binding to particles and sediment. The bioaccumulation factors (dry weight basis) for cobalt in marine and freshwater fish are ~100–4,000 and <10–1,000, respectively; accumulation in the muscle of marine fish is 5–500 (Smith and Carson 1981). Cobalt largely accumulates in the viscera and on the skin, as opposed to the edible parts of the fish. In carp, accumulation from water accounted for 75% of ^{60}Co accumulated from both water and food; accumulation from water and food was additive (Baudin and Fritsch 1989). Depuration half-lives were 53 and 87 days for fish contaminated from food and water, respectively. In the case of an accidental release of ^{60}Co into waterways, the implication is that effects would manifest themselves rapidly since the primary route of exposure is from water rather than food. Uptake of ^{60}Co by biota in lakes in northwestern Ontario was not affected by the tropic status of the lakes (Bird et al. 1998a). Uptake of ^{60}Co was very low in whitefish, with concentrations being highest in kidney and undetectable in muscle. Similarly, while accumulation of ^{60}Co by carp from food was dependent on food type, the transfer factor was very low, approximately 0.01, and no long-term bioaccumulation of the radionuclide occurred (Baudin and Fritsch 1987; Baudin et al. 1990). Accumulation of ^{60}Co from food for rainbow trout showed that after the 42-day exposure period, the highest concentrations of ^{60}Co were found in the kidneys, secondary gut, and viscera, and the trophic transfer factor was 0.0186. After 73 days of depuration, residual ^{60}Co concentrations were the highest in the kidneys, viscera, and fins (Baudin et al. 2000). In the experiment described above in which Bird et al. (1998a) added ^{60}Co to the anoxic hypolimnion of a Canadian Shield lake to simulate a nuclear waste scenario where radionuclides entered the bottom waters of a lake, ^{60}Co levels in biota were low because of the rapid loss of cobalt to the sediment. Levels in forage fish, minnows, and sculpins were low, <0.3 Bq/g (8 pCi/g) dry weight; an occasional high level, ~4 Bq/g (110 pCi/g) dry weight, in slimy sculpin was thought to reflect the presence of detritus in the gut of the fish. Epilimnion additions of ^{60}Co in an earlier study resulted in lower maximum concentrations in fish, 0.07, 0.11, and 0.01 Bq/g (2, 3.0, and 0.3 pCi/g) dry weight in pearl dace, fathead minnows, and slimy sculpins, respectively, when similar quantities of radioactive cobalt were added to the lake.

Concentration factors have also been reported for various other aquatic organisms. Freshwater mollusks have concentration factors of 100–14,000 (~1–300 in soft tissue). Much of the cobalt taken up by mollusks and crustacae from water or sediment is adsorbed to the shell or exoskeleton; very little cobalt is generally accumulated in the edible parts (Amiard and Amiard-Triquet 1979; Smith and Carson 1981). A concentration factor for ^{60}Co of 265 mL/g (wet weight) was determined for *Daphnia magna* in laboratory studies. The rapid decrease in radioactivity during the depuration phase indicated that adsorption to the surface was the major contamination process (Adam et al. 2001). However, the digestive glands of crustaceans, which are sometimes eaten by humans, may accumulate high levels of ^{60}Co. Five different species of marine mollusks had whole-body ^{60}Co concentration factors between 6.3 and 84 after 1-month exposure to ^{60}Co in seawater (Carvalho 1987). The shell accounted for more than half of the body-burden. Among the soft tissue, the gills and viscera had the highest concentrations factors and the muscle had the lowest. Fisher et al. (1996) studied the release of ^{60}Co accumulated in mussels from water and ingested phytoplankton. In each case, there was a slow and fast component to the release; the rapid release was in the form of fecal pellets if uptake was from food and from desorption from the shell if uptake was from the dissolved phase. Biological half-lives obtained in laboratory studies were about 12–21 days from both the shell and soft parts. Higher absorption efficiencies and lower efflux rates were obtained for cobalamins than for inorganic cobalt, suggesting that it is a more bioavailable form of cobalt for mussels. Cobalt from fecal pellets is rapidly released into the overlying water and may play a role in its geochemical cycling (Fisher et al. 1996). The concentration of cobalt in clams in the Indian River Lagoon, Florida did not correlate with levels found in either water or sediment (Trocine and Trefry 1996). Kinetics of bioaccumulation of ^{57}Co from water and depuration by starfish (*Asterias rubens*) were carried out in laboratory studies. After 32 days of exposure to seawater containing ^{57}Co, whole body uptake from seawater reached a concentration factor of 23 (wet weight). ^{57}Co was released with a half-life of 27 days after removal to uncontaminated water. Comparison of the kinetics of loss of ^{57}Co following exposure to

^{57}Co-contaminated food versus exposure from ^{57}Co-contaminated water indicate that *A. rubens* accumulates ^{57}Co predominately from seawater rather than from food (Warnau et al. 1999).

6.3.2 Transformation and Degradation

6.3.2.1 Air

There is a paucity of data in the literature regarding the chemical forms of cobalt in air and their transformations in the atmosphere. It is generally assumed that anthropogenic cobalt originating from combustion sources exists primarily as the oxide (Schroeder et al. 1987). In addition, cobalt may be released into the atmosphere as its arsenide or sulfide during ore extraction processes. It is not clear if these species are transformed in the atmosphere. Should a relatively insoluble species such as the oxide be transformed into a more soluble form such as the sulfate, one would expect greater quantities to be washed out of the atmosphere in rain.

6.3.2.2 Water

Many factors control the speciation and fate of cobalt in natural waters and sediments. These include the presence of organic ligands (e.g., humic acids, EDTA), the presence and concentration of anions (Cl^-, OH^-, CO_3^{-2}, HCO_3^-, SO_4^{-2}), pH, and redox potential (Eh). Modeling the chemical speciation of a metal in water depends upon the environmental factors assumed and the stability constants of the various complexes. Mantoura et al. (1978) predicted the equilibrium levels of Co^{2+} species in fresh water to follow the order: free $Co^{+2} \geq CoCO_3 > CoHCO_3^+ >> CoSO_4 \geq Co \bullet$humic acid. However, the mole percent of various cobalt species in a Welsh lake was found to be: free Co^{+2}, 76%; $CoCO_3$, 9.8%; $CoHCO_3^+$, 9.6%; humate complexes, 4.0%; and $CoSO_4$, 0.4%. The rank order of species concentration in seawater was estimated to be: $CoCO_3 >$ free $Co^{+2} > CoSO_4 \geq CoHCO_3^+$. In another model, the speciation of cobalt was completely different with $CoCl^+ >$ free $Co^{+2} > CoCO_3 > CoSO_4$ (Smith and Carson 1981). More recently, Tipping et al. (1998) estimated the equilibrium speciation of cobalt in riverine, estuarine, and marine surface water of the Humber system (England). In all but seawater, cobalt complexes with carbonate (HCO_3^- and CO_3^{2-}) constituted about 70% of dissolved cobalt while the free Co^{2+} ion, was a major species, ~25%, which is much lower than the 61% predicted by Mantoura et al. (1978). As the alkalinity of the water increases, the proportion of cobalt complexed with carbonate increases at the expense of free Co^{2+}. The proportion, but not the concentration, of cobalt that exists as the free ion and the carbonate complexes in river water is independent of the level of fulvic acid in the water. In seawater, the carbonate species and the free aqua species assume roughly equal importance. The proportion of dissolved cobalt complexed with fulvic acid decreased with increasing salinity. About 20% of cobalt in seawater was estimated to be present as complexes with sulfate. In a bioconcentration study in which $CoCl_2$ was initially added to the seawater, at month's end, the cationic form of cobalt was progressively converted into anionic and neutral forms, possibly as a result of complexation with organic ligands (Carvalho 1987). Addition of humic acid to natural waters may merely increase the concentration of colloidal dispersed metal rather than form truly soluble humic complexes. In water that contains high organic wastes such as was the case in the Rhone River in France, cobalt was almost completely complexed. A recent study determined that the distribution of ^{60}Co in the Rhone River sampled at Arles, France was 45% in the particulate phase, 30% in the dissolved phase, and 25% in the colloidal phase (Eyrolle and Charmasson 2001). Cobalt forms complexes with EDTA that are very stable environmentally. EDTA is often used in agriculture, food and drug processing, photography, and textile and paper manufacturing, and therefore, it is a likely constituent of industrial discharges.

Acidity and redox potential have an effect on the behavior of cobalt in water. The adsorption of cobalt by particulate matter decreases with decreasing pH, since the increasing H^+ concentration competes with metal binding sites. This may lead to increased concentrations of dissolved cobalt at low pH. The effect of Eh (redox potential) on the speciation of cobalt has been shown by the increase in the concentration of dissolved cobalt by orders of magnitude with increasing depth in certain parts of Baltic waters. The increase in the concentration of dissolved cobalt may be due to the formation of soluble bisulfide and polysulfide complexes in the anoxic zones. The residence time of soluble cobalt in seawater has been estimated to range from <1 to 52 years (Brugmann 1988; Knauer et al. 1982; Smith and Carson 1981).

Vitamin B_{12}, which contains cobalt, is synthesized by 58 species of seven genuses of bacteria as well as blue-green algae and actinomycetes (mold-like bacteria). Consequently, vitamin B_{12} levels in marine water range from very low levels in some open ocean water to much higher levels in some coastal waters. Freshwater environments have comparable levels of vitamin B_{12}. The high level of cobalamins in coastal water appears to be related to the occurrence of macrophytes in these areas with their high concentrations of vitamin B_{12}. Cobalamins are released into the water when the organisms die (Smith and Carson 1981).

Alkaline thermal groundwater in granitic areas have been studied as possible waste disposal sites for radioactive waste (Alaux-Negrel et al. 1993). Water in these areas is characterized by high pH, low CO_2 partial pressure, and generally low redox potential; sulfide concentrations are in the range of 10^{-4} to 10^{-3} mol/L. The solubility of cobalt is controlled by the solubility of CoS (log K_1 and log K_2 being 5.7 and 8.7 at 25°C) and therefore, levels of cobalt are very low, 10^{-8}–10^{-10} mol/L.

The ^{60}Co (III) picolinate complex that is released into water by some nuclear reactors does not break down immediately on release into seawater, but rather can coexist with the ^{60}Co (II) forms for lengthy periods in the environment (Leonard et al. 1993a, 1993b). Studies indicate that several processes occur to the Co(III) organic complexes, including reduction to the inorganic form, sorption of both species to particulate matter, and transformations of the uncomplexed species. It is possible that this more soluble and uncharged form of radioactive cobalt will increase the dispersion of ^{60}Co from its point of discharge.

6.3.2.3 Sediment and Soil

The speciation of cobalt in soil or sediment depends on the nature of the soil or sediment, concentration of chelating/complexing agents, pH, and redox potential (Eh) of the soil. Dissolved cobalt may be absorbed by ion exchange and other mechanisms, or may form complexes with fulvic acids, humic acid, or other organic ligands in soil. The humic and fulvic complexes of cobalt are not very stable compared with those of copper, lead, iron, and nickel. The speciation of cobalt in sediment from nine sites in the Red Sea, a sea that is unique in that it has no permanent streams flowing into it, was assessed using a sequential extraction technique (Hanna 1992). The mean percentages contained in the various fractions were: exchangeable, 5.5%; carbonate, 5%; Fe/Mn oxides, 24%; organic, 30.4%; sulfides, 13%; and lithogenous, 22%. While the mean concentration of cobalt in the sediment increased from 0.003 to 0.006 ppb between 1934 and 1984, its distribution among the different phases did not change appreciably.

The reduction of soil Eh, which may occur when soil is flooded or in deeper layers of soil that are oxygen-depleted, may change the speciation of cobalt. This may result in the reduction of soil iron and manganese and the subsequent release of adsorbed cobalt from the mineral oxides. Similarly, a decrease in soil pH may result in the solubilization of precipitated cobalt and desorption of sorbed cobalt, resulting in increased cobalt mobility (Smith and Carson 1981). Co^{2+} may also be oxidized to Co^{3+} by manganese oxides, a common component of soils and aquifer material, with subsequent surface precipitation (Brusseau and Zachara 1993). This process may affect transport of cobalt in the subsurface environment.

EDTA complexes of cobalt are very stable and are likely to form in soils containing EDTA. EDTA is widely used as a decontaminating agent at nuclear facilities. Although cobalt-EDTA complexes are adsorbed by some soils, the mobility of cobalt in soil may increase as a result of complex formation (Schnitzer 1969; Smith and Carson 1981; Swanson 1984). ^{60}Co that is disposed of in shallow land trenches have sometimes been found to migrate more rapidly than expected from the disposal sites. Organic chelating agents are frequently present at these sites and would possibly increase the solubility and transport of the radionuclide.

Bacterial action can affect the mobility of a substance by mediating reactions or by participating in reactions that lower the pH. Another way of influencing radionuclide mobility is by degrading complexing agents used in cleaning reactors (e.g., citric acid), thereby releasing the radionuclide. However, experiments on the fate and transport of cobalt released upon the biodegradation of the complexing ligand indicate that results are not always predictable; the means of ligand removal and the geochemical environment are important factors that must be considered (Brooks et al. 1998).

6.4 LEVELS MONITORED OR ESTIMATED IN THE ENVIRONMENT

Cobalt concentrations in environmental media, including food and human tissue, have been exhaustively tabulated by Smith and Carson (1981) and Young (1979). The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC 1991) contains reviews of more recent studies, but is primarily focused on occupational exposures and body burdens of cobalt.

6.4.1 Air

Atmospheric cobalt is associated with particulate matter. Mean cobalt levels in air at unpolluted sites are generally <1–2 ng/m^3 (Hamilton 1994; Smith and Carson 1981). At the South Pole, cobalt levels of 0.00049±0.00015 ng/m^3 were recorded in 1974–1975 (Maenhaut et al. 1979). Geometric mean cobalt levels in several open-ocean environments ranged from 0.0004 to 0.08 ng/m^3 (Chester et al. 1991). The average annual PM-10 (particles with diameters ≤10 μm) cobalt concentration at Nahant, Massachusetts (near Boston) in 1992–1993 was 1.7 ng/m^3 (Golomb et al. 1997). Half of the cobalt was contained in fine particles (<2.5 μm) and half in coarse particles (2.5–10 μm). The mean cobalt level in southern Norway in 1985–1986 (n=346) was 0.10 ng/m^3 with 35% of the samples falling below the detection limit of 0.04 ng/m^3 (Amundsen et al. 1992). Atmospheric cobalt levels in industrial settings may exceed 10 ng/m^3. The highest recorded average cobalt concentration in air was 48 ng/m^3 in Clydach, Wales at the site, where nickel and cobalt were refined (Smith and Carson 1981). Some ambient atmospheric levels of cobalt are given in Table 6-2. These data show the contribution of anthropogenic sources in increasing the level of cobalt in the ambient air. Typical occupational cobalt levels are 1.0×10^4–1.7×10^6 ng/m^3 (Barceloux 1999; IARC 1991). While ^{60}Co has been detected in air samples at the Hanford site and Oak Ridge National Laboratories, levels were not reported (HazDat 2004; PNNL 1996). In 1995, the concentration of ^{60}Co in air at the Hanford site was below the detection limit in over 88% of the air samples.

6.4.2 Water

The concentrations of cobalt in surface water and groundwater in the United States are generally low, <1 μg/L in pristine areas and 1–10 μg/L in populated areas (Hamilton 1994; Smith and Carson 1981). However, cobalt levels may be considerably higher in mining or agricultural areas. Levels as high as

4,500 μg/L were reported in Mineral Creek, Arizona, near a copper mine and smelter; levels of 6,500 μg/L were reported in the Little St. Francis River, which receives effluent from cobalt mining and milling operations (Smith and Carson 1981). Mining at Blackbird Mine in Idaho, one of the large deposits of cobalt in North America, occurred from the late 1800s to 1982. Cobalt concentration in surface water and groundwater samples collected in 1992 from area creeks near this mine were reported to range from <1 to 625,000 μg/L, and from not detected to 315,000 μg/L respectively (ATSDR 1995), Eckel and Jacob (1988) analyzed U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) data for 6,805 ambient surface water stations and estimated the geometric mean and median dissolved cobalt concentration as 2.9 and 2.0 μg/L, respectively. Mean cobalt levels reported in seawater range from 0.078 μg/L in the Caribbean Sea to 0.39 μg/L in the Indian Ocean (Hamilton 1994). Vitamin B_{12} is synthesized by bacteria, macrophytes,

Table 6-2. Concentration of Cobalt in the Atmosphere

Location	Possible source/activity	Concentration[a]	Units	Type	Reference
Ambient levels—remote					
South Pole, 1974–1975	Crustal material	0.00049±0.00015	ng/m^3	Mean±SD	Maenhaut et al. 1979
Open-ocean		0.0004–0.08	ng/m^3	Geomean range	Chester et al. 1991
North Atlantic		0.006–0.09	ng/m^3	Range	Smith and Carson 1981
Baltic Sea, 1983		0.09, 0.01–0.43	ng/m^3	Mean, range	Hasanen etal. 1990
Remote sites		0.001–0.9	ng/m^3	Range	Schroeder et al. 1987
Ambient levels—rural/suburban/urban					
Rural sites		0.08–10.1	ng/m^3	Range	Schroeder et al. 1987
Massachusetts, Nahant, 1992–1993		1.7	ng/m^3	Annual mean	Golomb et al. 1997
Urban sites					Schroeder et al. 1987
United States		0.2–83	ng/m^3	Range	
Canada		1–7.9			
Europe		0.4–18.3			
Texas state average (1978–1982)		2.0	ng/m^3	Mean	Wiersema et al. 1984
Illinois, urban air (<2.5 μm; 2.5–10 μm)					Sweet et al. 1993
Bondville, Ill (rural)	Background	0.2; 0.1	ng/m^3	Mean (fine; coarse)	
Southeast Chicago	Steel mills	0.4; 0.4			
East St. Louis	Smelters	0.5; 0.4			
Washington, DC (1974)	Urban area	1.1	ng/m^3	Mean	Smith and Carson 1981
Ambient levels—industrial					
Maryland, Baltimore Harbor Tunnel (1973–1974)					Ondov et al. 1982
Air outside	Vehicular exhaust	0.8–1.9	ng/m^3	Range	
Air inside	Vehicular exhaust	2.2–5.3			
Ohio, Cleveland	Be-Cu alloy and other industrial activities	610	ng/m^3	Maximum	Smith and Carson 1981
Texas, El Paso (1978–1982)	Industrial	127	ng/m^3	Maximum	Wiersema et al. 1984

Table 6-2. Concentration of Cobalt in the Atmosphere

Location	Possible source/activity	Concentration[a]	Units	Type	Reference
Texas, Houston (1978–1982)	Urban area	81	ng/m^3	Maximum	Wiersema et al. 1984
Arizona, Tucson					Smith and Carson 1981
Urban	Copper smelting	1.9	ng/m^3	Mean	
Rural		0.7			
Maryland, Chalk Point Generator	Coal-burning power plant	3.86	ng/m^3	Mean	Smith and Carson 1981
Wales, Clydach	Nickel refining	48, 3–300	ng/m^3	Mean, range	Smith and Carson 1981
Wales, Llausamlet and Trebanos	Towns near Clydach	3.8		Mean	Smith and Carson 1981
Occupational air levels					
Northern Italy, exposure survey, 1991, area monitoring (n=259)	Diamond abrasive mfg.				Mosconi et al. 1994a
	Mould-filling	220, 47–960	ng/m^3	Median, range	
	Sintering	101.5, 32–240			
	Grinding	22, 15–45			
	Mechanical-working	20, 12–44			
	Grinding	5, 2.5–94			
	Tool production	6, 5–47			
	Hard metal alloy filing	2, 0.8–3			
	Other	2.7, 2.3–15			
Northern Italy, exposure survey, 1991, personal sampling (n=259)	Diamond abrasive mfg.				Mosconi et al. 1994a
	Mould-filling	382, 76–2,600	ng/m^3	Median, range	
	Sintering	309, 238–413			
	Grinding	230, 82–690			
	Mechanical-working	40, 7.1–65			
	Grinding	9.3, 1.5–178			
	Tool production	17, 4–28			
	Hard metal alloy filling	5, 1–107			
	Other	50, 10–290			

Table 6-2. Concentration of Cobalt in the Atmosphere

Location	Possible source/activity	Concentration[a]	Units	Type	Reference
Japan, personal sampling, hard metal tool manufacture, 8-hour TWA, 356 workers (n=935)	Powder preparation				Kumagai et al. 1996
	Rotation	459, 7–6,390	μg/m^3	Mean, range	
	Full-time	147, 26–378			
	Press				
	Rubber	339, 48–2,910			
	Steel	47, 6–248			
	Shaping	97, 4–1,160			
	Sintering	24, 1–145			
	Blasting	2, 1–4			
	Electron discharging	3, 1–23			
	Grinding	45, 1–482			

geomean = geometric mean; SD = standard deviation; TWA = time weighted average blue-green algae, and actinomycetes, and cobalt levels in oceans often correlate with biological productivity. In the Baltic Sea, dissolved cobalt levels that are 1.0 ng/L near the surface, increase to 71.0 ng/L at a depth of 200 m (Brügmann 1988). The rise in dissolved cobalt is coincident with the onset of anoxic conditions and the presence of hydrogen sulfide, indicating that soluble bisulfide and polysulfide complexes may be present. Some cobalt levels reported in water are given in Table 6-3.

In a 1962–1967 survey, cobalt was detected in 2.8% of 1,577 U.S. raw surface waters from which drinking water is derived; the detection limit was 1 μg/L and the maximum concentration was 48 μg/L (NAS 1977). Of 380 U.S. finished drinking waters, only 0.5% contained cobalt levels exceeding 1 μg/L; the maximum concentration found was 29 μg/L (NAS 1977). These values are higher than the respective median and maximum levels of <2.0 and 6.0 μg/L found in Canadian finished drinking water (Meranger et al. 1981). Meranger et al. (1981) tested source water and drinking water in 71 municipalities across Canada and concluded that, in general, both surface water and groundwater used for drinking water supplies contain negligible amounts of cobalt. Greathouse and Craun (1978) analyzed 3,834 grab samples of household tap water from 35 geographical areas in the United States for 28 trace elements. Cobalt was found in 9.8% of the samples at concentrations ranging from 2.6 to 107 μg/L. It is not clear whether these higher levels could indicate that cobalt was picked up in the distribution system. In the earlier National Community Water Supply Study (2,500 samples), 62% of the samples contained <1 μg Co/L; the average and maximum cobalt concentrations were 2.2 and 19 μg/L, respectively (Smith and Carson 1981). Cobalt was not detected (detection limit 8 μg/L) in a 1982–1983 survey of drinking water in Norway that covered 384 waterworks serving 70.9% of the Norwegian population (Flaten 1991).

The mean concentrations of cobalt in rain is around 0.03–1.7 μg/L, with levels generally ranging from 0.002 μg/L at Enewetak Atoll to about 2.9 μg/L in the Swansea Valley, Wales (Arimoto et al. 1985; Dasch and Wolff 1989; Hansson et al. 1988; Heaton et al. 1990; Helmers and Schrems 1995; Nimmo and Chester 1993; Nimmo and Fones 1997; Smith and Carson 1981). The highest recorded level of cobalt in precipitation was 68.9 μg/L in the vicinity of a nickel smelter in Monchegorsk in the Russian Arctic (Reimann et al. 1997). An analysis of rain in the Mediterranean and urban and coastal sites in northwest England showed that about 33–44% of the cobalt occurred as very stable dissolved organic complexes (Nimmo and Chester 1993; Nimmo and Fones 1997).

As it was pointed out in Section 6.3.2.2, ^{60}Co discharged from the Steam Generating Heavy Water Reactor at Winfrith on the south coast of England was shown to be largely in the form of the nonionic

Table 6-3. Cobalt Levels in Water

Nature/location of water	Level	Units	Type	Reference
Sea water				
Florida (Indian River Lagoon) (43 sites)	0.031, 50	µg/L	Mean, range	Trocine and Trefry 1996
California (Baja) 2–45 km offshore (n=11)	0.022–0.17	nM	Range	Sañudo-Wilhelmy and Flegal 1996
<100 m off shore (n=11)	0.11–0.59			
Agean Sea, 1994; 8 sites (dissolved)	0.168–0.632, 1.917	nM	Range of means, maximum	Voutsinou-Taliadouri 1997
Baltic Sea (Gotland Deep site)				Brügmann 1988
10 m	1.0	ng/L	Mean (dissolved Co)	
50 m	1.0			
100 m	3.5			
150 m	4.2			
200 m (anoxic)	71.0			
235 m (anoxic)	49.2			
Seawater background	0.04	µg/L		Bargagli 2000
Seawater	0.27	µg/L	Mean	Abbasi et al. 1989
Fresh surface water				
Freshwater background	0.05	µg/L		Bargagli 2000
U.S. ambient surface water (6,805 stations)	<2.9, 2.0	µg/L	Mean, median	Eckel and Jacob 1988
Five Great Lakes waters	ND–0.09	µg/L	Range	Rossmann and Barres 1988
Japan, unpolluted lake	<0.004	µg/L		Nojiri et al. 1985
Norway, 11 rivers	0.94	µg/L	Maximum	Flaten 1991
Streams near populated areas	1–10	µg/L	Range	Smith and Carson 1981
Streams in agricultural and mining areas	11–50	µg/L	Range	Smith and Carson 1981
Suspended solids in rivers	7–94	mg/kg	Range	Smith and Carson 1981
Groundwater				
Canada (Chalk River nuclear waste site)	0.0001–0.002	µg/L		Cassidy et al. 1982
Colorado (Denver)–shallow groundwater, (n=30)	<1 (<1–9)	µg/L	Median, range	Bruce and McMahon 1996

Table 6-3. Cobalt Levels in Water

Nature/location of water	Level	Units	Type	Reference
Drinking water				
Canadian drinking water (71 municipalities)				Meranger et al. 1981
Raw:	<2.0	μg/L	Median	
Treated:	<2.0			
Distributed:	≤2.0			
Precipitation				
Massachusetts, 1984 (12 events)	0.045 (0.008), 0.02–0.12	μg/L	Mean (SD), range	Dasch and Wolff 1989
Rhode Island (rain/snow), 1985 (n=269)	0.038 (0.067)	ppb	Median (mean)	Heaton et al. 1990
	0.001–0.80		Range	
Western Mediterranean, 1988–1989				Nimmo and Chester 1993
Total cobalt	0.029–0.134, 0.043	μg/L	Range, mean	
Labile cobalt	0.009–0.104, 0.025			
Organic cobalt	ND–0.613, 0.019			
Arctic (7 sites in Finland, Norway, Russia)	<0.02–1.07, 3.32	μg/L	Median range, maximum	Reimann et al. 1997
Russia (Monchegorsk), nickel smelter	11.8, 68.9		Median, maximum	

ND = not detected; SD = standard deviation trivalent complex, ^{60}Co(III) picolinate. The ^{60}Co(III) species is not immediately reduced to the more particle-reactive divalent form, and both oxidation states may coexist for long periods of time in the environment. The proportion of the more soluble and mobile ^{60}Co(III) would be expected to increase with time and distance from the point of discharge. Shoreline water samples (n=22) taken in 1987–1988 at two locations in the vicinity of the discharge from the Steam Generating Heavy Water Reactor at Winfrith contained 0.3–16.2 mBq/L (8–437 fCi/L) of particulate ^{60}Co, 2.8–44.4 mBq/L (76–1,200 fCi/L) of soluble ^{60}Co(II), and 0.2–4.8 mBq/L (5–130 fCi/L) of soluble ^{60}Co(III) (Leonard et al. 1993). The percent of the soluble ^{60}Co present as Co(III) ranged from 4.3 to 18.6%. In 1989, in conjunction with the largest discharge of effluent from the plant, offshore seawater samples from 18 sites contained 0.06–2.22 mBq/L (2–60 fCi/L) of particulate ^{60}Co, 0.30–10.3 mBq/L (8.1–278 fCi/L) of soluble ^{60}Co(II), and 0.12–1.55 mBq/L (3.2–41.9 fCi/L) of soluble ^{60}Co(III). The percent of the soluble ^{60}Co present as Co(III) ranged from 6.0 to 28.6%.

6.4.3 Sediment and Soil

Cobalt is the 33rd most abundant element in the earth’s crust. Its average concentrations in the earth's crust and in igneous rocks are 20–25 and 18 mg/kg, respectively (Abbasi et al. 1989; Merian 1985; Smith and Carson 1981). Trace metals in soils may originate from parent rock or from anthropogenic sources, primarily fertilizers, pesticides, and herbicides. Most soils contain 1–40 mg cobalt/kg. The average cobalt concentration in U.S. soils is 7.2 mg/kg (Smith and Carson 1981). Soils containing <0.5–3 mg cobalt/kg are considered cobalt-deficient because plants growing on them have insufficient cobalt (<0.08–0.1 mg/kg) to meet the dietary requirements of cattle and sheep. Cobalt-deficient soils include the humus podzols of the southeastern United States, and the podzols, brown podzolic soils, and humus groundwater podzols in the northeastern parts of the United States. (Podzols are generally coarse-textured soils.) The cobalt content of surface soils from 13 sites in the brown and dark brown soil zones of southwestern Saskatchewan ranged from 3.7 to 16.0 mg/kg and only in one case was the soil appreciably elevated above the corresponding parent material (Mermut et al. 1996). Fertilizers used in this agricultural area contained 0.12–102 mg Co/kg, with a median of 5.7 mg/kg.

Mean cobalt concentrations in surface soil from nine sites on two active volcanic islands off of Sicily ranged from 5.1 to 59.0 mg/kg (Bargagli et al. 1991). Soils near ore deposits, phosphate rocks, or ore smelting facilities, and soils contaminated by airport traffic, highway traffic, or other industrial pollution may contain much higher concentrations of cobalt; concentrations up to 800 mg/kg have been detected in such areas (Kloke et al. 1984; Smith and Carson 1981). Cobalt concentrations from 28 samples collected from surface deposits in the Big Deer and Blackbird Creek drainage basins in Idaho near the Blackbird Mine ranged from 26.5 to 7,410 mg/kg (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry 1995). Soils around the large copper-nickel smelters in Sudbury, Ontario have been shown to contain high levels of cobalt. Fifty kilometers from the smelters, cobalt levels in surface soil were 19 mg/kg. These levels increased to 48 mg/kg at 19 km, 33 mg/kg at 10 km, and 42–154 mg/kg between 0.8 and 1.3 km from the smelter (Smith and Carson 1981). Soils around a cemented tungsten carbide tool grinding factory contained cobalt levels as high as 12,700 mg/kg, almost 2,000 times the average in U.S. soils (Abraham and Hunt 1995). However, neighborhood soils between 30 and 160 meters from the factory only contained 12–18 mg Co/kg.

Unpolluted freshwater sediment contains about the same levels of cobalt as does cobalt-sufficient soil, generally <20 mg/kg (Smith and Carson 1981). In the Hudson River Estuary, cobalt levels in suspended sediment were an order of magnitude higher than in bottom sediment (Gibbs 1994). This can be attributed to the finer grain size of suspended sediment or local sources. Cobalt levels in core samples (surface to 42 cm deep) from the Upper St. Lawrence Estuary were independent of depth, indicating the lack of any recent significant anthropogenic releases (Coakley et al. 1993). Cobalt levels in sediment are shown in Table 6-4.

No broad-based monitoring studies of ^{60}Co or other radioactive cobalt isotopes in soil or sediment were found in the literature. Soil samples from the O-horizon taken from three sites in the 30-km zone around Chernobyl in 1992 and again in 1993 contained 14–290 and 4.5–245 Bq/kg (380–7,800 and 120–6,620 pCi/kg) dry weight of ^{60}Co, respectively (Lux et al. 1995). The Columbia River receives radiological contaminants along the Hanford Reach primarily through seepage of contaminated groundwater. The regional median concentration of ^{60}Co in sediment was highest along the Hanford reach, approximately 0.09 pCi/g (0.003 Bq/g) (PNNL 1996). ^{60}Co activity in a sediment cores in water off of Southampton in southern England contained up to 28 Bq/kg (760 pCi/kg) in the upper 3 cm; no activity was found below 12.5 cm (Croudace and Cundy 1995). Discharges of treated effluent occurred on closing a steam generating heavy water reactor west of where the sampling was done. The maximum discharge occurred in 1980–1981; however, no value was reported (Croudace and Cundy 1995).

Table 6-4. Cobalt Levels in Sediment

Nature/location of sediment	Level	Units	Type	Reference
Freshwater				
Polluted lakes and rivers	0.16–133	mg/kg	Range	Smith and Carson 1981
Lake Ontario near Miesissaqua, Canada	4.1–19.8	mg/kg	Range	Glooschenko et al. 1981
Hudson River, Foundry Cove, 1983, Ni-Cd battery plant, 1953–1979, surficial (0–5 cm) sediment, 16 sites	18–700	mg/kg	Range	Knutson et al. 1987
Estuaries and Marine				
Hudson River Estuary (0–80 km from ocean), 1991				Gibbs 1994
Bottom sediment	1–13	mg/kg	Range	
Suspended sediment (near surface)	30–140			
Upper St. Lawrence Estuary, 1989–1990				Coakley et al. 1993
Core C168	3.1 (0.6)	mg/kg	Mean (SD)	
Cores LE and LO	2.7 (0.5)			
Massachusetts, New Bedford Harbor- core (0–25 cm)				Shine et al. 1995
Outer Harbor	7.03, 3.64–9.79, range			
Inner Harbor	6.38, 2.62–10.52			
Buzzards Bay (control site)	4.76, 1.64–8.19			
Indian River Lagoon, Florida (43 sites)	2.3, 0.4–6.3	mg/kg	Mean, range	Trocine and Trefry 1996
Gulf of Mexico				Villanueva and Botello 1998
Coastal areas (11 sites)	12.30–36.26	mg/kg	Range of means	
Continental shelf (3 sites)	6.39–21.00			
Antarctica (Ross Sea) continental shelf (n=12)	19, 0.10–13	mg/kg	Mean, range	Bargagli 2000
Northern Arctic Alaska, continental shelf (n=136)	9, 3.3–18	mg/kg	Mean, range	Bargagli 2000
Chukchi Sea, northeast Alaska (31 stations, surficial sediment)	32.7, 19–74	mg/kg	Mean, range	Naidu et al. 1997
Baltic Sea, southern, off Poland (surficial sediment)	0.69–18.10	mg/kg	Range	Szefer et al. 1996
Baltic Sea (Gotland Deep site)	19, 11–33	mg/kg	Mean, range	Brügmann 1988

SD = standard deviation

Sediment samples were analyzed from the Peconic River system on Long Island, New York, downstream of Brookhaven National Laboratory (BNL). Near the sewage treatment plant, closest to the BNL, mean concentrations of ^{60}Co from three locations at the depth intervals 0.00–0.06, 0.06–0.15, 0.15–0.24, and 0.24–0.37 meters were 9.6, 6.7, 9.6, and 10.5 Bq/kg (0.25, 0.18, 0.25, and 0.28 nCi/kg) dry weight, respectively. At one location at the BNL property boundary, mean concentrations of ^{60}Co, using the same depth intervals, were 5.8 Bq/kg (0.16 nCi/kg) dry weight for the 0.00–0.06 m depth and <4 Bq/kg (<0.11 nCi/kg) dry weight for the remaining depth intervals. Sediment samples from a control river, Connetquot River, were <4 Bq/kg (<0.11 nCi/kg) in two locations at two depths (0.00–0.06 and 0.06–0.15 m) (Rapiejko et al. 2001).

Mururoa and Fangataufa Atolls were used for underground testing of nuclear weapons from 1975 to 1996. ^{60}Co was detected in the particle fraction of water in measurable levels at two of the nine Mururoa Atoll sites, Aristee and Ceto, at 0.58 and 1.06 mBq/L (0.016 and 0.029 pCi/L), respectively. ^{60}Co levels were found at levels below the detection limit, <0.1 mBq/L (<0.003 pCi/L), at the two Fangataufa Atoll sites and at the seven other Muruoa Atoll sites (Mulsow et al. 1999). Concentrations of ^{60}Co of soil samples used for growing onion, potatoes, tomatoes, cabbage, and maize in the Bulgarian village, Ostrov, in the vicinity (approximately 25–30 km) of the “Kozloduy” nuclear power plant were <8, 3, 320, 330, and 180 mBq/kg (2, 8.1, 8.6, 8.9, and 4.9 pCi/kg), respectively (Djingova and Kuleff 2002).

6.4.4 Other Environmental Media

The cobalt content of plants depends on the plant, the cobalt content of the soil, and numerous environmental factors. The mean cobalt concentration reported for terrestrial plants was 0.48 μg/g, while the mean and median levels for freshwater vascular plants were 0.48 and 0.32 μg/g, respectively (Outridge and Noller 1991). The median cobalt level in freshwater vascular plants from polluted waters was about the same as in unpolluted waters, 0.37 μg/g, although extremely high levels of cobalt, up to 860 μg/g, was reported in one species, *Myriophyllum verticillatum*, from central Ontario lakes. Grasses normally contain 0.2–0.35 μg/g of cobalt, but grasses from cobalt-deficient regions contain only 0.02–0.06 μg/g of cobalt (Hamilton 1994). Durum wheat grown in southeastern Saskatchewan contained 0.01–0.02 mg/kg dry weight (Mermut et al. 1996). In view of the cobalt content of the soil and the fact that almost half of the cobalt in fertilizers used in the area was in a readily available form, the uptake of cobalt by wheat was negligible.

^{60}Co levels in plants and mushrooms in the 30-km zone around Chernobyl were mostly below the detection limit in samples obtained in 1992 and 1993; the highest activity recorded was 3.9 Bq/kg (110 pCi/kg) dry weight in *Athyrium filix femina* (Lux et al. 1995).

Cobalt concentrations have been reported in various aquatic animals and seabirds. Eel and a freshwater fish from three Dutch polder lakes contained 2.5–25.0 and 2.50–5.63 mg cobalt/kg wet weight, respectively, (Badsha and Goldspink 1988). Muscle tissue of ocean fish and rock crabs caught near dump sites off New York City, New Haven, Connecticut, and Delaware Bay contained 10–40 and 16.0 μg/kg, respectively (Greig and Jones 1976). In a study of the levels and distribution of 14 elements in oceanic seabirds, the concentration of cobalt, an essential element, appeared to be highly regulated, with over 80% of the body burden residing in the skeleton. The mean cobalt concentration in the livers of 11 seabird species ranged from 0.048 to 0.078 μg/g dry weight, and cobalt had the lowest coefficient of variation in the different species of the elements studied (Kim et al. 1998a). In another study in Antarctica, mean cobalt levels in fish and amphipods were 0.11–0.14 and 1.01 μg/g dry weight, respectively, while those in the tissue of penguin and other sea birds ranged from 0.09 to 0.11 μg/g (Szefer et al. 1993). The concentration of cobalt in the tissue of 14 bluefin tuna caught by various commercial fishing vessels off Newfoundland was essentially the same, 0.01±0.004 μg/g (Hellou et al. 1992a). Similarly, in a broad survey of contaminant levels in nine species of fish and fiddler crabs from 11 sites in the lower Savannah River, Georgia and the Savannah National Wildlife Refuge, mean cobalt levels among different species and sites were statistically indistinguishable (Winger et al. 1990). These and other studies indicate that cobalt does not biomagnify up the food chain (Smith and Carson 1981). While high levels of cobalt were found in sediment from the Tigris River in Turkey and low levels in the water, cobalt was not detected in two species of fish, *Cyprinion macrostomus* and *Garra rufa* (Gümgüm et al. 1994). Cobalt was detected in two other species of fish collect between 1995 and 1996 in the upper Sakarya river basin, Turkey. Cobalt concentrations ranged from 0.038 to 0.154 μg/g dry weight for *Cyprinus caprio* and from 0.045 to 0.062 μg/g dry weight for *Barbus plebejus* (Barlas 1999).

^{60}Co was not detected in fish and mussel samples analyzed from the Peconic River system on Long Island, New York, downstream of the BNL. The lower detection limit for ^{60}Co was 0.4 Bq/kg (10 pCi/kg). ^{60}Co had been detected in sediment samples from this area (Section 6.4.3) (Rapiejko et al. 2001).

Some female birds sequester metals into their eggs under certain conditions, a phenomenon that may jeopardize the developing embryos. The geometric mean concentrations of cobalt in tern eggs collected from coastal New Jersey in 1971 and 1982 were 0.48 and 0.50 mg/kg, respectively. Unlike the levels of seven other common metals (e.g., mercury, cadmium, copper, lead, manganese, nickel, and zinc), the level of cobalt in tern eggs (and in the environment) showed no decline over the 11-year period (Burger and Gochfeld 1988).

Table 6-5 shows the levels of cobalt in food items and food categories from different countries. The level of cobalt in most Canadian foods was low; items with the highest concentrations in this study were waffles (0.076 μg/g), corn cereal (0.074 μg/g), and potato chips (0.070 μg/g) (Dabeka and McKenzie 1995). Green leafy vegetables and fresh cereals are the richest sources of cobalt (0.2–0.6 μg/g dry weight), while dairy products, refined cereals, and sugar contain the least cobalt (0.1–0.3 μg/g dry weight) (Barceloux 1999). The levels of cobalt were determined in 50 different food items, mainly meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, pulses, and cereals on the Swedish market during the years 1983–1990 (Jorhem and Sundström 1993). Beef liver and seeds were fairly high in cobalt and fish, fruit, and root and leafy vegetables were under 0.01 μg cobalt/g fresh weight. The cobalt levels in μg/g fresh weight were highest in alfalfa seeds, 0.86; linseed, 0.56; milk chocolate, 0.34; dark chocolate, 0.24; white poppy seeds, 0.30; blue poppy seeds, 0.15; soya beans, 0.084; green lentils, 0.054; and beef liver, 0.043. The cobalt content of 20 brands of alcoholic and nonalcoholic beer widely consumed in Spain ranged from 0.16 to 0.56 μg/L with a median of 0.39 μg/L (Cameán et al. 1998). Cobalt, which was at one time added to beer to increase the foam head, has been associated with cardiomyopathies (heart disease) in heavy beer drinkers.

A study of radionuclide levels in various foods and drinks in Hong Kong found that the ^{60}Co content in nearly all foods and drinks used in the study were below the minimal detection limit (Yu and Mao 1999). Analysis of wild plants in Bulgaria in villages near the “Kozloduy” nuclear power plant showed that the concentrations of ^{60}Co were below the detection limit. Mean activity concentrations of ^{60}Co in edible plants in this region were mostly <0.04 Bg/kg (<1 pCi/kg) (Djingova and Kuleff 2002).

Stable cobalt is present in various consumer products including cleaners, detergents, and soaps, which have resulted in dermatitis in sensitive individuals (Kokelj et al. 1994; Vilaplana et al. 1987). Tobacco contains about <0.3–2.3 μg Co/g dry weight and approximately 0.5% of the cobalt appears in mainstream smoke (Barceloux 1999; Munita and Mazzilli 1986; Ostapczuk et al. 1987; Stebbens et al. 1992).

Table 6-5. Cobalt Levels in Food

Food item	Level	Units[a]	Type	Reference
Infant formulas/milk				
Evaporated milk (n=21)	0.74, 0.52–2.6	μg/kg[b]	Median, range	Dabeka 1989
Ready-to-use formula (n=49)	0.53, 0.21–5.2	μg/kg[b]	Median, range	Dabeka 1989
Milk-based (n=33)	0.40, 0.21–0.99			
No added iron (n=6)	0.36, 0.21–0.61			
Added iron (n=27)	0.87, 0.41–0.99			
Soy-based (n=16)	2.27, 1.71–5.2			
Concentrated liquid formula (n=50)	2.27,0.25–11.8	μg/kg[b]	Median, range	Dabeka 1989
Milk-based (n=34)	1.57, 0.25–3.11			
No added iron (n=20)	1.06, 0.25–1.77			
Added iron (n=14)	2.59, 2.03–3.11			
Soy-based (n=16)	4.33, 2.7–11.8			
Powdered formula (n=64)	9.54, 2.6–53	μg/kg[b]	Median, range	Dabeka 1989
Milk-based (n=36)	4.96, 2.6–10.6			
No added iron (n=23)	4.24, 2.6–9.6			
Added iron (n=13)	8.26, 5.1–10.6			
Soy-based (n=28)	20.0, 10.6–53			
Agricultural crops				
Cabbage, United States	0.2	mg/kg[c]	Typical level	NAS 1977
Corn seed, United States	0.01	mg/kg[c]	Typical level	NAS 1977
Fruits, 12 types, Poland	0.01–0.02	mg/kg	Range	Bulinski et al. 1986
Lettuce, Sweden 1983–1990 (n=7)	0.002, 0.006	mg/kg	Mean, maximum	Jorhem and Sundström 1993
Lettuce, United States	0.2	mg/kg[c]	Typical level	NAS 1977
Onions, 11 Danish sites (n=110)	1.51, 0.119–5.1	μg/kg	Median, range	Bibak et al. 1998a
Peas, 10 Danish sites (n=93)	4.6, 0.57–17	μg/kg	Median, range	Bibak et al. 1998b
Potatoes, Sweden (n=8)	0.008, 0.017	mg/kg	Mean, maximum	Jorhem and Sundström 1993
Spinach, United States	0.4–0.6	mg/kg[c]	Typical range	NAS 1977
Strawberries, Sweden (n=10)	0.004, 0.010	mg/kg	Mean, maximum	Jorhem and Sundström 1993
Vegetables, 30 types, Poland	0.008–0.032	mg/kg	Range	Bulinski et al. 1986
White flour, United States	0.003	mg/kg[c]	Typical level	NAS 1977
Meat, fish, beverages				
Beef, Sweden (n=3)	0.001, 0.001	mg/kg	Range, maximum	Jorhem and Sundström 1993
Beef liver, Sweden (n=3)	0.043, 0.074	mg/kg	Range, maximum	Jorhem and Sundström 1993
Beef kidney, Sweden (n=3)	0.008, 0.010	mg/kg	Range, maximum	Jorhem and Sundström 1993

Table 6-5. Cobalt Levels in Food

Food item	Level	Units[a]	Type	Reference
Beer, Spain, 20 brands	0.39, 0.16–0.56	μg/L	Median, range	Cameán et al. 1998
Cocoa, Germany	1.31	mg/kg[c]		Ostapczuk et al. 1987
Coffee (whole), South Africa	0.93	mg/kg[c]		Horwitz and Van der Linden 1974
Coffee (whole), Germany (61% water extractable)	0.11–0.31	mg/kg[c]	Range	Ostapczuk et al. 1987
Fish, Sweden, 10 varieties (n=40)	<0.001–.008, 0.020	mg/kg	Range of mean, maximum	Jorhem and Sundström 1993
Pork, Sweden (n=36)	0.001, 0.012	mg/kg	Range, maximum	Jorhem and Sundström 1993
Pork liver, Sweden (n=36)	0.010, 0.023	mg/kg	Range, maximum	Jorhem and Sundström 1993
Pork kidney, Sweden (n=36)	0.004, 0.011	mg/kg	Range, maximum	Jorhem and Sundström 1993
Tea (whole), South Africa	0.2	mg/kg[c]		Horwitz and Van der Linden 1974
Tea (whole), Germany (40% water extractable)	0.18–6.7	mg/kg[c]	Range	Ostapczuk et al. 1987
Food categories				
Bakery good/ cereals, Canada (n=24)	10.9, 75.7	μg/kg	Median, maximum	Dakeba and McKenzie 1995
Beverages, Canada (n=7)	5.9, 9.1	μg/kg	Median, maximum	Dakeba and McKenzie 1995
Fats and oils, Canada (n=3)	<2.6, 37.6	μg/kg	Median, maximum	Dakeba and McKenzie 1995
Fish, Canada (n=6)	18.6, 14.3–29.4	μg/kg	Median, range	Dakeba and McKenzie 1995
Fruits and fruit juices, Canada (n=25)	<6.6, 35.7	μg/kg	Median, maximum	Dakeba and McKenzie 1995
Meat and poultry, Canada (n=18)	<5.5, 38.2	μg/kg	Median, maximum	Dakeba and McKenzie 1995
Milk and milk products, Canada (n=13)	<1.4, 18.9	μg/kg	Median, maximum	Dakeba and McKenzie 1995
Soups, Canada (n=4)	5.6, 8.5	μg/kg	Median, maximum	Dakeba and McKenzie 1995
Sugar and candy, Canada (n=7)	<0.4, 3.5	μg/kg	Median, maximum	Dakeba and McKenzie 1995
Vegetables, Canada (n=38)	2.4, 18.1	μg/kg	Median, maximum	Dakeba and McKenzie 1995

[a] Produce on a fresh weight basis, unless otherwise specified
[b] As sold
[c] Dry weight basis

The cobalt content of sewage sludge, incinerator ash, fertilizers, soil amendments, and other substances appears in Table 6-6. The concentration of cobalt in U.S. coal averages about 5 mg/kg, levels in crude oil and fuel oil are 0.001–10 and 0.03–0.3 mg/kg, respectively, and those in gasoline are <0.1 mg/kg (Smith and Carson 1981). Cobalt levels were below the detection limit of 0.05 ppm dry weight in all but 1 of 26 samples of composted yard waste, sewage sludge, and municipal solid waste samples nationwide in 1991. The one positive sample of composted yard waste contained 1.53 ppm of cobalt (Lisk et al. 1992).

6.5 GENERAL POPULATION AND OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE

Exposure of the general population to cobalt occurs through inhalation of ambient air and ingestion of food and drinking water. In general, intake from food is much greater than from drinking water, which in turn, is much greater than from air. From the limited monitoring data available, the average concentration of cobalt in ambient air in the United States is approximately 0.4 ng/m^3. However, levels may be orders of magnitude higher in source areas. Therefore, intake to cobalt in air will vary substantially from nonsource areas to areas with cobalt-related industries. Similarly, the median cobalt concentration in U.S. drinking water is <2.0 μg/L; however, values as high as 107 μg/L have been reported in surveys of water supplies (Smith and Carson 1981). Therefore, exposure from drinking water may vary considerably from one location to another. In Canada, the daily cobalt intake of the average adult from drinking water is ≤2.6 μg; this could increase to 10 μg for those living in areas with the highest cobalt levels (Meranger et al. 1981).

General population exposure to cobalt from food is highly variable and normally higher than intake from drinking water. Most of the cobalt ingested is inorganic; vitamin B_{12}, which occurs almost entirely in food of animal origin, constitutes only a very small fraction of cobalt intake. The cobalt intake in food has been estimated to be 5.0–40.0 μg/day (Jenkins 1980). The daily cobalt intake, including food, water, and beverages of two men that were followed for 50 weeks was much higher, 310 and 470 μg (Smith and Carson 1981). The estimated average daily cobalt intake from diet in Canada was 11 μg/day; the intake varied from 4 to 15 μg/day between the various age/sex groups (Table 6-7) (Barceloux 1999; Dabeka and McKenzie 1995). The contributions of various food groups to cobalt intake in this study were (category, contribution of dietary intake): bakery goods and cereals, 29.8%; vegetables, 21.9%; beverages, 9.8%; milk and milk products, 9.4%; meat and poultry, 9.1%; soups, 6.4%; fruit and fruit juices, 5.0%; sugar

Table 6-6. Cobalt Content of Miscellaneous Substances

Substance/source	Level	Units	Type	Reference
Bituminous coal used for power generation	6.4	mg/kg	Median	Rubin 1999
Coal, United States	~5	mg/kg	Mean	Smith and Carson 1981
Fly ash	~25	mg/kg	Mean	Smith and Carson 1981
MSW Incinerator ash, Mississippi				Buchholz and Landsberger 1995
Fly ash (n=30)	11.3–13.5	μg/g	Range	
Bottom ash (n=30)	65.2–90.3			
Combined ash (n=30)	24.8–30.5			
MSW Incinerator ash, United States, 1987				Mumma et al. 1990
Fly ash (n=5)	18.2–54.0	μg/g	Range	
Bottom ash (n=7)	13.5–35.1			
Combined ash (n=8)	11.2–43.4			
Compost, Toronto				Evans and Tan 1998
Residential compost	8.1, 3.2–12	mg/kg	Median, range	
Greenhouse finished compost	6.1±1.03		Mean ± SD	
Sewage sludge				
16 large U.S. cities	11.3, 6.08–29.1	mg/kg	Median, range	Gutenmann et al 1994
32 U.S. cities	7.2, 2.4–30.1	mg/kg	Median, range	Mumma et al. 1984
Cow manure (comparison)	6.1	mg/kg		Mumma et al. 1984
Miscellaneous soil amendments[a]				Raven and Loeppert 1997
Compost	3.55, 3.57	mg/kg	Individual means	
Diammonium phosphate	3.24, 0.68			
Dolomite	0.33			
Manure	2.23			
Monoammonium phosphate	0.78, 3.38			
Rock phosphate, Tilemsi	19.6			
Rock phosphate, North Carolina	<0.08			
Sewage sludge, Austinite	4.10			
Sewage sludge, Milorganite	4.07			
Triple superphosphate	6.61, 2.24			
Street dust, New York City	8.7–12.9	μg/g	Range	Fergusson and Ryan 1984

[a] The rest of the 24 fertilizers and soil amendments tested were below the detection limit (typically <0.07 ppm)

MSW = municipal solid waste; SD = standard deviation

Table 6-7. Mean Daily Dietary Intake of Cobalt for Selected Population Groups in Canada

Group	Mean daily intake (µg/day)
1–4 years	7
5–11 years	10
12–19 years; male	14
12–19 years; female	10
20–39 years; male	15
20–39 years; female	9
40–65 years; male	12
40–65 years; female	9
65+; male	10
65+; male	8

Source: Dabeka and McKenzie 1995

and candies, 2.8%; fish, 2.7%; fats and oils, 2.2%; and miscellaneous, 1.1%. The average daily intake of cobalt in France was estimated to be 29 μg/day (Biego et al. 1998). In this study, foods were divided into nine categories. The foods accounting for the greatest contributions of cobalt intake were milk and dairy products, fish-crustaceans, and condiments-sugar oil, respectively contributing 32, 20, and 16% to the daily intake. The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) conducted a special exploratory study in 1985–1986 to determine the concentration of trace metals in tissue of health livestock and poultry randomly selected from those slaughtered. Between 0.6 and 5.9% of samples in the 11 production classes had levels of cobalt that exceeded the lowest reliable quantitation level of 0.15 ppm (0.15 mg/kg) and the mean of positive samples ranged from 0.20 to 0.23 ppm in all classes but heifer/steer, which had a level of 1.92 ppm (Coleman et al. 1992). Cobalt, which has been added to beer to increase the foam head, has been associated with cardiomyopathies (heart disease) in heavy beer drinkers. However, according to a recent Spanish study, the low levels of cobalt presently found in beer do not make a significant contribution to the total cobalt intake in heavy beer drinkers (Cameán et al. 1998). Smokers may be exposed to cobalt in mainstream smoke, but the level of exposure has not been assessed (Barceloux 1999).

Since cobalt and other heavy metals have been used on hand-painted china, a study was conducted to see whether these metals are released into food under acidic conditions. Forty-six samples of porcelain dinnerware from Europe or Asia that were manufactured before the mid-1970s and had hand-painted designs over the glaze were filled with 4% acetic acid to within 7 mm of the rim and analyzed after 24 hours (Sheets 1998). Of these, 36 samples released <0.02 μg/mL of cobalt and 10 released 0.020–2.9 μg/mL. The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has not established dinnerware extraction limits for cobalt.

Data are lacking on the levels of cobalt in tissues and fluids of the general populations in the United States; values from various countries are given in Table 6-8. This table shows that cobalt concentrations are greatest in nail, hair, and bone. The differences in cobalt levels in similar human tissues (e.g., hair, nail) in different countries may be due to differences in dietary and living habits and levels of cobalt in food (Takagi et al. 1988). The total amount of cobalt in the body of an adult as vitamin B_{12} is about 0.25 mg, of which 50–90% in contained in the liver (IARC 1991).

A recent study in the United States determined the concentrations of trace metals in seminal plasma in industrial workers in a petroleum refinery, smelter, and chemical plant as compared with those of hospital

Table 6-8. Cobalt Levels in Human Tissues and Fluids

Tissue or fluid	Level	Units[a]	Type	Reference
Urine, U.S., NHANES, representative population (n=1007)	0.36, 0.11–0.89	μg/L	Geomean, 10th–90th percentile	CDC 2001
Urine, U.S., NHANES 1999–2000, Total, age 6 and older (n=2,465)	0.372, 0.130–1.32	μg/L	Geomean, 10th–95th percentile	CDC 2003
6–11 years (n=340)	0.498, 0.130–1.32			
12–19 years (n=719)	0.517, 0.200–1.52			
20 years and older (n=1,406)	0.339, 0.120–1.28			
Males (n=1,227)	0.369, 0.150–1.01			
Females (n=1,238)	0.375, 0.120–1.49			
Mexican Americans (n=884)	0.415, 0.130–1.47			
Non-Hispanic blacks (n=568)	0.433, 0.160–1.45			
Non-Hispanic whites (n=822)	0.365, 0.120–1.29			
Urine, The Netherlands	<0.2–1.2	μg/L	Range	Bouman et al. 1986
Urine, Sweden	0.5, 0.1–2.2	μg/L	Mean, range	Alexandersson 1988
Urine, Denmark (3 reference groups)				Poulsen et al. 1994
Unexposed control females (n=46)	1.5, LOD–20.5	nmol[b]	Mean, range	
Unexposed males (n=12)	0.9, LOD–2.31			
Unexposed females (n=11)	5.9, LOD–25.02			
Urine, hip arthroplasty patients, observed 7–15 years (n=17)	0.9–1.05	μg/L	Range	IARC 1991
Urine, hip arthroplasty patients, observed 5–15.5 years (n=10)	3.8	μg/L	Mean	IARC 1991
Urine, 48 metal sharpening workers in 12 Italian factories	0–40.3, 86	μg/L	Range of means, maximum	Imbrogno et al. 1994
Urine, 12 female cobalt powder sintering workers, Italy				Ferdenzi et al. 1994
Monday, before shift	25, 1–51	μg/L	Mean, range	
Friday, before shift	29, 3–159			
Friday, end-of shift	85, 6–505			
After 3-week holiday	11, 4–34			
Urine, Italian workers wet grinding of hard metal tools (end of shift)				Sesana et al. 1994
Factory A no local exhausts (n=3)	138.3 (108), 123.7 (74)	μg/L	Mean (SD) Monday, Friday	
Factory B local exhausts (n=5)	15.3 (7.7), 24.4 (14.1)			
Factory C local exhausts (n=3)	48.2 (7.3), 74.7 (13)			

Table 6-8. Cobalt Levels in Human Tissues and Fluids

Tissue or fluid	Level	Units[a]	Type	Reference
Urine, Northern Italy, 1991, occupational exposure survey, 314 exposed people				Mosconi et al. 1994
Diamond abrasive production				
Mould-filling	320, 587, 39–2,100	µg/L	Median, mean, range	
Sintering	168, 193, 02–390			
Grinding	61, 151, 34–520			
Mechanical-working	50, 67, 143–165			
Grinding	15, 32, 0.8–730			
Tool production	12, 19, 0.8–100			
Hard metal alloy filling	5, 5, 0.8–18			
Other	1, 2.9, 0.8–72			
Blood, Denmark, porcelain factory				Raffn et al. 1988
Plate painters, off work for 6 weeks (n=46)	8.05, 1.70–22.1	nmol/L	Mean, range	
Plate painters, working 4 weeks (n=46)	36.7, 3.40–407			
Top glaze painters (unexposed) (n=51)	4.04, <1.70–10.2			
Urine, Denmark, porcelain factory				Raffn et al. 1988
Plate painters, off work for 6 weeks (n=46)	81.8, <1.70–445	nmol/L	Mean, range	
Plate painters, working 4 weeks (n=46)	1,308, 37.4–14,397			
Top glaze painters (unexposed) (n=51)	16.0, <1.70–234			
Plasma, Sweden	0.1–1.2	µg/L	Range	Alexandersson 1988
Whole Blood, Denmark (3 Reference groups)				Poulsen et al. 1994
Unexposed control females (n=46)	4.1, <1.7–10.2	nmol/L	Mean, range	
Unexposed males (n=12)	3.1, <1.7–6.8			
Unexposed females (n=11)	7.6, <1.7–30.5			
Lung, Sweden				Gerhardsson et al. 1988
Rural	0.007	mg/kg	Mean	
Urban	0.011			
Liver Tissue, United Kingdom, newborns and infants that died from SIDS (n=157)	17.4±11.3 (15.9)	ng/g wet mass	mean±SD (median)	Patriarca et al. 1999
Liver, New Zealand (n=96)	0.120	mg/kg	Mean	IARC 1991

Table 6-8. Cobalt Levels in Human Tissues and Fluids

Tissue or fluid	Level	Units[a]	Type	Reference
Tissue, Japan				Yamagata et al. 1962
Pectoral muscle	0.016	mg/kg	Mean	
Rib bone	0.036			
Stomach	0.021			
Liver	0.017			
Brain	0.0055			
Urinary bladder	0.0055			
Kidney	0.012			
Aorta	0.021			
Nails				Takagi et al. 1988
Canada (n=40)	0.09	mg/kg	Mean	
India (n=100)	0.06			
Japan (n=252)	0.17			
Poland (n=49)	0.04			
U.S. (n=71)	0.06			
Adipose tissue	0.035–0.078	mg/kg	Range	EPA 1986
Hair				Takagi et al. 1986
Canada (n=92)	0.043	mg/kg	Mean	
India (n=255)	0.051			
Japan (n=457)	0.18			
Poland (n=46)	0.022			
United States (n=55)	0.047			
Hair, Italy				Vienna et al. 1995
Male biology students (n=20)	0.007, 0.001–0.07	mg/kg	Geomean, range	
Female biology students (n=20)	0.017, 0.001–0.28			
Hair, Pakistan				Ashraf et al. 1995
Rural (n=28)	2.05, 0.10–4.80	mg/kg	Mean, range	
Urban (n=39)	3.86, 1.10–5.90			

[a] fresh weight, unless otherwise specified
[b] creatinine basis

geomean = geometric mean; LOD = limit of detection; NHANES = Nation Health and Nutrition Examination Survey; SD = standard deviation; SIDS = sudden infant death syndrome workers (control group). There were four groups each with 50 adult men. The mean cobalt concentrations (μg/dL), including standard errors, were determined to be 31±2 (hospital workers), 25±0.8 (metal ore smelter workers), 19±0.6 (petroleum refinery workers), and 22±1 (chemical workers) (Dawson et al. 2000).

Surgical implants for knee and hip replacements often use cobalt-containing alloys, which may lead to elevated cobalt levels in body fluids. Indeed, cobalt levels in serum and urine have been used as an index of prosthesis wear. In some cases, significant increases in cobalt levels have been observed, while in other cases, elevations were much lower or only sporadic (IARC 1991). These differences have been ascribed to greater release rates from metal to metal than metal to polyethylene articular surfaces as well to differences in the cobalt-containing alloys.

There are several reports of cobalt exposure among occupational groups. The concentrations of cobalt in the air of hard metal manufacturing, welding, and grinding factories may range from 1 to 300 μg/m^3, compared to normal atmospheric levels of 0.4–2.0 ng/m^3 (Burr and Sinks 1989; Haddad and Zikovsky 1985; Koponen et al. 1982; Lichtenstein et al. 1975). The maximum OSHA permissible level is 100 μg/m^3. The concentration of cobalt in the dust of an electric welding factory was 4.2 μg/g compared to its normal dust level of 0.1–1.0 μg/g (Baumgardt et al. 1986). The higher rate of exposure to cobalt for occupational groups is also reflected in the higher cobalt content in tissues and body fluids of living and deceased workers in this group. The levels of cobalt in the urine of workers in the hard metal industry varied with the levels of cobalt concentration in the working atmosphere. At a concentration of 0.09 mg/m^3, the urinary excretion of cobalt exceeded normal values by orders of magnitude. When the cobalt concentration in the working atmosphere was 0.01 mg/m^3 or lower, urinary cobalt excretion was 4–10 times higher than normal level (Alexandersson 1988; Scansetti et al. 1985). At high exposure levels, the cobalt concentration in blood was 20 times higher than normal; in the low exposure group, it was only slightly higher than in the control group (Alexandersson 1988).

An extensive survey of workers potentially exposed to cobalt in the Bergamo Province in northern Italy in 1991 identified 403 exposed workers in different production areas (Mosconi et al. 1994a). Significant cobalt exposure occurred especially for operators working in diamond abrasive production, and in particular, in mold filling and sintering units where environmental limits are regularly exceeded. Exposure in tool production, tool sharpening, and hard metal alloy filling is much more restrained.

Occupational cobalt air levels and urinary excretion levels recorded in the survey appear in Tables 6-2 and 6-8.

Several studies of cobalt concentrations in air in the hard metal industry have been reported. In the hard metal industry in Japan, Kumagai et al. (1996) found that mean 8-hour time weighted averages (TWAs) of airborne cobalt were >50 μg/m^3 for workers involved in powder preparation (rotation), powder preparation (full-time), rubber press, and shaping operations; mean atmospheric concentrations were 459, 147, 339, and 97 μg/m^3, respectively. Workers involved in the manufacture and maintenance of hard metal and stellite blades in Finland were exposed to breathing zone cobalt concentrations ranging from 2 to 240 μg/m^3, with a geometric mean of 17 μg/m^3 (Linnainmaa et al. 1996). The average proportion of water soluble cobalt in airborne cobalt was 68% (range 14–100%). Wet grinding was not sufficient to adequately control cobalt levels and coolant cobalt levels were high. In a group of 12 factories in Italy in which 48 workers were tested who had been exposed to cobalt in operations such as sharpening with diamond grinding stones, the mean concentration of cobalt in air was 21.2 and 137.7 μg/m^3 (Permissible exposure limit [PEL]-TWA 100 μg/m^3) in work places with and without dust ventilation, respectively (Imbrogno et al. 1994).

Urine concentrations have been used to monitor workers' exposure to airborne cobalt. Ferdenzi et al. (1994) obtained a correlation between Friday TWA air cobalt levels and Friday end-of-shift urine levels among women in the powder sintering industry. Median urinary cobalt concentrations were 25 (range: 1–51) and 29 (3–159) μg/L, on Monday and Friday before the shift, respectively, and 85 (6–505) μg/L on Friday after the shift. Imbrogno and Alborghetti (1994) evaluated the levels of occupational exposure to cobalt during dry and/or wet hard metal sharpening. The mean urine cobalt level in the workers in 12 factories was found to range from 0 to 40.3 μg/L and the maximum was 86 μg/L. The average urinary cobalt level among workers using wet/mixed sharpening methods was 4 times higher than those using dry sharpening methods; 21.38 μg/L as compared to 5 μg/L, respectively. Gallorini et al. (1994) found that the ratio of inorganic to organic cobalt in the urine of hard metal workers was 2.3 compared to 1.01 in controls; the ratio was constant over the range of urinary cobalt levels analyzed (180–1,254 μg/L). Exposure to cobalt during the wet grinding of hard metal tools (Widia tools) used in the wood industry produced exposure to cobalt above the PEL-TWA of 100 μg/m^3 (Sesana et al. 1994). However, exhausts near the grinding wheels were shown to substantially reduce exposure levels (see Table 6-8). In the processing department of a small company producing carbide tip saw blades for the woodworking industry, area air sampling showed that exposure levels were low in all departments except tip grinding where wet and dry tip grinding areas contained 55 and 21 $\mu g/m^3$ of cobalt, respectively, for the total collection method (Stebbins et al. 1992). For the method collecting respirable particles, cobalt levels ranged from 2 to 28 $\mu g/m^3$. Wet grinding is a traditional method for controlling dust during grinding. However, some coolants may contain significant concentrations of cobalt (in this case, 61–538 mg/mL) that can contribute to exposure during grinding (Stebbins et al. 1992). Among cobalt blue dye plate painters in a porcelain factory in Denmark, the blood and urine cobalt levels were, respectively, 2–4 and 5–15 times higher than in control groups (Raffn et al. 1988). Similarly, lungs taken from deceased, occupationally exposed workers also had higher levels of cobalt than lungs from control groups. Lungs of deceased hard metal industry workers in Sweden contained 2.5–4 times higher levels of cobalt than control lungs (Gerhardsson et al. 1988). Similarly, the lungs of coal miners from England contained 6 times higher cobalt levels than control lungs (Hewitt 1988).

Exposure to radioactive cobalt can occur through various means. Workers at nuclear facilities, irradiation facilities, or nuclear waste storage sites may be accidentally exposed to radioisotopes of cobalt. Also, workers using cobalt isotopes in tracer studies, in calibration or other devices, or ^{57}Co in Mössbauer spectroscopy, may be exposed to radioactive cobalt. Exposure would generally be to radiation produced by these isotopes (e.g., gamma radiation from ^{60}Co). Patients receiving ^{60}Co radiotherapy will obviously be exposed to its radiation. According to the USNRC (1999), the collective intake of ^{60}Co by ingestion and inhalation at power reactors in 1998 was 352 μCi (13 MBq) for 25 intake records and 27,000 μCi (1,000 MBq) for 281 intake records (USNRC 1999). The collective intake at fuel fabrication facilities was 0.486 μCi (0.180 MBq) for 502 intake records. The USNRC occupational inhalation annual limits of intake (ALIs) for ^{60}Co are 200 μCi (7.4 MBq) for all compounds, except oxides, hydroxides, halides, and nitrates, and 30 μCi (1.1 MBq) for compounds of oxides, hydroxides, halides, and nitrates (USNRC 2001k).

6.6 EXPOSURES OF CHILDREN

This section focuses on exposures from conception to maturity at 18 years in humans. Differences from adults in susceptibility to hazardous substances are discussed in 3.8 Children's Susceptibility.

Children are not small adults. A child's exposure may differ from an adult's exposure in many ways. Children drink more fluids, eat more food, breathe more air per kilogram of body weight, and have a larger skin surface in proportion to their body volume. A child's diet often differs from that of adults. The developing human's source of nutrition changes with age: from placental nourishment to breast milk or formula to the diet of older children who eat more of certain types of foods than adults. A child's behavior and lifestyle also influence exposure. Children crawl on the floor, put things in their mouths, sometimes eat inappropriate things (such as dirt or paint chips), and spend more time outdoors. Children also are closer to the ground, and they do not use the judgment of adults to avoid hazards (NRC 1993).

As with adults, most children are exposed to cobalt largely through their diet. Dabeka and McKenzie (1995) estimated that the dietary cobalt intake by Canadian children ages 1–19 ranged from 7 to 14 mg/day (see Table 6-7). Milk constitutes a larger part of children's diets than that of adults, and infants may consume infant formula. Cobalt concentrations ranging from 0.3 to 0.8 ng/g in cow's milk were reported by Iyengar (1982). The levels of cobalt in human milk from Nigeria, Zaire, Guatemala, Hungary, Philippines, and Sweden ranged from 150 (Hungary) to 1,400 ng/g (Philippines), median 320 ng/g (Nriagru 1992). Garg et al. (1993) reported much lower cobalt levels in three samples of human milk in India, 2.42 ng/g, and reported a cobalt concentration of 5.07 ng/g in cow's milk in India. Dakeba (1989) determined cobalt levels in various infant formulas (see Table 6-5). Milk-based infant formulas and evaporated milk contained <1 ng/g of cobalt on a "ready-to-use" basis. Milk-based formulas with added iron contained about twice the cobalt as those with no added iron and soy-based formulas contained about 5 times more cobalt. The influence of added iron suggests that the cobalt in formula is not primarily from vitamin B_{12}. Using literature values of cobalt in food, Dakeba also estimated that infants 0–12 months old ingest an average of 0.52 μg Co/kg-day (3.93 μg/day) from food and water and that for an infant, 0–12 months old, the total dietary cobalt intake would range from 0.42 μg/kg-day (3.39 μg/day) for a breast or milk-based formula fed infant to 1.0 μg/kg-day (7.33 μg/day) for an infant fed soy-based formula powder. The recommended dietary allowance for Canadian infants is 0.012 μg/day cobalt as vitamin B_{12}. In a 1967 study of the total dietary intake of some trace elements, excluding drinking water, of institutionalized children aged 9–12 in 28 U.S. cities, cobalt intake ranged from 0.297 to 1.767 mg/day with a mean value of 1.024 mg/day (Murthy et al. 1971).

Exposure to stable cobalt in communities near mining and smelting facilities or metal shops where cobalt is used in grinding tools is a public health concern, especially for infants and children. Since cobalt remains in the surface soil indefinitely and long past land uses may be forgotten, people may not realize that they are living in areas where high levels of cobalt may occur in soil. Contaminated soils pose a particular hazard to children because of both hand-to-mouth behavior and intentional ingestion of soil that contain metals and other contaminants (Hamel et al. 1998). In these communities, cobalt may have been tracked in from outdoors and contaminate carpeting. Cobalt-containing dust may be brought home in the clothing of parents working in industries where they are exposed to cobalt. Children may be exposed to this cobalt while crawling around or playing on contaminated carpeting. Exposure may also result from dermal contact with soil, or by inhaling dust and then swallowing it after mucociliary transport up out of the lungs. Because there is little absorption of cobalt through the skin following dermal exposure, and because much of the cobalt in soil is embedded in or adsorbed to soil particles or insoluble, it may not be in a form accessible for uptake by the body, and therefore may not pose a serious health hazard.

6.7 POPULATIONS WITH POTENTIALLY HIGH EXPOSURES

In addition to workers in the hard metal industry (tool production, grinding, etc.) and industries such as coal mining, metal mining, smelting and refining, cobalt dye painters, and the cobalt chemical production, the general population living near these industrial sites may be exposed to high levels of cobalt in air and in soil. Exposure to cobalt during the wet grinding of hard metal tools is especially high when local exhausts are not in use (Sesana et al. 1994). People living near hazardous waste sites may be exposed to cobalt by inhaling dust from contaminated sites or through dermal contact with cobalt-contaminated soil. In the case of children playing in and around unrestricted landfill sites, exposure via dermal and ingestion routes is possible. The general populations in agricultural areas that use sewage sludge or cobalt-containing fertilizers or other soil amendments may be exposed to higher levels of cobalt via inhalation of dust or dermal contact with the soil. However, no experimental evidence of higher than normal exposures for these population groups was found in the literature. People who live in areas that naturally contain higher levels of cobalt minerals may also be exposed to higher levels of cobalt from both the inhalation and dermal contact routes.

The higher exposure of cobalt in patients with cobalt-chromium knee implants has been demonstrated by the slightly higher levels of cobalt in whole blood, serum, and urine, and by very high levels of cobalt in bone of these patients (IARC 1991; Ostapczuk et al. 1985; Sunderman et al. 1989). Prosthetic devices that contain polyethylene components to avoid metal-to-metal contact do not appear to cause elevated levels of cobalt in tissues and body fluids (IARC 1991; Ostapczuk et al. 1985; Sunderman et al. 1989). People who use cobalt supplements as a treatment for anemia and those who take large amounts of vitamin B-12 as a dietary supplement would have higher intakes of cobalt than the general population.

Workers at nuclear facilities and nuclear waste storage sites may be exposed to potentially high levels of radiation exposure from ^{60}Co and ^{58}Co. Workers at irradiation facilities using ^{60}Co may be exposed to potentially high levels of gamma radiation exposure from this isotope. Patients receiving ^{60}Co radiotherapy will intentionally be exposed to high levels of gamma radiation.

6.8 ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

Section 104(i)(5) of CERCLA, as amended, directs the Administrator of ATSDR (in consultation with the Administrator of EPA and agencies and programs of the Public Health Service) to assess whether adequate information on the health effects of cobalt is available. Where adequate information is not available, ATSDR, in conjunction with the National Toxicology Program (NTP), is required to assure the initiation of a program of research designed to determine the health effects (and techniques for developing methods to determine such health effects) of cobalt.

The following categories of possible data needs have been identified by a joint team of scientists from ATSDR, NTP, and EPA. They are defined as substance-specific informational needs that if met would reduce the uncertainties of human health assessment. This definition should not be interpreted to mean that all data needs discussed in this section must be filled. In the future, the identified data needs will be evaluated and prioritized, and a substance-specific research agenda will be proposed.

6.8.1 Identification of Data Needs

Physical, Chemical and Radiological Properties. As can be seen from Table 4-2 and Section 4.2, the relevant physical and chemical properties of cobalt and its compounds are sufficiently known to enable prediction of environmental fate and transport of cobalt compounds (Budavari 1996; Lide 1994; Stokinger 1981; Weast 1985). Information on the radiological properties of important cobalt isotopes are also well known (see Table 4-3) (ICRP 1983; Lide 1994). No data needs were identified.

Production, Import/Export, Use, Release, and Disposal. Information on the production, import/export, use, release, and disposal of a chemical is important because it is an indicator of possible environmental contamination and human exposure. Large releases and consumer use would indicate higher general population exposure from environmental sources (e.g., air, drinking water, and food) and use of consumer products. Occupational exposure may also increase with increased production and use. U.S. production of cobalt is derived primarily from scrap (secondary production). Information is available on cobalt consumption derived from secondary production, import/export, and release of cobalt from the National Defense Stockpile (USGS 1998, 1999, 2002). However, production volumes of individual cobalt compounds are not available and information on the production of individual compounds would be useful in assessing exposure to specific cobalt compounds. Radioactive cobalt isotopes, primarily ^{60}Co and ^{57}Co, are not commercially produced in the United States, but rather are imported from Canada and the United Kingdom; consumption amounts are not available. Information on the uses of cobalt is available (Cobalt Development Institute 2004; Donaldson 1986; Hodge 1993; IARC 1991; Richardson 1993; USGS 1998, 2002). Cobalt-containing products are mostly used in the workplace, although some consumer products contain cobalt.

According to the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986, 42 U.S.C. Section 11023, industries are required to submit chemical release and offsite transfer information to the EPA. The TRI for 2001 is currently available (TRI01 2004). Starting in 1998, metal mining, coal mining, electric utilities, and RCRA/solvent recovery industries were required to report to the TRI. These sectors include those contributing greatest environmental releases of cobalt and cobalt compounds, giving us a much more complete picture of cobalt releases to the environment. The TRI also contains information on the onsite and offsite disposal and management of wastes (e.g., recycling, treatment, transfer to publicly owned treatment works [POTWs]). EPA guidelines address the disposal of hazardous cobalt wastes. The TRI database will be updated yearly and provides a list of industrial production facilities and emissions. The TRI data should be used with caution since the 1987 data represent first-time reporting by these facilities. Only certain types of facilities were required to report. This is not an exhaustive list.

Environmental Fate. There are data that permit assessment of the environmental fate and transport of cobalt in water and soil (Section 6.3). Frequently, sediment and soil are the ultimate sinks for cobalt; however, this process is dynamic, and cobalt can be released into the water depending upon conditions. There is a paucity of data in the literature regarding the chemical forms of cobalt released to the atmosphere and their transformations in air and this information would facilitate the determination of the transport and persistence of cobalt in the atmosphere. Additional data elucidating the mode of speciation of cobalt in water and soil would also be desirable. For example, under what circumstances Co(III) compounds might be formed in the environment and how long.

Bioavailability from Environmental Media. Absorption by the inhalation and oral routes in humans has been studied, but the results vary considerably (see Section 3.5.1) (Foster et al. 1989; Harp and Scoular 1952; Sedlet et al. 1958; Sorbie et al. 1971; Valberg et al. 1969). These variations were attributed to differences in the types and doses of cobalt compounds given, to the nutritional status of the subjects following oral exposure, and to particle size differences following inhalation exposure. Additional data assessing the absorption of cobalt following soil ingestion by children may be helpful. Data in animals are plentiful for both inhalation and oral routes and correlate well with the human data (Andre et al. 1989; Bailey et al. 1989; Collier et al. 1989; Kreyling et al. 1986; Patrick et al. 1989; Talbot and Morgan 1989). Data in animals following dermal exposure suggested that cobalt is not absorbed well through intact skin, but is rapidly taken up through damaged skin. Data regarding the bioavailability of cobalt following dermal exposure are important because dermal exposure to cobalt in the workplace is probable.

Food Chain Bioaccumulation. Bioaccumulation in the food chain is important in assessing the human exposure to cobalt from the consumption of food. Data are available that indicate that cobalt is not taken up appreciably by plants and does not biomagnify up the food chain (Baudin and Fritsch 1987; Baudin et al. 1990; Boikat et al. 1985; Francis et al. 1985; Kloke et al. 1984; Lux et al. 1995; Mascanzoni 1989; Mejstrik and Svacha 1988; Mermut et al. 1996; Palko and Yli-Hala 1988; Smith and Carson 1981; Tolle et al. 1983; Watabe et al. 1984).

Exposure Levels in Environmental Media. Monitoring data on levels of cobalt in air, water, and food permits the estimation of exposure from these sources. Data are available on the cobalt levels in ambient air (Golomb et al. 1997; Hasanen et al. 1990; Schroeder et al. 1987; Smith and Carson 1981; Sweet et al. 1993; Wiersema et al. 1984). However, the data are not sufficiently recent or broad-based for estimating the current levels of exposure to cobalt in the general U.S. population and particularly those living near cobalt-containing hazardous waste sites. In addition, in only isolated studies was there an assessment of the concentration of cobalt associated with coarse and fine particles (Sweet et al. 1993) or an average annual level obtained at a site (Golomb et al. 1997). Similarly, levels of cobalt in ambient water, while generally low, are also not sufficiently broad-based or recent to be satisfactory (Bargagli 2000; Bruce and McMahon 1996; Cassidy et al. 1982; Eckel and Jacob 1988; Flaten 1991; Nojiri et al.

1985; Rossmann and Barres 1988; Smith and Carson 1981). This deficiency may be satisfied when the EPA's improved and updated STORET database becomes available. Cobalt levels in Canadian drinking water are ≤2.0 mg/L (Meranger et al. 1981). However, U.S. drinking water levels have not been reported and would be useful. The levels of cobalt in sediment are available (Bargagli 2000; Coakley et al. 1993; Gibbs 1994; Glooschenko et al. 1981; Knutson et al. 1987; Naidu et al. 1997; Shine et al. 1995; Smith and Carson 1981; Trocine and Trefry 1996; Villanueva and Botello 1998), but more data on levels in soil and in the vicinity of industrial and hazardous waste sites would be useful. Few data on the levels of cobalt in U.S. foods are available, although studies from Canada and Sweden are available that indicate that cobalt levels in food items are generally low (Barceloux 1999; Dabeka and McKenzie 1995; Jorhem and Sundström 1993). In particular, total diet studies of cobalt in U.S. food is lacking. A Canadian total diet study estimated average daily cobalt intake to range from 7 to 15 μg/day for different age-sex groups (Dabeka and McKenzie 1995).

Few data are available on levels of ^{60}Co and other cobalt isotopes in environmental media.

Exposure Levels in Humans. The levels of cobalt in hair, nail, and adipose tissues of the general U.S. population are known (EPA 1986; Takagi et al. 1986, 1988). No reliable data on the levels of this substance in blood (or plasma) and urine of the general U.S. population were found, although such data are available for certain European populations including occupationally-exposed groups (Table 6-8). These data may be important for establishing the background exposure level of cobalt. No data on the levels of cobalt in any body tissue or fluid for populations living near hazardous waste sites are available. Such data would be important in assessing the exposure levels of this group of people.

Exposures of Children. Dabeka (1989) reported the levels of cobalt in various formulas and milk products consumed by children in Canada, and Dabeka and McKenzie (1995) determined the mean dietary intake of Canadian children as young as 1–4 years of age. Nriagru (1992) reported levels of cobalt in human milk from several countries. No analogous U.S. studies were found. Cobalt levels is the tissue and body fluids of children have not been found.

Child health data needs relating to susceptibility are discussed in 3.13.2 Identification of Data Needs: Children's Susceptibility.

Exposure Registries. No exposure registries for cobalt were located. This compound is not currently one of the compounds for which a subregistry has been established in the National Exposure Registry. The compound will be considered in the future when chemical selection is made for subregistries to be established. The information that is amassed in the National Exposure Registry facilitates the epidemiological research needed to assess adverse health outcomes that may be related to the exposure to cobalt and its compounds.

6.8.2 Ongoing Studies

The Federal Research in Progress (FEDRIP 2002, 2004) database provides additional information obtainable from a few ongoing studies that may fill in some of the data needs identified in Section 6.8.1. These studies are summarized in Table 6-9.

Remedial investigations and feasibility studies conducted at the NPL sites known to be contaminated with cobalt, such as the Blackbird Mine in Idaho, will add to the available database on exposure levels in environmental media, exposure levels in humans, and exposure registries, and will increase the current knowledge regarding the transport and transformation of cobalt in the environment.

The Cobalt Development Institute (CDI) is implementing a research program to assess environmental risks posed by the manufacture and use of cobalt and cobalt compounds. Studies that are underway include the assessment of seasonal and background variability of cobalt compounds in aquatic environment and a literature survey for existing data on the effects of cobalt and cobalt compounds in soils and sediment. Environmental studies proposed for 2002 included the assessment of seasonal and background variability of cobalt compounds in soils and sediments and a literature survey for existing data on the effects of cobalt and cobalt compounds on marine environments.

Table 6-9. Ongoing Studies on Cobalt

Investigator	Affiliation	Research description	Sponsor
Hamilton, JW	Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire	The overall goal of the Dartmouth Superfund Basic Research Program (SBRP) Project, Toxic Metals in the Northeast: From Biological to Environmental Implications is to determine the impact of toxic metals found at waste sites, including Superfund sites on human health and the environment. The program-wide focus of this research program is on toxic metals, particularly on arsenic, and also chromium, nickel, cadmium, mercury, cobalt, and lead.	NIH
Jones, BT	Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, North Carolina	The investigators developing a novel, low-cost, portable instrument for the simultaneous determination of trace radioactive elements in nuclear forensic samples. At issue is the routine, inexpensive sampling for radioactivity that could be released on transport or storage of potential "dirty bomb" material. The instrument to be developed is expected to provide analytical figures comparable to inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry, but the instrument is much lower cost and more portable. The specific objectives of the project include determination of the analytical figures of merit for elements including cobalt, cesium, and strontium, and analysis of real samples such as soil, urban dust, water and agricultural materials.	NSF
Kpomblekou-Ademawou, K Ankumah, RO	Tuskegee University, Tuskegee, Alabama	This project will investigate if excessive accumulation of some trace elements, added to poultry diet and excreted through feces, affects nitrogen transformation in broiler (chicken) litter amended soils and if this compromises safe food and feed production. The goals of this work are (1) to study the effects of concentrations of key trace elements (e.g., As, Cd, Co, Cr, Cu, Mn, Ni, Pb, Se, and Zn) found in broiler litter on nitrogen transformation in litter amended soils, (2) to assess the effects of temperature on the nitrogen transformation in the presence of trace elements and (3) to assess the fate of trace elements in sudax (Sorghum bicolor) grown in trace element-enriched broiler litter amended soils.	USDA
Longnecker, M	NIEHS, NIH	Evaluate the use of toenail levels as a measure of exposure by analyzing toenail and whole-diet homogenates by neutron activation analysis. Toenails reflect exposure over a longer period of time than do blood or urine measures, and are less likely to be influenced by contamination than hair.	NIEHS

Table 6-9. Ongoing Studies on Cobalt

Investigator	Affiliation	Research description	Sponsor
Saito, MA	Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Woods Hole, MA	This research will examine the influence of cobalt and cadmium speciation on *Synechococcus* and *Crocosphaera* at two sites in the Pacific Ocean. In addition, the distribution of cobalt across transects in the Eastern Equatorial Pacific will be determined to improve understanding of the global biogeochemical cycle of cobalt.	NSF
Tavlarides, LL	Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York	This work will be towards the development of sol-gel synthesis methods for organo-ceramic adsorbants for the extraction of toxic and valuable metal ions, such as cobalt, chromium, and arsenic ions from aqueous streams.	NSF

NIEHS = National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences; NIH = National Institute of Health; NSF = National Science Foundation USDA = U.S. Department of Agriculture; USDOE = U.S. Department of Energy

7. ANALYTICAL METHODS

The purpose of this chapter is to describe the analytical methods that are available for detecting, measuring, and/or monitoring cobalt, its metabolites, and other biomarkers of exposure and effect to cobalt. The intent is not to provide an exhaustive list of analytical methods. Rather, the intention is to identify well-established methods that are used as the standard methods of analysis. Many of the analytical methods used for environmental samples are the methods approved by federal agencies and organizations such as EPA and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH). Other methods presented in this chapter are those that are approved by groups such as the Association of Official Analytical Chemists (AOAC) and the American Public Health Association (APHA). Additionally, analytical methods are included that modify previously used methods to obtain lower detection limits and/or to improve accuracy and precision.

7.1 BIOLOGICAL MATERIALS

Entry of cobalt and its radioisotopes into the human body can be gained through ingestion, inhalation, or penetration through skin. The quantities of cobalt within the body can be assessed through the use of bioassays that are comprised of either *in vivo* and/or *in vitro* measurements. *In vivo* measurements can be obtained through techniques that directly quantitate internally deposited cobalt using, for example, whole body counters. These *in vivo* measurement techniques are commonly used to measure body burdens of cobalt radioisotopes (i.e., ^{60}Co), but cannot be used to assess the stable isotope of cobalt (^{59}Co). Instead, *in vitro* measurements provide an estimate of internally deposited cobalt (both the stable and radioactive isotopes), utilizing techniques that measure cobalt in body fluids, feces, or other human samples. Examples of these analytical techniques are given in NRCP Report No. 87 (1987) and are also listed in Tables 7-1 and 7-2.

7.1.1 Internal Cobalt Measurements

In vivo measurement techniques are the most direct and widely used approach for assessing the burden of cobalt radioisotopes within the body. The *in vivo* measurement of these radioisotopes within the body is

Table 7-1. Analytical Methods for Determining Stable Cobalt in Biological Materials

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Urine	Direct injection	GF-AAS with Zeeman background correction	0.3 μg/L	101% at 40μg/L	Bouman et al. 1986
	Addition of magnesium nitrate and nitric acid matrix modifiers and equal volume dilution of sample with water	GF-AAS with Zeeman background correction	2.4 μg/L	107.6% at 50 μg/L	Kimberly et al. 1987
	Sample chelated with dithiocarbamic acid derivative, solvent extracted	GF-AAS with Zeeman background correction	0.1 μg/L	No data	Alexandersson 1988; Ichikawa et al. 1985
	Sample wet digested with acid and chelated with 2,3-butanedion dioxide and complex preconcentrated at hanging mercury drop electrode	DPCSV	0.2 μg/L	No data	Heinrick and Angerer 1984
	Direct injection	GF-AAS with Zeeman background correction	0.1 μg/L	No data	Sunderman et al. 1989
Whole blood	Sample diluted with a homogenizer	GF-AAS with D_2 background correction	2 μg/L	No data	Heinrick and Angerer 1984
	Sample wet digested with acid and chelated with 2,3-butanedion dioxine and complex preconcentrated at hanging mercury drop electrode	DPCSV	0.8 μg/L	No data	Heinrich and Angerer 1984
	Sample acid digested, complexed with thiocyanate and N-phenylcinnamohydroxamic acid and extracted into ethyl acetate	Colorimetric	0.15 mg/L	No data	Afeworki and Chandravanshi 1987
Serum	Direct injection	GF-AA with Zeeman background correction	0.02 μg/L	No data	Sunderman et al. 1989

Table 7-1. Analytical Methods for Determining Stable Cobalt in Biological Materials

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Blood or tissue	Acid digestion	ICP-AES (NIOSH method 8005)	10 μg/g (blood); 0.2 μg/g (tissue)	81% at 110 μg/L (blood)	NIOSH 1984

D_2 = deuterium; DPCSV = differential pulse cathodic stripping voltammetry; GF-AAS = graphite furnace atomic absorption spectrometry; ICP-AES = inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry; NIOSH = National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

Table 7-2. Analytical Methods for Determining Radioactive Cobalt in Biological Samples

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit[a]	Percent recovery	Reference
Urine	Direct count of sample	γ-spectrometry with NaI detector	No data (<MDL)	No data	Miltenberger et al. 1981
Soft tissue	Sample wet-ashed	γ-spectrometry (NaI)	No data	No data	Baratta et al. 1969
	Sample directly counted in detector	γ-spectrometry	5 pCi/g	No data	Rabon and Johnson 1973
	Sample digested in acid, oxidized with $HClO_4$, concentrated by precipitation with AMP, purified by resin column, precipitated with hexachloroplatinic acid	-counter	0.1 pCi/g	40–85%	Nevissi 1992
Feces	Direct count of sample	γ-spectrometry	No data	No data	Smith et al. 1972
Blood	Red cells separated from plasma and washed	γ-spectrometry with NaI detector	No data	No data	Smith et al. 1972

[a] 1 Bq=2.7×10^{-11} Ci=27 pCi

AMP = ammonium molybdophosphate; MDL = minimum detectable level; NaI = sodium iodide performed with various radiation detectors and associated electronic devices that are collectively known as whole body counters. These radiation detectors commonly utilize sodium iodide (NaI), hyperpure germanium, and organic liquid scintillation detectors to measure the 1,172 and 1,332 keV gamma rays from the decay of ^{60}Co. Because of the relatively low attenuation of the high energy gamma rays emitted from ^{60}Co by most tissues, cobalt radioisotopes can easily be detected and quantified using whole body counting techniques (Lessard et al. 1984; NCRP 1987; Raghavendran et al. 1978; Smith et al. 1972; Sun et al. 1997). Many configurations of the whole body counter and scanning methods have been utilized, ranging from unshielded single-crystal field detectors to shielded, multi-detector scanning detectors (IAEA 1962, 1970, 1972, 1976, 1985; NCRP 1987). Where appropriate, shielding of the room that houses the whole body counter and/or the detector is often used to increase the detection sensitivity of the equipment by minimizing background radiation. Additionally, care must be exercised to insure that external contamination with radioactive cobalt or other gamma-emitting radioisotopes on the clothing or skin of the individual to be scanned has been removed. Also, *in vitro* measurements of cobalt (see Section 7.1.2) are often used in conjunction with whole body counting when monitoring individuals working with cobalt, especially in conjunction with the assessment of individuals who have experienced accidental exposures to cobalt (Bhat et al. 1973).

Calibration of whole body counters is achieved through the use of tissue-equivalent phantoms. These phantoms are constructed to mimic the shape and density of the anatomical structure using tissue equivalent materials such as water-filled canisters or masonite (Barnaby and Smith 1971; Bhat et al. 1973; Sun et al. 1997). For example, the bottle mannequin absorber (BOMAB) consists of a series of water-filled polyethylene canisters constructed into seated or reclined human forms (Sun et al. 1997). ^{60}Co standards are measured either as point sources along the phantom or dissolved within the water-filled canisters. Comparisons of the actual counts obtained from the phantom to the known activity of the cobalt standards are used to determine the efficiency of the counting technique and, thus, provide the basis for calibrating the technique. Even so, differences in whole body measurement techniques, calibration methods, and background radiation count calculations between different laboratories can complicate the direct comparisons of body burden measurements and clearance rates for cobalt radioisotopes and should be taken into consideration when comparing data obtained from independent laboratories.

7.1.2 External Measurements

In vitro analyses of cobalt are routinely performed in situations where *in vivo* analyses can not be obtained or in support of an *in vivo* monitoring program. Urine and feces are the preferred samples for *in vitro* analyses of cobalt, although other sample types, such as tissue, bone, or blood, can also be used on a more limited basis. Urine provides for an analysis of soluble (inorganic) cobalt, fecal analysis can be used to assess the cobalt (organic) that is eliminated into the gut or the fraction of ingested cobalt not absorbed by the gut, and tissue/blood/bone are used to assess whole or regional body burdens of cobalt (NCRP 1987; Smith et al. 1972).

The analytical methods for determining the stable cobalt isotope, ^{59}Co, in biological matrices are given in Table 7-1. For accurate determination of cobalt, contamination of samples during sample collection, storage, and treatment must be avoided, particularly for biological samples containing low levels of cobalt. Cobalt contamination in blood samples has been reported from disposable syringes and technical-grade anticoagulants. Menghini needles, often used for liver biopsy, and mortar, pestles, and grinding devices used for homogeneous mixing may contaminate samples. Other sources of contamination may be collection and storage containers and chemical reagents used for preparing samples. In fact, sample contamination was responsible for erroneous reports in the earlier literature of grossly high levels of cobalt in biological specimens of unexposed persons. Therefore, blanks should always be run with the samples.

The commonly used classical methods for determining stable cobalt in biological samples are polarographic and colorimetric methods. Details about these methods are given by Saltzman and Keenan (1957). Since these older methods have interference problems and are unsuitable for determining low levels of cobalt in many biological samples, the samples are pretreated before quantification. Precipitation, chelation, chromatography, and ion-exchange are some of the methods used for this purpose. In recent years, the two single-element instrumental techniques most frequently used methods for determining cobalt are graphite furnace-atomic absorption spectrometry (GF-AAS) (also called electrothermal atomic absorption spectrometry) and differential pulse anodic stripping voltammetry (DPAVS). Multi-element techniques commonly used for cobalt determination are neutron activation analysis and inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (ICP-AES). Several other methods are available for determining stable cobalt in biological samples; these include x-ray fluorescence and Spark source mass spectrometry (Adeloju et al. 1985; Smith and Carson 1981).

For the *in vitro* analysis of cobalt radioisotopes in human samples, the majority of the analytical methods measure the cobalt radioisotopes directly in the samples, without the requirement for an extensive sample preparation procedure, using gamma spectrometry techniques. Of the cobalt radioisotopes that have been detected in the environment (e.g., ^{57}Co, ^{58}Co, and ^{60}Co), ^{60}Co is the most common. Consequently, most of the analytical methods that will be described in this chapter are those developed for the detection and quantitation of ^{60}Co in biological (see Table 7-2) and environmental samples (see Table 7-4).

The radiochemical analysis of ^{60}Co in urine has been used in conjunction with whole body scanning methods to assess acute and long-term body burdens of this isotope. The analysis of ^{60}Co in urine is the same as that described for a standardized method of analysis of cesium radioisotopes in urine (Gautier 1983). A urine sample of approximately 2 L is collected (either over 24 hours or before and after bedtime) and a 1-L aliquot is transferred to a Marinelli beaker for counting in a gamma-ray spectrometer (Gautier 1983). This simple procedure offers high recoveries of cobalt (98%) and the minimum detection sensitivity (100 pCi/L [3.7 Bq/L]) that is required to evaluate individuals for exposures to radioactive cobalt (Gautier 1983). Direct counting methods are also used for the analysis of cobalt radioisotopes in tissues, feces, and blood (Smith et al. 1972, Table 7-2). However, some of these methods may require sample preparation to reduce volume or increase concentration.

Accuracy of *in vivo* and *in vitro* measurements of cobalt is determined through the use of standard, certified solutions or radioactive sources with known concentrations or activities of cobalt. Certified standards for stable cobalt can be obtained through a number of commercial sources. The primary source of certified cobalt radioisotope standards is the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). Gamma ray point sources for ^{60}Co (SRM 4200, 60,000 Bq [1.6 μCi] and SRM 4207, 300,000 Bq [56 μCi]) and standard solutions of ^{60}Co (SRM 4233, 600,000 Bq/g [16 μCi/g]) are available from NIST. Also, the determination of accuracy of a method often requires standard reference materials (SRMs). Unfortunately, very few biological SRMs are available. An SRM for cobalt in animal muscle is available from the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA), Vienna; an SRM for bovine liver (SRM-1577) is available from NIST (formerly the National Bureau of Standards) (Adeloju et al. 1985; Smith and Carson 1981).

7.2 ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLES

There are two common approaches for measuring cobalt in the environment. Cobalt radioisotopes can either be measured directly in the field (*in situ*) using portable survey instruments or samples can be procured from the field and returned to the laboratory for quantitation. However, quantitation of the stable cobalt isotope ^{59}Co in environmental samples is generally conducted in the laboratory.

7.2.1 Field Measurements of Cobalt

In situ measurement techniques are extremely useful for the rapid characterization of radionuclide contamination in the environment, such as soils, sediments, and vegetation, or when monitoring personnel for exposure to radionuclides. The measurement of gamma-ray-emitting radionuclides, like cobalt, in the environment is conducted with portable survey instruments such as Gieger-Mueller detectors, sodium iodide scintillation detectors, and gamma-ray spectrometers. However, the use of gamma-ray spectrometers in field survey equipment is preferred for measuring cobalt in the field because of its selectivity and sensitivity. The relatively high energy and penetrability of the gamma ray that is emitted during the decay of ^{60}Co provides an advantage for assessing the level of cobalt both on and below the surface using portable field survey instruments such as the gamma-ray spectrometer. These gamma-ray spectrometers are equipped with a high purity germanium detector that is able to selectively and sensitively differentiate the 1,173 and 1,332 keV gamma rays emitted from ^{60}Co from the gamma-rays emitted from other radionuclides, for example ^{40}K or ^{137}Cs (USNRC 1997). Minimum detectable activities (MDAs) of 0.005 Bq/g (0.05 pCi/g) for ^{60}Co are routinely achieved using p-type germanium gamma-ray spectrometers with 10-minute counting times (USNRC 1997). However, counting errors can occur where the simultaneous detection of the 1,173 and 1,332 keV gamma rays produces a sum peak at 2,505 keV or a count in the continuum between the individual peaks and the sum peak (APHA 1998; USNRC 1997). These errors can be minimized by changing the geometry of the detector or the distance of the detector from the source of radioactivity. Computational methods have been derived to aid in determining the concentrations and distributions of ^{60}Co in different soil types and depths (USNRC 1997). The concentrations and distributions of ^{60}Co that have been derived from the computational analysis of the survey data are often verified by laboratory-based analyses of soil samples procured from the survey area.

7.2.2 Laboratory Analysis of Environmental Samples

Analytical methods for quantifying stable cobalt and cobalt radioisotopes in environmental samples (e.g. air, water, soil, and biota) are summarized in Tables 7-3 (^{59}Co) and 7-4 (^{60}Co). The methods that are commonly used in the analysis of stable cobalt are based on instrumental analytical techniques, such as atomic absorption spectrometry (AAS), instrumental neutron activation analysis (INAA), and mass spectrometry (MS). The analysis of ^{60}Co can be determined either as total mass or total activity, depending on the analytical technique that is used. Typically, radiochemical methods of analysis employing gamma-ray spectrometry techniques are used to quantitate ^{60}Co in environmental samples.

Analytical methods for determining stable cobalt in environmental samples are given in Table 7-3. Since cobalt exists in the particulate form in the atmosphere, it is sampled by drawing air through a metal-free filter (usually cellulose ester membrane), and the metal is quantified in the collected particles. Sample treatment prior to quantification is important for environmental samples. For example, the use of sodium carbonate for dry ashing plant materials results in poor cobalt recovery. Low-temperature ashing may be inadequate for some samples, and losses may occur during rigorous dry ashing. Wet ashing is the preferred method when sample treatment is necessary. Wet extraction with dilute nitric acid is most suitable for analyzing cobalt in dust samples. In some samples, the determination of soluble and insoluble cobalt is important, and analytical methods used to determine cobalt in filtered and unfiltered samples are available for this purpose.

As in the case of biological samples, contamination of environmental samples during sample collection, storage, and treatment should be avoided. Loss of cobalt from aqueous samples due to adsorption on storage containers should be avoided by using polyethylene or similar containers and acidifying the solution to the proper pH (Smith and Carson 1981). Because of its rapidity, accuracy, and low detection limit, GF-AAS with Zeeman background correction is the most commonly used method for quantifying cobalt in environmental samples. To meet the detection limits of the available analytical methods, preconcentration prior to quantification may be necessary for some samples (e.g., seawater). A few commonly used methods for determining cobalt in environmental samples are given in Table 7-3. Other less frequently used methods are inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry (ICP-MS) (Henshaw et al. 1989; McLaren et al. 1985), gas, liquid, and ion chromatography with colorimetric, electron capture, and electrochemical detection (Bond and Wallace 1984; Carvajal and Zienius 1986; Cheam and Li 1988; King and Fritz 1987; Schaller and Neeb 1987), photoacoustic spectroscopy with colorimetry (Kitamori

Table 7-3. Analytical Methods for Determining Stable Cobalt in Environmental Samples

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Air (workplace)	Weighed filter irradiated in a reactor	INAA	0.17 μg/m^3	No data	Haddad and Zikovsky 1985
	Sample filter digested by wet acid ashing	Flame-AAS with background correction (NIOSH method 7027)	0.4 μg/m^3	98% with 12–96 μg spiked filter	NIOSH 1984
	Sample filter digested by wet acid ashing	ICP-AES (NIOSH method 7300)	0.5 μg/m^3	95–100% with 2.5–1,000 spiked filter	NIOSH 1984
Water (low ionic strength)	Direct injection	GF-AAS with Zeeman or deuterium background correction	<0.5 μg/L	93–115% at 8.5–30 μg/L	Fishman et al. 1986
Lake water	Sample complexed with 8-hydroxyquinoline absorbed on a column, desorbed and digested with acid	ICP-AES	<0.004 μg/L	No data	Nojiri et al. 1985
Rainwater	Sample preconcentrated onto polystyrene films by spray-drying	PIXE	0.08 μg/L	No data	Hansson et al. 1988
Seawater	Sample complexed with 8-hydroxyquinoline absorbed on a column, desorbed and digested with acid	GF-AAS with Zeeman background correction	0.0002 μg/L	90%	Nakashima et al. 1988
Water and waste water	Direct aspiration of sample	Flame-AAS (EPA method 219.1)	0.05 mg/L	97–98% at 0.2–5.0 mg/L	EPA 1983
	Direct injection	GF-AAS with background correction (EPA method 219.2)	1 μg/L	No data	EPA 1983
Groundwater or leachate	Direct aspiration	Flame-AAS with background correction (EPA method 7200)	0.05 mg/L	97–98% at 0.2–5.0 mg/L	EPA 1986b
Groundwater or leachate	Direct injection	GF-AAS with background correction (EPA method 7201)	1 μg/L	No data	EPA 1986b

Table 7-3. Analytical Methods for Determining Stable Cobalt in Environmental Samples

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Food	Sample digested with acid	GF-AAS with background correction	1.88 μg/L in dissolved extract	100–107% at 0.2–0.6 mg/kg (leaves, liver)	Barbera and Farre 1988
Milled Wheat	Wet ashing (HNO_3), preconcentration and chelation	ET-AAS	20 ng/L	approximately 100%	González et al. 2000

AAS = atomic absorption spectrometry; EPA = Environmental Protection Agency; ET-AAS = electrothermal atomic absorption spectrometry; GF-AAS= graphite furnace atomic absorption spectrometry; ICP-AES = inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry; INAA = instrumental neutron activation analysis; NIOSH = National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; PIXE = photon induced x-ray emission

Table 7-4. Analytical Methods for Determining Radioactive Cobalt in Environmental Samples

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit[a]	Percent recovery	Reference
Air	Direct count of sample collected on paper filter	γ-spectrometry with Ge/Li detector	0.001 pCi/m^3	No data	USAEC 1974a
Air	Sample filter ashed	Scintillation counter with NaI detector	No data	No data	De Franceschi et al. 1974
Drinking water	Direct count of sample	γ-spectrometry with Ge detector	<2 pCi/L	99%	APHA 1998
Drinking water	Direct count of sample	γ-spectrometry	2 pCi/L	No data	USAEC 1974b
Water	Direct count of sample	γ-spectrometry with Ge/Li detector	2 pCi/L	No data	ASTM 1999
Water	Direct count of sample	γ-spectrometry	10 pCi/L	No data	Cahill et al. 1972
Seawater	Sample concentrated using continuous-flow coprecipitation-flotation separation technique	Scintillation detector	50 fCi/L	92–95%	Hiraide et al. 1984
Sediments	Sample dried and ground	γ-spectrometry	0.04 pCi/g	No data	Cahill et al. 1972
Fish	Samples dried and ashed	γ-spectrometry	0.001 pCi/g (DW)	No data	Cushing et al. 1981
Mollusc	Samples dried and ashed	γ-spectrometry	<0.01 pCi/g	No data	De Franceschi et al. 1976

[a] 1 Bq=$2.7\text{x}10^{-11}$ Ci=27 pCi

DW = dry weight; Ge/Li = lithium drifted geranium; NaI = sodium iodide et al. 1986), electrothermal vaporization with ICP-AES (Malinski et al. 1988) and chemiluminescence with spectrofluorimetry (Jones et al. 1989).

Analytical methods for determining cobalt radioisotopes in the environment are shown in Table 7-4. The analysis of cobalt in air is based on quantifying cobalt within aerosols or particles that become trapped on cellulose (paper) or glass fiber filters after a calibrated amount of air is passed through the filters. Since the cobalt radioisotopes do not occur naturally, but may be released as a result of nuclear weapons testing (which has been discontinued for several years), neutron-activation of specific materials (e.g., cobalt containing alloys used in piping of nuclear reactors), or a severe core damage accident in a nuclear plant, the amounts of these isotopes within the ambient environment are near or below the minimum detectable levels for these isotopes (DOE 1995). However, trace amounts of ^{60}Co can be detected in air, water, and sediments within or near nuclear weapons or fuel production facilities, nuclear reactors, and nuclear waste storage sites (DOE 1995; Boccolini et al. 1976; USAEC 1973). Analysis of cobalt radioisotopes in air filters, water, sediments, vegetation, and biota can be performed directly using gamma-ray spectrometry, or following some sample preparation (e.g., drying, ashing, or extraction) (Boccolini et al. 1976; Cahill et al. 1972; Cushing 1981; Hiraid et al. 1984; Windham and Phillips 1973).

The detection limits, accuracy, and precision of any analytical methodology are important parameters in determining the appropriateness of a method for quantifying a specific analyte at the desired level of sensitivity within a particular matrix. The Lower Limit of Detection (LLD) has been adopted to refer to the intrinsic detection capability of a measurement procedure (sampling through data reduction and reporting) to aid in determining which method is best suited for the required sample quantitation (USNRC 1984). Several factors influence the LLD, including background, size or concentration of sample, detector sensitivity and recovery of desired analyte during sample isolation and purification, level of interfering contaminants, and, particularly, counting time. Because of these variables, the LLDs between laboratories, utilizing the same or similar measurement procedures, will vary.

The accuracy of a measurement technique in determining the quantity of a particular analyte in environmental samples is greatly dependent on the availability of standard reference materials. Several SRMs for cobalt in environmental samples are also available. Some of these are coal, fly ash, diet, and orchard leaf SRMs available from NIST. The Community Bureau of Reference, European Communities offers SRMs for cobalt in sludges, and an SRM for cobalt in thin polymer films is available from NIST for x-ray fluorescence analysis in aerosol particle samples (Dzubay et al. 1988; Miller-Ihli and Wolf

1986; Schramel 1989; Smith and Carson 1981; Tinsley et al. 1983). Gamma ray point sources for ^{60}Co (SRM 4200, 60,000 Bq [1.6 µCi] and SRM 4207, 300,000 Bq [56 µCi]) and standard solutions of ^{60}Co (SRM 4233, 600,000 Bq/g [16 µCi/g]) are available from NIST.

7.3 ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

Section 104(i)(5) of CERCLA, as amended, directs the Administrator of ATSDR (in consultation with the Administrator of EPA and agencies and programs of the Public Health Service) to assess whether adequate information on the health effects of cobalt is available. Where adequate information is not available, ATSDR, in conjunction with the National Toxicology Program (NTP), is required to assure the initiation of a program of research designed to determine the health effects (and techniques for developing methods to determine such health effects) of cobalt.

The following categories of possible data needs have been identified by a joint team of scientists from ATSDR, NTP, and EPA. They are defined as substance-specific informational needs that if met would reduce the uncertainties of human health assessment. This definition should not be interpreted to mean that all data needs discussed in this section must be filled. In the future, the identified data needs will be evaluated and prioritized, and a substance-specific research agenda will be proposed.

7.3.1 Identification of Data Needs

Methods for Determining Biomarkers of Exposure and Effect. Cobalt concentrations in blood or urine can serve as exposure indicator (Alexandersson 1988; Ichikawa et al. 1985; Scansetti et al. 1985). The available analytical methods are capable of determining the levels of cobalt in both the blood and urine of normal and occupationally exposed persons (Table 7-1). For the quantitation of cobalt radioisotopes, whole body counters can be used to assess radioactive cobalt body burdens that have occurred both from acute and chronic exposures to cobalt radioisotopes (Bhat et al. 1973; NCRP 1987). *In vitro* analytical methods are available for analyzing cobalt radioisotopes in urine, feces, and tissues obtained from normal and occupationally exposed persons (Table 7-2).

Sensitive serum protein responses were found in animals exposed to cobalt at levels below those that produce hematopoietic effects. This unique serum protein response to cobalt exposure includes an increase in alpha globulin fractions of serum proteins and associated serum neuraminic acid. Details of this effect are given in Chapters 2 and 3. If similar changes occur in humans, this measurement may provide the earliest indications of effects of cobalt exposure. The available analytical methods are capable of determining these effects of cobalt exposure.

Methods for Determining Parent Compounds and Degradation Products in Environmental Media. Analytical methods with good sensitivity and specificity are available for determining cobalt in air, water, soil, and other environmental media (Table 7-3). Analytical methods for cobalt, like those for most metals, measure total metal content rather than the particular compound. Therefore, analytical methods do not generally differentiate between the parent compound and a transformation product as would be the case, for example, were cobalt oxide to be converted to cobalt sulfate. (An exception to this would be the case of radioactive decay in which the parent could be readily distinguished from the decay product.) Analytical methods with the capability of distinguishing between different cobalt species would be important an important tool for assessing the fate of cobalt compounds in the environment. However, methods for quantifying specific cobalt compounds were not found in the literature.

The levels of the parent compound or its reaction products in different environmental media can be used to assess the exposure to cobalt by humans through the inhalation of air and ingestion of food and drinking water. In the case of cobalt, a correlation between its levels in environmental media (e.g., occupational air) and in biological tissues and body fluids has been found (Alexandersson 1988; Ichikawa et al. 1985; Scansetti et al. 1985). Therefore, it is possible to estimate the total body burden of cobalt in workers exposed to airborne cobalt vapor and fumes from its concentration in workplace air.

For cobalt radioisotopes, analytical methods also exist that have good sensitivity and specificity for determining radioactive cobalt in air, water, soil, and other environmental media are available (Table 7-4). Because ^{60}Co decays to the stable element ^{60}Ni, there is no need to develop methods to detect and quantify the decay products.

7.3.2 Ongoing Studies

Two studies involving analytical techniques for cobalt was listed in the Federal Research in Progress database (FEDRIP 2002, 2004). N.J. Miller-Ihli and co-workers of the Agricultural Research Service in Beltsville, Maryland are developing single and multielement methods for the determination of trace elements of nutritional and health concern. This work will develop new/improved methods permitting direct analysis of solids by GF-AAS and ICP-MS, as well as methods for the determination of different chemical forms of these elements by coupling capillary zone electrophoresis with inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry (ICP-MS). This research is supported by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Agricultural Research Service. B.T. Jones of Wake Forest University in Winston-Salem, North Carolina along with C. Calloway of Winthrop College, South Carolina, are working to develop a novel, low-cost, portable instrument for the simultaneous determination of trace radioactive elements in nuclear forensic samples. The instrument to be developed is expected to provide analytical figures comparable to ICP-MS, but the instrument is much lower cost and more portable. The specific objectives of the project include determination of the analytical figures of merit for elements including cobalt, cesium, and strontium, and analysis of real samples such as soil, urban dust, water, and agricultural materials.

8. REGULATIONS AND ADVISORIES

International and national guidelines and state regulations regarding exposure to stable cobalt and its compounds are summarized in Table 8-1. The regulations regarding radioactive cobalt are summarized in Table 8-2.

Stable Cobalt. An MRL of $1\text{x}10^{-4}$ mg cobalt/m^3 has been derived for chronic-duration inhalation exposure. The MRL is based on a NOAEL of 0.0053 mg cobalt/m^3 for decreased respiratory function in exposed workers (Nemery et al. 1992). An MRL of $1\text{x}10^{-2}$ mg/kg-day has been derived for intermediate-duration oral exposure, based on a LOAEL of 1 mg/kg-day for polycythemia in human volunteers (Davis and Fields 1958). No other inhalation or oral MRLs were derived.

The EPA has not derived an RfC or RfD for cobalt and compounds. Similarly, no cancer classification has been performed by the EPA (IRIS 2000). The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) has given cobalt a classification of A3, *confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans*, and established an 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA) of 0.02 mg/m^3 for occupational exposure (ACGIH 2000). The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) has promulgated an 8-hour permissible exposure limit (PEL) of 0.1 mg/m^3 (OSHA 2001e), and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) recommends an 8-hour TWA of 0.05 mg/m^3 (NIOSH 2001). IARC (2001b) reports that cobalt and cobalt compounds are *possibly carcinogenic to humans* (Group 2B), based on sufficient evidence for cobalt metal and cobalt oxides and limited evidence for cobalt chloride and cobalt sulfate.

Cobalt and its compounds are regulated by the Clean Water Effluent Guidelines for the following industrial point sources: nonferrous metal manufacturing, asbestos, timber products processing, paving and roofing, paint formulating, ink formulating, gum and wood, carbon black, and battery manufacturing (EPA 1988).

Radioactive Cobalt. No MRLs were derived for inhalation or oral exposure to radioactive cobalt. MRLs for acute and chronic exposure to ionizing radiation exist (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry 1999) and are applicable to cobalt. The EPA has not derived an RfC or RfD for radioactive

Table 8-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Stable Cobalt

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
INTERNATIONAL Guidelines:			
IARC	Carcinogenicity classification		IARC 2001b
	Cobalt and cobalt compounds[a]	Group 2B[b]	
NATIONAL Regulations and Guidelines:			
a. Air			
ACGIH	TLV-TWA		ACGIH 2000
	Cobalt, elemental, and inorganic compounds (as Co)	0.02 mg/m^3	
NIOSH	REL (TWA)		NIOSH 2001
	Cobalt metal, dust, and fumes (as Co)	0.05 mg/m^3	
	IDLH		
	Cobalt metal, dust, and fumes (as Co)	20 mg/m^3	
OSHA	PEL (8-hour TWA) for general industry		OSHA 2001e
	Cobalt metal, dust, and fumes (as Co)	0.1 mg/m^3	29CFR1910.1000 Table Z
	PEL (8-hour TWA) for construction industry		OSHA 2001d 29CFR1926.55
	Cobalt metal, dust, and fumes (as Co)	0.1 mg/m^3	
	PEL (8-hour TWA) for shipyard industry		OSHA 2001c 29CFR1915.1000
	Cobalt metal, dust, and fumes (as Co)	0.1 mg/m^3	
USC	HAP (cobalt compounds)		USC 2001a 42USC7412
b. Water			
EPA	NPDES permit application testing requirements; conventional and nonconventional pollutants required to be tested by existing dischargers if expected to be present		EPA 2001g 40CFR122 Appendix D Table IV
	BPT effluent limitations		EPA 2001b
	Maximum for 1 day	$3x10^{-4}$ kg/kkg	40CFR415.652
	Average of daily values for 30 consecutive days	$1.2x10^{-4}$ kg/kkg	
	Groundwater monitoring		EPA 2001d
	Suggested method	PQL	40CFR264
	6010	70 µg/L	Appendix IX
	7200	500 µg/L	
	7201	10 µg/L	

Table 8-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Stable Cobalt

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
NATIONAL (cont.)			
c. Food			
FDA	Drug products withdrawn or removed from the market for reasons of safety or effectiveness	All drug products containing cobalt salts (except radioactive forms of cobalt and its salts and cobalamin and its derivatives)	FDA 2000a 21CFR216.24
	New drug status accorded through rulemaking procedures	Cobalt preparations intended for use by man	FDA 2000b 21CFR310.502 (a)(7)
	Over-the-counter drugs; recommended warning and caution statement for cobalt as a cobalt salt	Required on articles containing ≥0.5 μg per dose and ≥2 μg per 24-hour period	FDA 2000e 21CFR369.20
	Substances generally recognized as safe; trace minerals added to animal feeds	Cobalt acetate Cobalt carbonate Cobalt chloride Cobalt oxide Cobalt sulfate	FDA 2000f 21CFR582.20
	Substances prohibited from use in human food	Cobaltous salts and its derivatives	FDA 2000g 21CFR189.120
d. Other			
ACGIH	Carcinogenicity classification		ACGIH 2000
	Cobalt, elemental, and inorganic compounds (as Co)	A3[c]	
	BEI		
	Cobalt in urine—end of shift at end of workweek	15 μg/L	
	Cobalt in blood—end of shift at end of workweek	1 μg/L	
EPA	Carcinogenicity classification RfC RfD	No data	IRIS 2000
	Toxic chemical release reporting; Community Right-to-Know; effective date	01/01/87	EPA 2001c 40CFR372.65(a)
	Hazardous waste; identification and listing	Contain ≤1 ppmv in synthesis gas fuel generated from hazardous waste	EPA 2001e 40CFR261.38 (b)(5)
	TSCA; health and safety data reporting		EPA 2001j 40CFR716.120
EPA	Municipal solid waste landfills; hazardous constituent for detection monitoring		EPA 2001f 40CFR258 Appendix I and II
	Suggested method	PQL	
	6010	70 μg/L	
	7200	500 μg/L	
	7201	10 μg/L	
	Reportable quantity (cobalt compounds)	1 pound	EPA 2001h 40CFR302.4

Table 8-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Stable Cobalt

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
NATIONAL (cont.)			
USC	Superfund imposition of tax on cobalt	\$4.45 per ton	USC 2001c 26USC4661
	Exemption of tax imposed on recycled cobalt		USC 2001b 26USC4662
STATE Regulations and Guidelines			
a. Air			
Alabama	HAP (cobalt compounds)		BNA 2001
Alaska	Air contaminant standard (TWA)		BNA 2001
	Cobalt metal, dust, and fumes	0.05 mg/m^3	
California	Airborne contaminant (cobalt metal, dust, and fumes)		BNA 2001
	HAP (cobalt compounds)		BNA 2001
	Toxic air contaminant (cobalt compounds)		CA Air Resources Board 2000
Colorado	HAP (cobalt metal, dust, and fumes)		BNA 2001
	“High-concern” pollutant (cobalt and compounds)		BNA 2001
	Reportable pollutants (cobalt metal, dust, and fumes)		CO Dept. of Public Health and Environment 2000
Connecticut	HAP—hazard limiting value (cobalt metal, dust, and fumes)		BNA 2001
	8 hours	2 μg/m^3	
	30 minutes	10 μg/m^3	
Delaware	Reportable quantities		DE Air Quality Management 2000
	Cobalt carbonyl	1 pound	
	Cobaltous sulfamate	1,000 pounds	
	Cobalt, ((2,2'-(ethane-diylbis(nitrilomethylidyne)	1 pound	
Hawaii	Air contaminant limit (PEL-TWA)		BNA 2001
	Cobalt metal, dust, and fumes	0.05 mg/m^3	
	HAP (cobalt compounds)		BNA 2001
Idaho	TAP non-carcinogenic increments		ID Dept. of Environmental Quality 2000
	Cobalt carbonyl and cobalt hydrocarbonyl (as Co)		
	OEL	1×10^{-1} mg/m^3	
	EL	7×10^{-3} pounds/hour	
	AAC (24-hour average)	5×10^{-3} mg/m^3	
	Cobalt metal, dust, and fumes		
	OEL	5×10^{-2} mg/m^3	
	EL	3.3×10^{-3} pounds/hour	
	AAC (24-hour average)	2.5×10^{-3} mg/m^3	
Illinois	Toxic air contaminant (cobalt)		IL EPA 2000a
Kansas	HAP (cobalt compounds)		KS Dept. of Health and Environment 2000

Table 8-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Stable Cobalt

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
STATE (cont.)			
Kentucky	HAP (cobalt compounds)		BNA 2001
Louisiana	Toxic air pollutant (cobalt compounds		BNA 2001
Maine	Emissions standards	2,000 pounds	BNA 2001
Maryland	Toxic air pollutant (cobalt compounds)		BNA 2001
Michigan	High concern toxic air pollutants (cobalt compounds)		BNA 2001
Minnesota	HAP threshold (cobalt metal and cobalt carbonyl)	0.1 tons/year	BNA 2001
Missouri	HAP (cobalt compounds)		BNA 2001
Montana	Occupational air contaminant (cobalt metal, dust, and fumes)	0.1 mg/m^3	BNA 2001
Nebraska	HAP (cobalt compounds and cobalt)		BNA 2001
New Mexico	Toxic air pollutant (cobalt metal, dust, and fumes [as Co])		BNA 2001
	OEL	1x10^{-1} mg/m^3	
	Emissions	6.67x10^{-3} pounds/hour	
New York	Annual guideline concentrations	5x10^{-3} μg/m^3	NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation 2000
	Dangerous air contaminants (TLV) for cobalt metal, dust, and fumes	0.1 mg/m^3	BNA 2001
	HAP (cobalt compounds)		BNA 2001
	Transition limits (PEL)		BNA 2001
	Cobalt metal, dust, and fumes	0.1 mg/m^3	
	Final rule limits (TWA)		
	Cobalt metal, dust, and fumes	0.05 mg/m^3	
North Carolina	PEL-TWA (cobalt metal, dust, and fumes)	0.05 mg/m^3	BNA 2001
Ohio	TRI		Ohio EPA 2000
Oregon	Air contaminant (cobalt metal, dust, and fumes)	0.1 mg/m^3	BNA 2001
Rhode Island	HAP (cobalt compounds)		BNA 2001
South Carolina	Toxic air emissions (MAC) for cobalt compounds	0.25 μg/m^3	BNA 2001
Texas	HAP (cobalt metal, dust, and fumes)	0.1 mg/m^3	BNA 2001
Vermont	HAP (cobalt compounds)		BNA 2001
	Hazardous ambient air standards		BNA 2001
	Cobalt compounds		
	Annual average	0.12 μg/m^3	
	Averaging time	24 hours	
	Action level	6.2x10^{-3} pounds/8 hours	
Washington	Class B TAP and ASIL (24-hour average)		WA Dept. of Ecology 2000
	Cobalt metal, dust and fumes	0.17 μg/m^3	
	Cobalt carbonyl and cobalt hydrocarbonyl	0.33 μg/m^3	

Table 8-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Stable Cobalt

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
STATE (cont.)			
	Thresholds for HAPs		BNA 2001
	Cobalt carbonyl	0.1 tons/year	
	Cobalt metal, dust, and fumes	0.1 tons/year	
Wisconsin	HAP—existing sources		WI Dept. of Natural Resources 1999
	AAC <25 feet	4.08x10^{-3} pounds/hour	
	AAC ≥25 feet	1.704x10^{-2} pounds/hour	
b. Water			
Alabama	Groundwater monitoring (cobalt)		BNA 2001
	Suggested methods	PQL	
	6010	70 µg/L	
	7200	500 µg/L	
	7201	10 µg/L	
Arizona	Drinking water guideline	0.70 µg/L	FSTRAC 1999
Arkansas	Groundwater monitoring (cobalt)		BNA 2001
	Suggested methods	PQL	
	6010	70 µg/L	
	7200	500 µg/L	
	7201	10 µg/L	
California	Chemicals known to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity; date of initial appearance on the list		Cal/EPA 2000
	Cobalt metal powder		
	Cobalt[II] oxide	07/01/92	
	Cobalt sulfate heptahydrate	07/01/92	
		06/02/00	
Colorado	Groundwater standard (cobalt)	0.05 mg/L	BNA 2001
Delaware	Groundwater monitoring (cobalt)		BNA 2001
	Suggested methods	PQL	
	6010	70 µg/L	
	7200	500 µg/L	
	7201	10 µg/L	
Illinois	Groundwater quality standards for Class II	1 mg/L	IL EPA 2000b
Kentucky	Hazardous waste constituent for groundwater monitoring (cobalt)		BNA 2001
Louisiana	Groundwater monitoring (cobalt)		BNA 2001
	Suggested methods	PQL	
	6010	70 µg/L	
	7200	500 µg/L	
	7201	10 µg/L	
Massachusetts	Groundwater monitoring (cobalt)		BNA 2001
	Suggested methods	PQL	
	6010	70 µg/L	
	7200	500 µg/L	
	7201	10 µg/L	
Minnesota	Drinking water guideline	2 µg/L	FSTRAC 1995
	Groundwater protection hazardous constituent for cobalt (total)		BNA 2001

Table 8-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Stable Cobalt

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
STATE (cont.)			
Missouri	Water quality standards		BNA 2001
	Livestock, wildlife watering	$1x10^3$ µg/L	
	Groundwater	$1x10^3$ µg/L	
New Mexico	Standards for groundwater of 10,000 mg/L TDS concentration or less (cobalt)	0.05 mg/L	BNA 2001
New York	Groundwater monitoring (cobalt)		BNA 2001
	Suggested methods	PQL	
	6010	70 µg/L	
	7200	500 µg/L	
	7201	10 µg/L	
Tennessee	Effluent limitations—daily maximum concentration (cobalt)	10 mg/L	BNA 2001
Wisconsin	Drinking water guideline	40 µg/L	FSTRAC 1999
	Groundwater standards (cobalt)		BNA 2001
	Enforcement standard	40 µg/L	
	Preventive action limit	8 µg/L	
c. Food		No data	
d. Other			
Alabama	Detection limit values for comparable fuel specification for cobalt; concentration limit	4.6 mg/kg at 10,000 BTU/pound	BNA 2001
Arizona	Soil remediation levels (cobalt)		BNA 2001
	Residential	$4.6x10^3$ mg/kg	
	Non-residential	$9.7x10^4$ mg/kg	
Arkansas	Detection limit values for comparable fuel specification for cobalt; concentration limit	4.6 mg/kg at 10,000 BTU/pound	BNA 2001
	Solid waste management (cobalt)		BNA 2001
	Suggested methods	PQL	
	6010	70 µg/L	
	7200	500 µg/L	
	7201	10 µg/L	
California	Characteristics of toxicity for cobalt and cobalt compounds		BNA 2001
	STLC	80 mg/L	
	TTLC	8,000 mg/kg (wet-weight)	
	Chemicals known to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity (cobalt metal powder); initial appearance on the list	07/01/92	BNA 2001
	Hazardous substance (cobalt, cobalt carbonyl, and cobalt hydrocarbonyl)		BNA 2001
Delaware	Detection limit values for comparable fuel specification for cobalt; concentration limit	4.6 mg/kg at 10,000 BTU/pound	BNA 2001
Florida	Toxic substance in the workplace (cobalt metal, dust, and fumes)		BNA 2001
Georgia	Soil concentration (cobalt)	20 mg/kg	BNA 2001

Table 8-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Stable Cobalt

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
STATE (cont.)			
Illinois	Analytical parameters and required quantitation limits for cobalt		BNA 2001
	Water		
	Soil	50 µg/L	
	Method	10 mg/kg	
		6010A	
Indiana	Constituent subject to assessment monitoring (cobalt [total and dissolved])		BNA 2001
Maine	Screening standards for beneficial use (cobalt)	5,875 mg/kg (dry weight)	BNA 2001
Michigan	Identification and listing of hazardous waste (cobalt)	When in the form of 100 microns or less	BNA 2001
Minnesota	Hazardous substance		BNA 2001
	Cobalt metal, dust, and fumes (as Co)		
	Cobalt carbonyl (as Co)		
	Cobalt, elemental and inorganic compounds (as Co)		
	Cobalt hydrocarbonyl (as Co)		
Missouri	Hazardous constituent (cobalt [total])		BNA 2001
New Jersey	Hazardous substance		BNA 2001
	Cobalt		
	Cobalt carbonyl		
	Cobalt compounds		
New York	Occupational lung disease; hard metal disease	Cobalt	BNA 2001
Ohio	Toxic release inventory		BNA 2001
Oklahoma	Fertilizer labels and labeling; minimum percentage accepted for registration (cobalt)	5×10^{-4} percent	BNA 2001

Table 8-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Stable Cobalt

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
Oregon	Toxic substance (cobalt)		BNA 2001
Pennsylvania	Hazardous substance (cobalt and cobalt fumes)		BNA 2001

[a] Cobalt compounds: includes cobalt(II) carbonate, cobalt(II) chloride, cobalt(II) nitrate, cobalt(II) oxide, cobalt(II,III) oxide, cobalt(III) oxide, and cobalt(II) sulfate
[b] Group 2B: possibly carcinogenic to humans
[c] A3: confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans

AAC = acceptable ambient concentrations; ACGIH = American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists; ASIL = acceptable source impact level; BEI = biological exposure indices; BNA = Bureau of National Affairs; BPT = best practicable control technology; BTU = British thermal unit; CFR = Code of Federal Regulations; EL = emissions levels; EPA = Environmental Protection Agency; FDA = Food and Drug Administration; FSTRAC = Federal-State Toxicology and Risk Analysis Committee; HAP = hazardous air pollutant; IARC = International Agency for Research on Cancer; IDLH = immediately dangerous to life and health; IRIS = Integrated Risk Information System; MAC = maximum allowable concentration; NIOSH = National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; NPDES = National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System; OEL = occupational exposure limit; OSHA = Occupational Safety and Health Administration; PEL = permissible exposure limit; PQL = practical quantitation limit; REL = recommended exposure limit; RfC = reference concentration; RfD = reference dose; STLC = soluble threshold limit concentrations; TAP = toxic air pollutant; TDS = total dissolved solids; TLV = threshold limit value; TRI = Toxic Release Inventory; TSCA = Toxic Substances Control Act; TTLC = total threshold limit concentrations; TWA = time-weighted averages; USC = United States Code

Table 8-2. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Radioactive Cobalt

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
INTERNATIONAL Guidelines:			
IARC	Carcinogenicity classification	Group 1 (carcinogenic to humans)	IARC 2001b
ICRP	Occupational dose limits; effective dose	20 mSv per year, averaged over defined periods of 5 years	ICRP 1991
	Annual equivalent dose		
	Lens of the eye	150 mSv	
	Skin	500 mSv	
	Hands and feet	500 mSv	
	General population dose limits; effective dose	1 mSv in a year	ICRP 1991
	Annual equivalent dose		
	Lens of eye	15 mSv	
	Skin	50 mSv	
WHO	Drinking water quality	No data	
NATIONAL Regulations and Guidelines:			
a. Air			
ACGIH	All radiation exposures must be kept as low as reasonably achievable		ACGIH 2000
	Effective dose		ACGIH 2000
	Any single year	50 mSv	
	Averaged over 5 years	20 mSv per year	
	Annual equivalent dose		
	Lens of the eye	150 mSv	
	Skin	500 mSv	
	Hands and feet	500 mSv	
	Embryo-fetus exposures once the pregnancy is known		
	Monthly equivalent dose	0.5 mSv	
	Dose to the surface of women's abdomen (lower trunk)	2 mSv for the remainder of the pregnancy	
	Intake of radionuclide	1/20 of the ALI	

Table 8-2. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Radioactive Cobalt

Agency	Description	Information		Reference
NATIONAL *(cont.)*				
DOE	Radiation standards			DOE 2000
	Inhalation DAC (µCi/mL)	Class Wa	Class Yb	10CFR835
	^{55}Co	1x10^{-6}	1x10^{-6}	Appendix A
	^{56}Co	1x10^{-7}	8x10^{-8}	
	^{57}Co	1x10^{-6}	3x10^{-7}	
	^{58}mCo	4x10^{-5}	3x10^{-5}	
	^{58}Co	5x10^{-7}	3x10^{-7}	
	^{60}mCo	2x10^{-3}	1x10^{-3}	
	^{60}Co	7x10^{-8}	1x10^{-8}	
	^{61}Co	3x10^{-5}	2x10^{-5}	
	^{62}mCo	7x10^{-5}	7x10^{-5}	
	Radiation standards for air immersion DACc (µCi/mL) for ^{60}mCo	1x10-3		DOE 2000 10CFR835 Appendix C
NIOSH	REL	No data		
USNRC	Effluent concentrations—air			USNRC 2001k
	^{55}Co	ALI (µCi/mL)		10CFR20
	Class Wd	4x10^{-9}		Appendix B
	Class Ye	4x10^{-9}		Table 2
	^{56}Co			
	Class Wd	4x10^{-10}		
	Class Ye	3x10^{-10}		
	^{57}Co			
	Class Wd	4x10^{-9}		
	Class Ye	9x10^{-10}		
	^{58}Co			
	Class Wd	2x10^{-9}		
	Class Ye	1x10^{-9}		
	^{58}mCo			
	Class Wd	1x10^{-7}		
	Class Ye	9x10^{-8}		
	^{60}Co			
	Class Wd	2x10^{-10}		
	Class Ye	5x10^{-11}		
	^{60}mCo			
	Class Wd	6x10^{-6}		
	Class Ye	4x10^{-6}		
	^{61}Co			
	Class Wd	9x10^{-8}		
	Class Ye	8x10^{-8}		
	^{62}mCo			
	Class Wd	2x10^{-7}		
	Class Ye	2x10^{-7}		

Table 8-2. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Radioactive Cobalt

Agency	Description	Information		Reference
NATIONAL *(cont.)*				
USNRC	Occupational values			USNRC 2001k
	Inhalation			10CFR20
	^{55}Co	ALI (µCi)	DAC (µCi/mL)	Appendix B
	Class Wd	3x10^{3}	1x10^{-6}	Table 1
	Class Ye	3x10^{3}	1x10^{-6}	
	^{56}Co			
	Class Wd	3x10^{2}	1x10^{-7}	
	Class Ye	2x10^{2}	8x10^{-8}	
	^{57}Co			
	Class Wd	3x10^{3}	1x10^{-6}	
	Class Ye	7x10^{2}	3x10^{-7}	
	^{58}Co			
	Class Wd	1x10^{3}	5x10^{-7}	
	Class Ye	7x10^{2}	3x10^{-7}	
	^{58}mCo			
	Class Wd	9x10^{4}	4x10^{-5}	
	Class Ye	6x10^{4}	3x10^{-5}	
	^{60}Co			
	Class Wd	2x10^{2}	7x10^{-8}	
	Class Ye	3x10^{1}	1x10^{-8}	
	^{60}mCo			
	Class Wd	4x10^{6}	2x10^{-3}	
	Class Ye	3x10^{6}	1x10^{-3}	
	^{6}1Co			
	Class Wd	6x10^{4}	3x10^{-5}	
	Class Ye	6x10^{4}	2x10^{-5}	
	^{62}mCo			
	Class Wd	2x10^{5}	7x10^{-5}	
	Class Ye	2x10^{5}	6x10^{-5}	
OSHA	Safety and health regulations for construction—ionizing radiation			OSHA 2001e 29CFR1926.53
	Toxic and hazardous substances—ionizing radiation			OSHA 2001d 29CFR1910.1096
b. Water				
EPA	Drinking water standards			EPA 2000
	Beta particle and photon activity (formerly man-made radionuclides)			
	MCL	4 mrem		
	Caner risk at 10^{-4}	4 mrem/year		
	Gross alpha particle activity			
	MCL	15 pCi/L		
	Caner risk at 10^{-4}	15 pCi/L		
	Carcinogenic classification	Group A (human carcinogen)		

Table 8-2. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Radioactive Cobalt

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
NATIONAL *(cont.)*			
USNRC	Effluent concentrations		USNRC 2001k
	Water		10CFR20
	^{55}Co	ALI (µCi/mL)	Appendix B
	Class Wd	2x10^{-5}	Table 2
	^{56}Co		
	Class Wd	6x10^{-6}	
	^{57}Co		
	Class Wd	6x10^{-5}	
	^{58}Co		
	Class Wd	2x10^{-5}	
	^{58}mCo		
	Class Wd	8x10^{-4}	
	^{60}Co		
	Class Wd	3x10^{-6}	
	^{60}mCo		
	Class Wd	2x10^{-2}	
	^{61}Co		
	Class Wd	3x10^{-4}	
	^{62}mCo		
	Class Wd	7x10^{-4}	
	Releases to sewers—monthly average concentration		USNRC 2001k 10CFR20
	^{55}Co	ALI (µCi/mL)	Appendix B
	Class Wd	2x10^{-4}	Table 3
	^{56}Co		
	Class Wd	6x10^{-5}	
	^{57}Co		
	Class Wd	6x10^{-4}	
	^{58}Co		
	Class Wd	2x10^{-4}	
	^{58}mCo		
	Class Wd	8x10^{-3}	
	^{60}Co		
	Class Wd	3x10^{-5}	
	^{60}mCo		
	Class Wd	2x10^{-1}	
	^{61}Co		
	Class Wd	3x10^{-3}	
	^{62}mCo		
	Class Wd	7x10^{-3}	
c. Food and Drug			
FDA	Ionizing radiation for the treatment of poultry feed and poultry feed ingredients (energy sources)	Ioninzing radiation is limited to gamma rays from sealed units of ^{60}CO	FDA 1999 21CFR579.40
	Requirements regarding certain radioactive drugs for ^{58}Co or ^{60}Co	Labeled cyanocobalamin for use in intestinal absorption studies	FDA 2000d 21CFR310.503(c)

Table 8-2. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Radioactive Cobalt

Agency	Description	Information			Reference
NATIONAL *(cont.)*					
FDA	Sources of radiation used for inspection of food, packaged food, and controlling food processing				FDA 2000c 21CFR179.21 (a)(2)
d. Other					
DOE	Values for establishing sealed radioactive source accountability and radioactive material posting and labeling requirements	Activity (µCi)			DOE 2000 10CFR835 Appendix E
	^{56}Co	4.0x10^{1}			
	^{57}Co	2.3x10^{2}			
	^{58}Co	1.4x10^{2}			
	^{60}Co	1.8x10^{1}			
DOT	Activity values (Ci)	A1	A2		DOT 2001a 49CFR173.435 Table
	^{55}Co	13.5	13.5		
	^{56}Co	8.11	8.11		
	^{57}Co	216	216		
	^{58}mCo	1080	1080		
	^{58}Co	27.0	27.0		
	^{60}Co	10.8	10.8		
	Superfund, reportable quantity (Ci) (pounds)				DOT 2001b 49CFR172.101 Appendix A Table 2
	^{55}Co	10			
	^{56}Co	10			
	^{57}Co	100			
	^{58}Co	10			
	^{58}mCo	1,000			
	^{60}Co	10			
	^{60}mCo	1,000			
	^{61}Co	1,000			
	^{62}mCo	1,000			
EPA	Carcinogenicity classification RfC RfD	No data			IRIS 2000
	Annual possession quantities for environmental compliance (Ci/year)	Gas	Liquid/ Powder	Solid	EPA 2001a 40CFR61 Appendix E Table 1
	^{56}Co	2.3x10^{-6}	2.3x10^{-3}	2.3	
	^{57}Co	1.8x10^{-2}	1.8x10^{1}	1.8x10^{4}	
	^{58}Co	2.5x10^{-6}	2.5x10^{-3}	2.5	
	^{58m}Co	2.3x10^{-6}	2.3x10^{-3}	2.3	
	^{60}Co	4.6x10^{-2}	4.6x10^{1}	4.6x10^{4}	
	^{60m}Co	7.0	7.0x10^{3}	7.0x10^{6}	
	^{61}Co	9.8x10^{-1}	9.8x10^{2}	9.8x10^{5}	

Table 8-2. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Radioactive Cobalt

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
NATIONAL *(cont.)*			
EPA	Concentration levels for environmental compliance (Ci/m^3)		EPA 2001a 40CFR61 Appendix E Table 2
	^{56}Co	1.8×10^{-13}	
	^{57}Co	1.3×10^{-12}	
	^{58}Co	6.7×10^{-13}	
	^{58m}Co	1.2×10^{-10}	
	^{60}Co	1.7×10^{-14}	
	^{60m}Co	4.3×10^{-9}	
	^{61}Co	4.5×10^{-9}	
	Carcinogenicity—slope factors		EPA 2002
	Lifetime risk per pCi—ingestion		EPA 2002
	Water		
	^{57}Co	1.04×10^{-12}	
	^{58m}Co	2.95×10^{-12}	
	^{58}Co	1.26×10^{-13}	
	^{60}Co	1.57×10^{-11}	
	Lifetime risk per pCi—ingestion		EPA 2002
	Food		
	^{57}Co	1.49×10^{-12}	
	^{58m}Co	4.18×10^{-12}	
	^{58}Co	1.83×10^{-13}	
	60Co	2.23×10^{-11}	
	Lifetime risk per pCi—ingestion		EPA 2002
	Soil		
	^{57}Co	2.78×10^{-12}	
	^{58}mCo	7.44×10^{-12}	
	^{58}Co	3.47×10^{-13}	
	^{60}Co	4.03×10^{-11}	
	Lifetime risk per pCi—inhalation		EPA 2002
	^{57}Co	2.09×10^{-12}	
	^{58}mCo	5.99×10^{-12}	
	^{58}Co	6.88×10^{-14}	
	^{60}Co	3.58×10^{-11}	
	External exposure—risk/year per pCi/g soil		EPA 2002
	^{57}Co	3.55×10^{-7}	
	^{58}mCo	4.48×10^{-6}	
	^{58}Co	1.00×10^{-12}	
	^{60}Co	1.24×10^{-5}	

Table 8-2. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Radioactive Cobalt

Agency	Description	Information		Reference
NATIONAL *(cont.)*				
EPA	Superfund, reportable quantities (Ci) (pounds)			EPA 2001i 40CFR302.4 Appendix B
	^{55}Co	10		
	^{56}Co	10		
	^{57}Co	100		
	^{58}mCo	1,000		
	^{58}Co	10		
	^{60}mCo	1,000		
	^{60}Co	10		
	^{61}Co	1,000		
	^{62}mCo	1,000		
NCRP	Occupational exposures			NCRP1993
	Effective dose limits			
	Annual	50 mSv		
	Cummulative	10 mSv x age		
	Equivalent dose annual limits	150 mSv		
	Lens of eye	500 mSv		
	Skin, hands, and feet			
	Public exposures (annual)			
	Effective dose limits, continuous or frequent exposure	1 mSv		
	Effective dose limits, infrequent exposures	5 mSv		
	Equivalent dose limits			
	Lens of eye	15 mSv		
	Skin, hands, and feet	50 mSv		
	Embryo and fetus exposures (monthly)			
	Effective dose limit	0.5 mSv		
USNRC	Activity values for radionuclides (Ci)	A1	A2	USNRC 2001a 10CFR71
	^{55}Co	13.5	13.5	
	^{56}Co	8.11	8.11	
	^{57}Co	216	216	
	^{58}mCo	1080	1080	
	^{58}Co	27.0	27.0	
	^{60}Co	10.8	10.8	
	Byproduct material listing; exempt concentrations			USNRC 2001e 10CFR30.70 Schedule A
	Liquid and solid concentration (µCi/mL^2)			
	^{57}C	5x10^{-3}		
	^{58}C	1x10^{-3}		
	^{60}C	5x10^{-4}		

Table 8-2. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Radioactive Cobalt

Agency	Description	Information		Reference
<u>NATIONAL</u> *(cont.)*				
USNRC	Byproduct material listing (µCi)			USNRC 2001b
	^{58}mCo			10CFR30.71
	^{58}Co	10		Schedule B
	^{60}Co	10		
		1		
	Byproduct material listing (Ci)	Column If	Column IIg	USNRC 2001c
	^{58}mCo	100	1.0	10CFR33.100
	^{58}Co	1.0	0.01	Schedule A
	^{60}Co	0.1	$1\text{x}10^{-4}$	
	Items containing byproduct material listing—^{60}Co (µCi)			USNRC 2001d 10CFR30.15(a)(8)
	Electron tubes	1.0		
	Spark gap irradiators	1.0		
	Medical use—^{60}Co as a source for brachytherapy	As a sealed source in needles and applicator cells for topical, interstitial, and intracavitary treatment of cancer		USNRC 2001h 10CFR35.400
	Occupational values—oral ingestion			USNRC 2001k 10CFR20
	^{55}Co	ALI (µCi)		Appendix B
	Class Wd	$1\text{x}10^{3}$		Table 1
	^{56}Co			
	Class Wd	$5\text{x}10^{2}$		
	Class Ye	$4\text{x}10^{2}$		
	^{57}Co			
	Class Wd	$8\text{x}10^{3}$		
	Class Ye	$4\text{x}10^{3}$		
	^{58}Co			
	Class Wd	$2\text{x}10^{3}$		
	Class Ye	$1\text{x}10^{3}$		
	^{58}mCo			
	Class Wd	$6\text{x}10^{4}$		
	^{60}Co			
	Class Wd	$5\text{x}10^{2}$		
	Class Ye	$2\text{x}10^{2}$		
	^{60}mCo			
	Class Wd	$1\text{x}10^{6}$		
	St. wall	$1\text{x}10^{6}$		
	^{61}Co			
	Class Wd	$2\text{x}10^{4}$		
	Class Ye	$2\text{x}10^{4}$		
	^{62}mCo			
	Class Wd	$5\text{x}10^{4}$		
	St. wall	$4\text{x}10^{4}$		

Table 8-2. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Radioactive Cobalt

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
NATIONAL *(cont.)*			
USNRC	Quantities of radioactive material requiring labeling (µCi)		USNRC 2001g 10CFR30 Appendix B
	^{58}mCo	10	
	^{58}Co	10	
	^{60}Co	1	
	Quantities of licensed material requiring labeling (µCi)		USNRC 2001i 10CFR20 Appendix C
	^{55}Co		
	^{56}Co	100	
	^{57}Co	10	
	^{58}mCo	100	
	^{58}Co	1,000	
	^{60}mCo	100	
	^{60}Co	1,000	
	^{61}Co	1	
	^{62}mCo	1,000	
		1,000	
	Quantities of radioactive materials requiring need for an emergency plan		USNRC 2001j 10CFR30.72 Schedule C
	Release fraction	0.001%	
	Quantity (Ci)	5,000	
	Radioactive waste classification		USNRC 2001l 10CFR61.55
	Class A (Ci/m3)		
	60Co	≤700	
	Reports of individual monitoring—processing or manufacturing for distribution, byproduct material in quantities exceeding		USNRC 2001f 10CFR20.2206 (a)(7)
	^{60}Co (Ci)	1.0	
STATE Regulations and Guidelines:			
a. Air			
Alabama	HAP—radionuclides		BNA 2001
California	HAP—radionuclides		BNA 2001
Hawaii	HAP—radionuclides		BNA 2001
Illinois	Toxic air contaminant—radionuclides		BNA 2001
Kansas	HAP—radionuclides		BNA 2001
Kentucky	HAP—radionuclides		BNA 2001
Minnesota	HAP—radionuclides		BNA 2001
Missouri	HAP—radionuclides		BNA 2001

Table 8-2. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Radioactive Cobalt

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
STATE *(cont.)*			
Nebraska	HAP—radionuclides		BNA 2001
New York	HAP—radionuclides		BNA 2001
Rhode Island	HAP—radionuclides		BNA 2001
Wyoming	HAP—radionuclides		BNA 2001

[a] Class W: refers to the approximate length of retention in the pulmonary region which is 10–100 days for this class
[b] Class Y: refers to the approximate length of retention in the pulmonary region which is greater than 100 days for this class
[c] Air immersion DAC values: based on a stochastic dose limit of 5 rems (0.05 Sv) per year or a nonstochastic (organ) dose limit of 50 rems (0.5 Sv) per year
[d] Class W: all compounds except those given for Y
[e] Class Y: oxides, hydroxides, halides, and nitrates
[f] Column I: gas concentration
[g] Column II: liquid and solid concentration

ACGIH = American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists; ALI = annual limits on intake; BNA = Bureau of National Affairs; CFR = Code of Federal Regulations; DAC = derived air concentrations; DOE = Department of Energy; DOT = Department of Transportation; EPA = Environmental Protection Agency; FDA = Food and Drug Administration; IARC = International Agency for Research on Cancer; ICRP = International Commission on Radiological Protection; IRIS = Integrated Risk Information System; mSv = millisievert; NCRP = National Council on Radiation Protection; NIOSH = National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; OSHA = Occupational Safety and Health Administration; PEL = permissible exposure limit; REL = recommended exposure limit; RfC = reference concentration; RfD = reference dose; TLV = threshold limit value; TWA = time-weighted averages; USNRC = U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission; WHO = World Health Organization cobalt (IRIS 2000). Slope factors have been derived for exposure to cobalt radioisotopes (EPA 2002). The slope factors for ^{60}Co are 1.57x10^{-11}, 2.23x10^{-11}, and 4.03x10^{-11}/pCi for ingestion of water, food, and soil, respectively. The slope factor for inhalation exposure is 3.58x10^{-11}/pCi, and 1.24x10^{-5}/year/pCi/g soil for external exposure. The slope factors for ^{58}Co are 1.26x10$^{-13,}$, 1.83x10$^{-13,}$, and 3.47x10^{-13}/pCi for ingestion of water, food, and soil, respectively. The slope factor for inhalation exposure is 6.88x10^{-14}/pCi for inhalation exposure, and 1.00x10^{-12}/year/pCi/g soil for external exposure. The slope factors for ^{58m}Co are 2.95x10$^{-12,}$, 4.18x10$^{-12,}$, and 7.44x10^{-12}/pCi for ingestion of water, food, and soil, respectively. The slope factor for inhalation exposure is 5.99x10^{-14}/pCi for inhalation exposure, and 4.48x10^{-6}/year/pCi/g soil for external exposure. The slope factors for ^{57}Co are 1.04x10^{-12}, 1.49x10^{-12}, and 2.78x10^{-12}/pCi for ingestion of water, food, and soil, respectively. The slope factor for inhalation exposure is 2.09x10^{-12}/pCi for ingestion, and 3.55x10^{-7}/year/pCi/g soil for external exposure.

9. REFERENCES

Aage HK, Korsbech U, Bargholz K, et al. 1999. A new technique for processing airborne gamma ray spectrometry data for mapping low level contaminations. Appl Radiat Isot 51:651-662.

*Abbasi SA, Nipaney PC, Soni R. 1989. Environmental status of cobalt and its micro determination with 7-nitroso-8-hydroxyquinoline-5-sulfonic acid in waters, aquatic weeds and animal tissues. Anal Lett 22(1):225-235.

Abraham JL. 1990. The spectrum of pulmonary pathologic reaction and lung dust burden in 30 cases of cobalt pneumonitis (hard metal disease; giant cell interstitial pneumonia). Am Rev Respir Dis 141:A248.

*Abraham JL, Hunt A. 1995. Environmental contamination by cobalt in the vicinity of a cemented tungsten carbide tool grinding plant. Environ Res 69:67-74.

Abramson DH, Ellsworth RM, Kitchin FD. 1980. Osteogenic sarcoma of the humorous after cobalt plaque treatment for retinoblastoma. Am J Ophthalmol 90:374-376.

Abulfaraj WH, Mamoon AM. 2001. A case of increase in ^{222}Rn concentration in effluent from reservoir fed by well water. Health Phys 81(1):3-7.

ACGIH. 1999. 1999 TLVs and BEIs: Threshold limit values for chemical substances and physical agents biological exposure indices. Cincinnati, OH: American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.

*ACGIH. 2000. Cobalt: 2000 TLVs and BEIs: Threshold limit values for chemical substances and physical agents biological exposure indices. Cincinnati, OH: American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.

Adachi S, Takemoto K, Ohshima S, et al. 1991. Metal concentration in lung tissue of subjects suffering from lung cancer. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 63:193-197.

*Adam C, Baudin JP, Garnier-Laplace J. 2001. Kinetics of ^{110m}Ag, ^{60}Co, ^{137}Cs and ^{54}Mn bioaccumulation from water and depuration by the crustacean Daphnia magna. Water Air Soil Pollut 125:171-188.

Adamis Z, Tatrai E, Honma K, et al. 1997. A study on lung toxicity of respirable hard metal dusts in rats. Ann Occup Hyg 41(5):515-526.

*Adeloju SB, Bond AM, Briggs MH. 1985. Multi element determination in biological materials by differential pulse voltammetry. Anal Chem 57:1386-1390.

*Adinolfi M. 1985. The development of the human blood-CSF-brain barrier. Dev Med Child Neurol 27:532-537.

---

* Cited in text

*Adlercreutz H. 1995. Phytoestrogens: Epidemiology and a possible role in cancer protection. Environ Health Perspect Suppl 103(7):103-112.

Adriano DC, Delaney M, Paine D. 1977. Availability of cobalt-60 to corn and bean seedlings as influenced by soil types, lime, and DTPA. Commun Soil Sci Plant Anal 8(8):615-628.

*Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. 1989. Decision guide for identifying substance-specific data needs related to toxicological profiles; Notice. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. Federal Register 54(174):37618-37634.

*Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. 1990. Biomarkers of organ damage or dysfunction for the renal, hepatobiliary, and immune systems. Subcommittee on Biomarkers of Organ Damage and Dysfunction, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Atlanta, GA.

*Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. 1995. Public Health Assessment, Blackbird Mine, Cobalt, Lemhi County, Idaho CERCLIS No. IDD980725832 January 12,1995. http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/HAC/PHA/blackbird/bla_toc.html.

*Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. 1999. Toxicological profile for ionizing radiation. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Atlanta, GA.

Ahmad S, Waheed S, Mannan A, et al. 1994. Evaluation of trace elements in wheat and wheat by-products. J AOAC Int 77(1):11-18.

Aiken G, Cotsaris E. 1995. Soil and hydrology: their effect on NOM. J Am Water Works Assoc January:36-45.

*Alaux-Negrel G, Beaucaire C, Michard G, et al. 1993. Trace-metal behavior in natural granitic waters. J Contam Hydrol 13:309-325.

*Albrecht A. 2003. Validating riverine transport and speciation models using nuclear reactor-derived radiocobalt. J Environ Radioactivity 66:295-307.

Alessio L, Dell'Orto A. 1988. Biological monitoring of cobalt. In: Biological monitoring of toxic metals. New York, NY: Plenum Press, 407-417.

*Alexander CS. 1969. Cobalt and the heart. Ann Intern Med 70:411-413.

*Alexander CS. 1972. Cobalt-beer cardiomyopathy: A clinical and pathological study of twenty-eight cases. Am J Med 53:395-417.

*Alexandersson R. 1988. Blood and urinary concentrations as estimators of cobalt exposure. Arch Env Health 43(4):299-303.

Alexeeva-Popova NV, Igoshina TI, Drosdova IV. 1995. Metal distribution in the Arctic ecosystems of the Chukotka Peninsula, Russia. Sci Total Environ 160/161:643-652.

Alexiou D, Grimanis AP, Grimani M, et al. 1977. Trace elements (zinc, cobalt, selenium, rubidium, bromine, gold) in human placenta and newborn liver at birth. Pediatr Res 11:646-648.

Alfy SE, Abdel-Rassoul AA. 1993. Trace metal pollutants in El Manzala Lakes by inductively coupled plasma spectroscopy. Water Res 27(7):1253-1256.

Al-Jaloud AA, Hussain G, Al-Saati AJ, et al. 1995. Effect of wastewater irrigation on mineral composition of corn and sorghum plants in a pot experiment. J Plant Nutr 18(8):1677-1692.

Allen MJ, Myer BJ, Millett PJ, et al. 1997. The effects of particulate cobalt, chromium and cobalt-chromium alloy on human osteoblast-like cells *in vitro*. J Bone Jt Surg Am 79-B:475-482.

*Alomar A, Conde-Salazar L, Romaguera C. 1985. Occupational dermatosis from cutting oils. Contact Dermatitis 12:129-138.

Alonso MT, Sanchez A, Garcia-Sancho J. 1990. Arachidonic acid-induced calcium influx in human platelets: Comparison with the effect of thrombin. Biochem J 272:435-443.

Al-Saleh IA. 1996. Trace elements in drinking water coolers collected from primary schools, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. Sci Total Environ 181:215-221.

Al-Tawil NG, Marcusson JA, Moller E. 1985. HLA-class II restriction of the proliferative T lymphocyte responses to nickel, cobalt and chromium compounds. Tissue Antigens 25:163-172.

*Altman PL, Dittmer DS. 1974. In: Biological handbooks: Biology data book. Vol. III. 2nd ed. Bethesda, MD: Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology, 1987-2008, 2041.

Ambrosini MV, Principato GB, Giovannini E, et al. 1979. Acid-base balance changes and erythropoietin production in the early stages of hypoxia or after $CoCl_2$ treatment in the rabbit. Acta Hematol 62:32-40.

*Amiard JC, Amiard-Triquet C. 1979. Distribution of cobalt 60 in a mollusc, a crustacean and a freshwater teleost: Variations as a function of the source of pollution and during elimination. Environ Pollut 20(3):199-213.

*Amundsen CE, Hanssen JE, Semb A, et al. 1992. Long-range atmospheric transport of trace elements to Southern Norway. Atmos Environ 26A(7):1309-1324.

*Anard D, Kirsch-Volders M, Elhajouji A, et al. 1997. *In vitro* genotoxic effects of hard metal particles assessed by alkaline single cell gel and elution assays. Carcinogenesis 18(1):177-184.

*Andersen O. 1983. Effects of coal combustion products and metal compounds on sister chromatid exchange (SCE) in a macrophage like cell line. Environ Health Perspect 47:239-253.

*Andersen ME, Krishnan K. 1994. Relating *in vitro* to in vivo exposures with physiologically based tissue dosimetry and tissue response models. In: Salem H, ed. Animal test alternatives: Refinement, reduction, replacement. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc., 9-25.

*Andersen ME, Clewell HJ III, Gargas ML, et al. 1987. Physiologically based pharmacokinetics and the risk assessment process for methylene chloride. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 87:185-205.

*Anderson MB, Lepak K, Farinas V, et al. 1993. Protective action of zinc against cobalt-induced testicular damage in the mouse. Reprod Toxicol 7:49-54.

Anderson MB, Pedigo N, George WJ. 1986. Reproductive effects of chronic oral administration of cobaltous chloride in male mice. Biol Reprod 34:186.

*Anderson MB, Pedigo NG, Katz RP, et al. 1992. Histopathology of testes from mice chronically treated with cobalt. Reprod Toxicol 6:41-50.

Anderson PR, Christensen TH. 1988. Distribution coefficients of Cd, Co, Ni and Zn in soils. J Soil Sci 39:15-22.

*Andre S, Metivier H, Masse R. 1989. An interspecies comparison of the lung clearance of inhaled monodisperse cobalt oxide particles- part III: Lung clearance of inhaled cobalt oxide particles in baboons. J Aerosol Sci 20(2):205-217.

Andreev G, Simenov V. 1990. Distribution and correlation of elements in waters, suspensions, sediments and marine organisms from the Black Sea. Toxicol Environ Chem 28:1-9.

Andreu V, Gimeno-Garcia E. 1996. Total content and extractable fraction of cadmium, cobalt, copper, nickel, lead, and zinc in calcareous orchard soils. Commun Soil Sci Plant Anal 27:2633-2648.

*Andrzejewski SW, Zawisza B, Wybrzak-Wrobel T. 1980. Dose-related ^{60}Co γ-ray-induced oxygen uptake and citrulline production in liver mitochondria of whole-body irradiated rats. Biochem Med 23:282-292.

Angelidis M, Grimanis AP. 1989. Geochemical partitioning of Co, Cr, Fe, Sc and Zn in polluted and non-polluted marine sediments. Environ Pollut 62:31-46.

Angerer J, Heinrich-Ramm R, Lehnert G. 1989. Occupational exposure to cobalt and nickel: Biological monitoring. Int J Environ Anal Chem 35:81-88.

Anissian L, Stark A, Dahlstrand H, et al. 2002. Cobalt ions influence proliferation and function of human osteoblast-like cells. Acta Paediatr Scand 73(3):369-374.

ANL. 2000. Environmental monitoring at Argonne National Laboratory. Argonne, IL: Argonne National Laboratory. http://ww.anl.gov/OPA/env/EMfacts.html. May 15, 2000.

*Antilla S, Sutitnen S, Paananen M, et al. 1986. Hard metal lung disease: A clinical, histological, ultra structural and x-ray micro analytical study. Eur J Respir Dis 69:83-94.

Antonini JM, Starks K, Roberts JR, et al. 2000. Changes in F-Actin organization induced by hard metal particle exposure in rat pulmonary epithelial cells using laser scanning confocal microscopy. In Vitro Mol Toxicol 13(1):5-16.

*APHA. 1998. Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater, 20th edition. Washington, DC: American Public Health Association.

Apostoaei AI, Nair SK, Thomas BA, et al. 2000. External exposure to radionuclides accumulated in shoreline sediments with an application to the lower Clinch River. Health Phys 78(6):700-710.

Apostoli P, Giusti S, Bartoli D, et al. 1998. Multiple exposure to arsenic, antimony, and other elements in art glass manufacturing. Am J Ind Med 34:65-72.

*Apostoli P, Porru S, Alessio L. 1994. Urinary cobalt excretion in short time occupational exposure to cobalt powders. Sci Total Environ 150:129-132.

Arai F, Yamamura Y, Yoshida M, et al. 1994. Blood and urinary levels of metals (Pb, Cr, Mn, Sb, Co and Cu) in cloisonne workers. Ind Health 32:67-78.

Archer RD. 1979. Coordination compounds. In: Kirk RE, Othmer DF, Grayson M, et al., eds. Kirk-Othmer encyclopedia of chemical technology. New York, NY: John Wiley and Sons, 793-797.

*Arimoto R, Duce RA, Ray BJ, et al. 1985. Atmospheric trace elements at Enewetak Atoll: 2. Transport to the ocean by wet and dry deposition. J Geophys Res 90(D1):2391-2408.

Arizono K, Okanari E, Ueno K, et al. 1991. Heme oxygenase activity and cytochrome P-450 content associated with induced metallothionein in the liver of rats treated with various metals. J Environ Sci Health Part A 26(6):941-951.

Arkhipova OG, Golubovidh EY, Spiridonova VI. 1965. Effect of chelating agents on cobalt elimination and glycylglycine dipeptidase activity. Fed Proc 25(1):T93-T94.

*Arlauskas A, Baker RSU, Bonin AM, et al. 1985. Mutagenicity of metal ions in bacteria. Environ Res 36:379-388.

Ashraf W, Jaffar M, Mohammad D. 1994. Trace metal contamination study on scalp hair of occupationally exposed workers. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 53:516-523.

*Ashraf W, Jaffar M, Mohammad D. 1995. Levels of selected trace metals in hair of urban and rural adult male population of Pakistan. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 54:207-213.

*Asmuß M, Mullenders LH, Hartwig A. 2000. Interference by toxic metal compounds with isolated zinc finger DNA repair proteins. Toxicol Lett 112-113:227-231.

*ASTM. 1999. Annual Book of ASTM Standards, vol. 11.02. American Society for Testing of Materials. Philadelphia, PA: ASTM, 290-300.

Astrup A, Tuchsen F. 1990. Cobalt exposure and cancer risk. Crit Rev Toxicol 20(6):427-437.

Auchincloss JH, Abraham JL, Gilbert R, et al. 1992. Health hazard of poorly regulated exposure during manufacture of cemented tungsten carbides and cobalt. Br J Ind Med 49:832-836.

*Augsburger JJ, Shields JA. 1985. Cataract surgery following cobalt-60 plaque radiotherapy for posterior uveal malignant melanoma. Ophthalmology 92:815-822.

Avery EL, Dunstan RH, Nell JA. 1996. The detection of pollutant impact in marine environments: Condition index, oxidative DNA damage, and their associations with metal bioaccumulation in the sydney rock oyster Saccostrea commercialis. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 31:192-198.

*Ayala-Fierro F, Firriolo JM, Carter DE. 1999. Disposition, toxicity, and intestinal absorption of cobaltous chloride in male Fischer 344 rats. J Toxicol Environ Health, Part A 56:571-591.

*Badsha KS, Goldspink CR. 1988. Heavy metal levels in three species of fish in Tjeukemeer, a Dutch polder lake. Chemosphere 17(2):459-463.

*Baes CF, Sharp RD. 1983. A proposal for estimation of soil leaching and leaching constants for use in assessment models. J Environ Qual 12(1):17-28.

*Bailey MR, Kreyling WG, Andre S, et al. 1989. An interspecies comparison of the lung clearance of inhaled monodisperse cobalt oxide particles- Part 1: Objectives and summary of results. J Aerosol Sci 20(2):169-188.

*Baker DH, Czarnecki-Maulden GL. 1987. Pharmacologic role of cysteine in ameliorating or exacerbating mineral toxicities. J Nutr 117:1003-1010.

Balakrishnan S, Rao SB. 1999. Cytogenetic analysis of peripheral blood lymphocytes of occupational workers exposed to low levels of ionizing radiation. Mutat Res 442:37-42.

Baldetorp L. 1977. Effect of 50 kV roentgen rays and cobalt-60 gamma rays in the activity of ciliated cells. Acta Radiologica Therapy Physics Biology 16:406-416.

Balogh I, Rozsalyi K, Kovach A, et al. 1987. Endothelial cell injuries on the isolated rat heart after perfusion with trace elements. J Mol Cell Cardiol 19(III):S4.

Banchereau J, Dubos M, Agneray J, et al. 1982. A direct evidence for the early membrane desialylation in cobalt-irradiated mouse lymphocytes. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 104(2):512-516.

Banerjee RK, Datta AG. 1971. Effect of cobalt and vitamin B_{12} on the peroxides and iodinating activity of mouse thyroid and submaxillary gland: In vitro stimulation of vitamin B_{12} coenzyme on the iodination of tyrosine. Endocrinology 88:1456-1464.

*Baratta EJ, Apidianakis JC, Ferri ES. 1969. Cesium-137, lead-210 and polonium-210 concentrations in selected human tissues in the United States. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 30:443-448.

Barbera R, Farre R. 1988. Determination of cobalt in foods by flame and electro thermal atomization-atomic absorption spectrometry. A comparative study. Atom Spectrosc 9(1):6-8.

*Barborik M, Dusek J. 1972. Cardiomyopathy accompanying industrial cobalt exposure. Br Heart J 34:113-116.

*Barceloux DG. 1999. Cobalt. Clin Toxicol 37(2):201-216.

*Bargagli R. 2000. Trace metals in Antarctica related to climate changes and increasing human impact. Rev Environ Contam Toxicol 166:129-173.

*Bargagli R, Barghigiani C, Siegel BZ, et al. 1991. Trace metal anomalies in surface soils and vegetation on two active island volcanos: Stromboli and Vulcano (Italy). Sci Total Environ 102:209-222.

Barlas N. 1999. A pilot study of heavy metal concentration in various environments and fishes in the uper Sakarya river basin, Turkey. Environ Toxicol 14(3):367-373.

Barman SC, Bhargave SK. 1997. Accumulation of heavy metals in soil and plants in industrially polluted field. In: Cheremisinoff PN, ed. Ecological issues and environmental impact assessment. Houston, TX: Gulf Publishing Company, 289-314.

*Barnaby CF, Smith T. 1971. Calibration of a whole-body counter suitable for use in routine clinical investigations. Phys Med Biol 16:97-104.

*Barnaby CF, Smith T, Thompson BD. 1968. Dosimetry of the radioisotopes of cobalt. Phys Med Biol 13(3):421-433.

*Barnes DG, Dourson M. 1988. Reference dose (RfD): Description and use in health risk assessments. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 8:471-486.

*Barnes JE, Kanapilly GM, Newton GJ. 1976. Cobalt-60 oxide aerosols: Methods of production and short-term retention and distribution kinetics in the beagle dog. Health Phys 30:391-398.

Barnhart S, Daniell W, Stebbins A, et al. 1991. Occurrence of hard metal pneumoconiosis at exposure levels below the permissible exposure limit. Am Rev Respir Dis 143:A263.

Bar-Or D, Lau E, Winkler JV. 2000. A novel assay for cobalt-albumin binding and its potential as a marker for myocardial ischemia- a preliminary report. J Emerg Med 19(4):311-315.

Barton JC, Conrad ME, Holland R. 1981. Iron, lead, and cobalt absorption: Similarities and dissimilarities. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 166:64-69.

Basaham AS, Al-Lihaibi SS. 1993. Trace elements in sediments of the western gulf. Mar Pollut Bull 27:103-107.

Basketter DA, Briatico-Vangosa G, Kaestner W, et al. 1993. Nickel, cobalt and chromium in consumer products: A role in allergic contact dermatitis? Contact Dermatitis 28:15-25.

*Bassant MH, Court L. 1978. Effects of whole-body irradiation on the activity of rabbit hippocampal neurons. Radiat Res 75:593-606.

*Baudin JP, Fritsch AF. 1987. Retention of ingested ^{60}Co by a freshwater fish. Water Air Soil Pollut 36:207-217.

*Baudin JP, Fritsch AF. 1989. Relative contributions of food and water in the accumulation of ^{60}Co by a freshwater fish. Water Res 23(7):817-823.

Baudin JP, Nucho R. 1992. ^{60}Co accumulation for sediment and planktonic algae by midge larvae (chironomus luridus). Environ Pollut 76:133-140.

*Baudin JP, Adam C, Garnier-Laplace J. 2000. Dietary uptake, retention and tissue distribution of ^{54}Mn, ^{60}Co, and ^{137}Cs in the rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mikiss walbaum). Water Res 34(11):2869-2878.

*Baudin JP, Fritsch AF, Georges J. 1990. Influence of labeled food type on the accumulation and retention of ^{60}Co by a freshwater fish, Cyprinus carpio L. Water Air Soil Pollut 51:261-270.

*Baumgardt B, Jackwerth E, Otto H, et al. 1986. Trace analysis to determine heavy metal load in lung tissue: A contribution to substantiation of occupational hazards. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 58:27-34.

Bearden LJ. 1976. The toxicity of two prosthetic metals (cobalt and nickel) to cultured fibroblasts. Diss Abstr Int B 37(4):1785.

*Beaugelin-Seiller K, Baudin JP, Brottet D. 1994. Use of aquatic mosses for monitoring artificial radionuclides downstream of the nuclear power plant of Bugey (River Rhone, France). J Environ Radioact 24:217-233.

*Becker DE, Smith SE. 1951. The level of cobalt tolerance in yearling sheep. J Anim Sci 10:266-271.

Becker G, Osterloh K, Schafer S, et al. 1981. Influence of fucoidan on the intestinal absorption of iron, cobalt, manganese and zinc in rats. Digestion 21:6-12.

Beckett WS, Figueroa S, Gerstenhaber B, et al. 1992. Pulmonary fibrosis associated with occupational exposure to hard metal at a metal-coating plant - Connecticut, 1989. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 41(4):65-67.

*Bedello PG, Goitre M, Alovisi V, et al. 1984. Contact dermatitis caused by cobalt naphthenate. Contact Dermatitis 11:247-264.

*Behrooz A, Ismail-Beigi F. 1997. Dual control of glut1 glucose transporter gene expression by hypoxia and by inhibition of oxidative phosphorylation. J Biol Chem 272(9):5555-5562.

*Beijer K, Jernelov A. 1986. Sources, transport and transformation of metals in the environment. In: Handbook on the toxicology of metals: Volume I: General aspects. New York, NY: Elsevier Science Publishing Co., Inc., 68-84.

*BEIR V. 1990. Health effects of exposure to low levels of ionizing radiation. Biological Effects of Ionizing Radiations. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

Beitler JJ, McCormick B, Ellsworth RM, et al. 1990. Ocular melanoma: Total dose and dose rate effect with Co-60 plaque therapy. Radiology 176:275-278.

*Beleznay E, Osvay M. 1994. Long-term clearance of accidentally inhaled ^{60}Co aerosols in humans. Health Phys 66:392-399.

*Bellet-Barthas M, Barthelemy L, Bellet M. 1980. Effects of ^{60}Co radiation on the rabbit lung surfactant system. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 6:1169-1177.

*Bencko V, Wagner V, Wagnerova M, et al. 1983. Immuno-biochemical findings in groups of individuals occupationally and non-occupationally exposed to emissions containing nickel and cobalt. J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol 27(4):387-394.

*Bencko V, Wagner V, Wagnerova M, et al. 1986. Human exposure to nickel and cobalt: Biological monitoring and immunobiochemical response. Environ Res 40:399-410.

Benes P, Cernik M. 1992. Kinetics of radionuclide interaction with suspended solids in modeling the migration of radionuclides in rivers: II. Effect of concentration of the solids and temperature. J Radioanal Nucl Chem 159(2):187-200.

*Benes P, Jurak M, Crenik M. 1989a. Factors affecting interaction of radiocobalt with river sediments: II. Composition and concentration of sediment temperature. J Radioanal Nucl Chem 132(2):225-239.

*Benes P, Jurak M, Kunkova M. 1989b. Factors affecting interaction of radiocobalt with river sediments: I. pH and composition of water and contact time. J Radioanal Nucl Chem 132(2):209-223.

Benes P, Kuncova M, Slovak J, et al. 1988. Analysis of the interaction of radionuclides with solid phase in surface waters using laboratory model experiments: Methodical problems. J Radioanal Nucl Chem 125(2):295-315.

*Benjamin SA, Lee AC, Angleton GM, et al. 1998a. Mortality in beagles irradiated during prenatal and postnatal development. I. Contribution of non-neoplastic diseases. Radiat Res 150:316-329.

*Benjamin SA, Lee AC, Angleton GM, et al. 1998b. Mortality in beagles irradiated during prenatal and postnatal development. II. Contribution of benign and malignant neoplasia. Radiat Res 150:330-348.

*Benjamin SA, Saunders WJ, Angleton GM, et al. 1991. Radiation carcinogenesis in dogs irradiated during prenatal postnatal development. J Radiat Res 2(Suppl.):86-103.

*Benjamin SA, Saunders WJ, Lee AC, et al. 1997. Non-neoplastic and neoplastic thyroid disease in beagles irradiated during prenatal and postnatal development. Radiat Res 147:422-430.

Bennett JE. 1968. Treatment of carcinoma of the prostate. Radiology 90:532-535.

*Berg JW, Burbank F. 1972. Correlations between carcinogenic trace metals in water supplies and cancer mortality. Ann NY Acad Sci 199:249-264.

*Berger GS. 1994. Epidemiology of endometriosis. In: Berger GS, ed. Endometriosis: Advanced management and surgical techniques. New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.

*Berger ME, Hurtado R, Dunlap J, et al. 1997. Accidental radiation injury to the hand: anatomical and physiological considerations. Health Physics 72(3):343-348.

Berkenstock OL. 1992. Issues concerning possible cobalt-chromium carcinogenicity: A literature review and discussion. Contemporary Orthopaedics 24(3):265-278.

*Bernstein H-G, Keilhoff G, Kirschke H, et al. 1986. Cathepsins B and D in rat brain glia during experimentally induced neuropathological defects. An immunocytochemical approach. Biomed Biochem Acta 45:1461-1464.

Bertine KK, Goldberg ED. 1972. Trace elements in clams, mussels, and shrimp. Limnol Oceanogr 17(6):877-884.

*Beskid M. 1963. The effect of administration of cobalt chloride on the pancreas in the guinea-pig. Folia Histochem Cytochem 1(1):95-102.

Betti M, Giannarelli S, Hiernaut T, et al. 1996. Detection of trace radioisotopes in soil, sediment and vegetation by glow discharge mass spectrometry. Fresenius J Anal Chem 355:642-646.

Beyersmann D. 1994. Interactions in metal carcinogenicity. Toxicol Lett 72:333-338.

Beyersmann D, Hartwig A. 1992. The genetic toxicology of cobalt. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 115:137-145.

*Bezek S, Trnovec T, Scasnar V, et al. 1990. Irradiation of the head by ^{60}Co opens the blood-brain barrier for drugs in rats. Experientia 46:1017-1020.

*Bhat IS, Hedge AG, Chandramouli S, et al. 1973. Evaluation of internal exposure to radionuclides of I, Cs, and Co, during maintenance operations on primary steam leak in a nuclear power station. Health Phys 25:135-139.

*Bibak A, Behrens A, Sturup S, et al. 1998a. Concentration of 55 major trace elements in Danish agricultural crops measured by inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. 2. Pea (pisum sativum ping pong). J Agric Food Chem 46:3146-3149.

*Bibak A, Behrens A, Sturup S, et al. 1998b. Concentrations of 63 major and trace elements in Danish agricultural crops measured by inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. 1. Onion (Allium cepa Hysam). J Agric Food Chem 46:3139-3145.

Bieger W, Seybold J, Kern HF. 1975. Studies on intracellular transport of secretory proteins in the rat exocrine pancreas: III. Effect of cobalt, lanthanum, and antimycin A. Virchows Arch A Pathol Anat Histol 368:329-345.

*Biego GH, Joyeux M, Hartemann P, et al. 1998. Daily intake of essential minerals and metallic micropollutants from foods in France. Sci Total Environ 217:27-36.

Bingham D, Harrison JD, Phipps AW. 1997. Biokinetics and dosimetry of chromium, cobalt, hydrogen, iron and zinc radionuclides in male reproductive tissues of the rat. Int J Radiat Biol 72(2):235-248.

*Bird GA, Hesslein RH, Mills KH, et al. 1998a. Bioaccumulation of radionuclides in fertilized Canadian Shield Lake basins. Sci Total Environ 218:67-83.

Bird GA, Mills KH, Schwartz WJ. 1999. Accumulation of ^{60}Co and ^{134}Cs in lake whitefish in a Canadian shield lake. Water Air Soil Pollut 114:303-322.

*Bird GA, Schwartz WJ, Motycka M, et al. 1998b. Behavior of ^{60}Co and ^{134}Cs in a Canadian shield lake over 5 years. Sci Total Environ 212:115-135.

Blalock TL, Hill CH. 1986. Mechanism of alleviation of Zn, Cd, V, Ni and Co toxicities by dietary iron. Fed Proc 45:369.

Blume HP, Brummer G. 1991. Prediction of heavy metal behavior in soil by means of simple field tests. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 22:164-174.

*BNA. 2001. Environment and Safety Library on the Web States and Territories. Washington, DC: Bureau of National Affairs, Inc. http//www.esweb.bna.com/. June 06, 2001.

*Boccolini A, De Franceschi L, Gentili A, et al. 1976. ^{60}Co in air. Health Phys 31:175-176.

Bode P, De Bruin M, Aalbers TG, et al. 1990. Plastics from household waste as a source of heavy metal pollution. Biol Trace Elem Res 27:377-384.

*Boikat U, Fink A, Bleck-Neuhaus J. 1985. Cesium and cobalt transfer from soil to vegetation on permanent pastures. Radiation and Environmental Biophysics 24:287-301.

*Bond AM, Wallace GG. 1984. Liquid chromatography with electrochemical and/or spectrophotometric detection for automated determination of lead, cadmium, mercury, cobalt, nickel, and copper. Anal Chem 56:2085-2090.

*Bonenfant JL, Auger C, Miller G, et al. 1969. Quebec beer-drinkers' myocardosis: pathological aspects. Ann N Y Acad Sci 156(1):577-582.

Borg H, Johansson K. 1989. Metal fluxes to Swedish forest lakes. Water Air Soil Pollut 47:427-440.

*Bouman AA, Platenkamp AJ, Posma FD. 1986. Determination of cobalt in urine by flameless atomic absorption spectrometry. Comparison of direct analysis using Zeeman background correction and indirect analysis using extraction in organic solution. Ann Clin Biochem 23:346-350.

*Bourg WJ, Nation JR, Clark DE. 1985. The effects of chronic cobalt exposure on passive-avoidance performance in the adult rat. Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society 23(6):527-530.

*Brady ME, Hayton WL. 1977a. GI drug absorption in rats exposed to cobalt-60 γ-radiation I: Extent of absorption. J Pharm Sci 66(3):361-365.

*Brady ME, Hayton WL. 1977b. GI drug absorption in rats exposed to cobalt-60 γ-radiation II: In vivo rate of absorption. J Pharm Sci 66(3):366-370.

Braham HW, Sacher GA. 1978. Metabolic and thermoregulatory effects of acute ^{60}Co radiation in myomorph rodents. Radiat Res 75:108-120.

Braham JL. 1987. Lung pathology in 22 cases of giant cell interstitial pneumonia (GIP) suggests GIP os pathognomic of cobalt (hard metal) disease. Chest 91(2):312.

Brasch J, Geier J. 1997. Patch test results in schoolchildren: Results from the information network of departments of dermatology (IVDK) and the German Contact Dermatitis Research Group (DKG). Contact Dermatitis 37:286-293.

Braselmann H, Schmid E, Bauchinger M. 1994. Chromosome aberrations in nuclear power plant workers: the influence of dose accumulation and lymphocyte life-time. Mutat Res 306:197-202.

Breccia A, Balducci R, Stagni G. 1982. Electrochemical studies on nitroimidazole sensitizers: Interaction with Co(II), Zn(II), and Fe(III) in biological media. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 8:423-426.

*Bregman B, Le Saux F, Trottier S, et al. 1985. Chronic cobalt-induced epilepsy: Noradrenaline ionophoresis and adrenoceptor binding studies in the rat cerebral cortex. J Neural Transm 63:109-118.

*Brewer G. 1940. A statistical study of cobalt polycythemia in the dog. Am J Physiol 128:345-348.

*Brizzee KR, Ordy JM, Kaak B, et al. 1978. Prenatal cobalt-60 irradiation effects on early postnatal development of the squirrel monkey offspring. DOE Symp Ser 47:204-227.

*Bronstein AC, Currance PL. 1988. Emergency care for hazardous materials exposure. St. Louis, MO: CV Mosby Company.

*Brooks AL, Carsten AL, Mead DK, et al. 1974. Effect of ^{60}Co exposure or continuous intake of tritiated water on the liver chromosomes of hale-stoner brookhaven mice. In: Inhalation Toxicology Research Institute Annual Report 1973-1974. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Lovelace Foundation for Medical Educational Research, 182-185.

*Brooks AL, Mead DK, Peters RF. 1971a. Effect of chronic exposure to ^{60}Co on the frequency of metaphase chromosome aberrations in the liver cells of the Chinese hamster (in vivo). Int J Radiat Biol 20:(6)599-604.

*Brooks AL, Peters RF, Rollag MD. 1971b. Metaphase chromosome aberrations in Chinese hamster liver cells in vivo after single acute ^{60}Co exposure. Radiat Res 45:191-201.

*Brooks SC, Herman JS, Hornberger GM, et al. 1998. Biodegradation of cobalt-citrate complexes: Implications for cobalt mobility in groundwater. J Contam Hydrol 32:99-115.

*Bruce BW, McMahon PB. 1996. Shallow ground-water quality beneath a major urban center: Denver, Colorado, USA. J Hydrol 186:129-151.

Bruckner-Tuderman L, Konig A, Schnyder UW. 1992. Patch test results of the dermatology clinic Zurich in 1989: Personal computer-aided statistical evaluation. Dermatology 184:29-33.

*Brugman L. 1988. Some peculiarities of the trace-metal distribution in Baltic waters and sediments. Mar Chem 23:425-440.

*Brune D, Kjaerheim A, Paulsen G, et al. 1980. Pulmonary deposition following inhalation of chromium-cobalt grinding dust in rats and distribution in other tissues. Scand J Dent Res 88:543-551.

*Bruner A. 1977. Immediate changes in estimated cardiac output and vascular resistance after ^{60}Co exposure in monkeys: Implications for performance decrement. Radiat Res 70:391-405.

*Bruni JE, Persaud TVN, Froese G, et al. 1994. Effect of *in utero* exposure to low dose ioinizing on development in the rat. Histol Histopathol 9:27-33.

*Brusseau ML, Zachara JM. 1993. Transport of Co^{2+} in a physically and chemically heterogeneous porous medium. Environ Sci Technol 27:1937-1939.

*Bryan SE, Bright JE. 1973. Serum protein responses elicited by iron, cobalt and mercury. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 26:109-117.

*Bucher JR, Elwell MR, Thomson MB, et al. 1990. Inhalation toxicity studies of cobalt sulfate in F344/N rats and B6C3F1 mice. Fundam Appl Toxicol 15:357-372.

*Bucher JR, Hailey JR, Roycroft JR, et al. 1999. Inhalation toxicity and carcinogenicity studies of cobalt sulfate. Toxicol Sci 49:56-67.

*Buchholz BA, Landsberger S. 1995. Leaching dynamics studies of municipal solid waste incinerator ash. J Air Waste Manage Assoc 45:579-590.

*Buchter B, Davidoff B, Amacher MC, et al. 1989. Correlation of freundlich Kd and n retention parameters with soils and elements. Soil Sci 148(5):370-379.

*Budavari S. 1996. The Merck index. 12th edition. Merck and Co., Inc., 412-414.

*Bulinksi R, Kot A, Bloniarz J, et al. 1986. [Study on some trace elements in homemade food stuffs: Part VII. Lead, cadmium, zinc, copper, vanadium, and cobalt content in vegetables and fruits]. Bromatol Chem Toksykol 19:21-26. (Polish).

*Bunn HF, Gu J, Huang LE, et al. 1998. Erythropoietin: A model system for studying oxygen-dependent gene regulation. J Exp Biol 201:1197-1201.

Bunzl K, Schimmack W. 1989. Associations between the fluctuations of the distribution coefficients of Cs, Zn, Sr, Co, Cd, Ce, Ru, Tc and I in the upper two horizons of a podzol forest soil. Chemosphere 18:2109-2120.

*Burba P, Rocha J, Klockow D. 1994. Labile complexes of trace metals in aquatic humic substances: Investigations by means of an ion exchange-based flow procedure. Fresenius J Anal Chem 349:800-807.

*Burger J, Gochfeld M. 1988. Metals in tern eggs in a New Jersey estuary: A decade of change. Environ Monit Assess 11:127-135.

Burke DH, Brooks JC, Ryan RP, et al. 1979. p-Chloroamphetamine antagonism of cobaltous chloride-induced hypothermia in mice. Eur J Pharmacol 60:241-243.

Burke DH, Brooks JC, Treml SB. 1983. Cobaltous chloride-induced hypothermia in mice III: Effect of pretreatment with 5-hydroxytrypaminergic agents. J Pharm Sci 72(7):824-826.

*Burr G, Sinks TH. 1989. Health hazard evaluation--report no. HETA 85-295-1907. General Electric Carboloy Systems, Detroit, Michigan. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Centers for Disease Control, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. NTIS PB89-121008.

Burrows BA, Chalmers TC. 1990. Cesium-137/potassium-40 ratios in firewood ashes as a reflection of worldwide radioactive contamination of the environment. Ann NY Acad Sci 609:334-339.

*Burt C. 1966. The Genetic determination of differences in intelligence: A study of monozygotic twins reared together and apart.

*Byczkowski JZ, Gearhart JM, Fisher JW. 1994. "Occupational" exposure of infants to toxic chemicals via breast milk. Nutrition 10(1):43-48.

Byrd JT, Lee KW, Lee DS, et al. 1990. The behavior of trace metals in the Geum Estuary, Korea. Estuaries 13(1):8-13.

*CA Air Resources Board. 2000. California Air Toxics Program. Toxic air contaminant identification program. http://www.arb.ca.gov/toxics/toxics.htm. March 16, 2000.

*CA EPA. 2000. State of California Environmental Protection Agency. Chemicals known to cause cancer. http://www.oehha.ca.gov/prop65/prop65_list/newlist.html. January 8, 2000.

*Cahill DF, Harvey HD, McCurry DC, et al. 1972. Radiological surveys of Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, and environs. Radiation Data and Reports 13:323-334.

Caicedo A, Kungel M, Pujol R, et al. 1998. Glutamate-induced Co^{2+} uptake in rat auditory brainstem neurons reveals developmental changes in Ca^{2+} permeability of glutamate receptors. Eur J Neurosci 10:941-954.

*Camean A, Lopez-Artiguez M, Roca I, et al. 1998. Determination of cobalt, manganese, and alcohol content in beers. J Food Prot 61(1):129-131.

Camner P, Johansson A. 1992. Reaction of alveolar macrophages to inhaled metal aerosols. Environ Health Perspect 97:185-188.

*Camner P, Boman A, Johansson A, et al. 1993. Inhalation of cobalt by sensitized guinea pigs: Effects on the lungs. Br J Ind Med 50:753-757.

Capar SG, Cunningham WC. 2000. Element and radionuclide concentrations in food: FDA total diet study 1991-1996. J AOAC Int 83(1):157-177.

*Capomazza C, Botta A. 1991. Cobalt chloride induces micronuclei in human lymphocytes. Med Sci Res 19:219-220.

Cardarelli J, Elliott L, Hornung R, et al. 1997. Proposed model for estimating dose to inhabitants of ^{60}Co contaminated buildings. Health Phys 72(3):351-360.

Carnes BA, Olshansky SJ, Grahn D. 1998. An interspecies prediction of the risk of radiation-induced mortality. Radiat Res 149:487-492.

*Carvajal NJ, Zienius RH. 1986. Gas chromatographic analysis of trace metals isolated from aqueous solutions as diethyldithiocarbamates. J Chromatogr 355:107-116.

*Carvalho FP. 1987. Comparative uptake from sea water and tissue distribution of ^{60}Co in marine mollusks. Health Phys 53(1):73-81.

*Casarett LJ and Doull J. 1986. Toxicology: The basic science of poisons. 3rd ed. New York, NY: Macmillan Publishing Company, 56-57.

*Cassidy RM, Elchuk S, McHugh JO. 1982. Determination of metals in groundwaters by trace enrichment and liquid chromatography. Anal Chem 54:727-731.

Castiglioni G, Carosso A, Manzoni S, et al. 1992. Results of routine patch testing of 834 patients in Turin. Contact Dermatitis 27:182-185.

Cavelier C, Foussereau J, Gille P, et al. 1989. Allergy to nickel or cobalt: tolerance to nickel and cobalt samples in man and in the guinea pig allergic or sensitized to these metals. Contact Dermatitis 21:72-78.

*CDC. 2001. National report on human exposure to environmental chemicals, national health and nutrition examination survey, 1999. NCEH Pub. No. 01-0164, March 2001. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Environmental Health.

*CDC 2003. Second national report on human exposure to environmental chemicals. January 2003. Department of Health and Human Services. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Available at http://www.cdc.gov/exposurereport/pdf/seconder.pdf as of February 5, 2004.

CEA. 1985. Behavior of cesium 137, chromium 51, cobalt 60, manganese 54, sodium 22 and zinc 65 in simulated estuarine environments. Effects of suspended mineral particles and dissolved organic matters. Saint Paul Les Durance, France: Commissariat A L'Energie Atomique, Centre D'Etudes Nucleaires De Cadarache. CEA-R-5319.

Centeno JA, Pestaner JP, Mullick FG, et al. 1996. An analytical comparison of cobalt cardiomyopathy and idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Biol Trace Elem Res 55:21-30.

Cereda C, Redaelli ML, Canesi M, et al. 1994. Widia tool grinding: The importance of primary prevention measures in reducing occupational exposure to cobalt. Sci Total Environ 150:249-251.

Chadwick JK, Wilson HK, White MA. 1997. An investigation of occupational metal exposure in thermal spraying processes. Sci Total Environ 199:115-124.

*Chamberlain JL. 1961. Thyroid enlargementprobably induced by cobalt. A report of 3 cases. J Pediatr 59(1):81-86.

Chang MC, Hunt DM. 1960. Effects of in vitro radiocobalt irradiation of rabbit ova on subsequent development in vivo with special reference to the irradiation of maternal organism. Anat Rec 137:511-519.

*Chang MC, Hunt DM, Harvey EB. 1963. Effects of radiocobalt irradiation of pregnant rabbits on the development of fetuses. Anat Rec 145:455-466.

Chang MC, Hunt DM, Romanoff EB. 1957. Effects of radiocobalt irradiation of rabbit spermatozoa in vitro on fertilization and early development. Anat Rec 129:211-229.

Chang MG, Hunt DM, Romanoff EB. 1958. Effects of radiocobalt irradiation of unfertilized or fertilized rabbit ova in vitro on subsequent fertilization and development in vivo. Anat Rec 132:161-179.

*Chang TC, Chen WL, Chang WP, et al. 2001. Effect of prolonged radiation exposure on the thyroid gland of residents living in ^{60}Co-contaminated rebar buildings. Int J Radiat Biol 77(11):1117-1122.

*Chang WP, Chan CC, Wang JD. 1997. ^{60}CO contamination in recycled steel resulting in elevated civilian radiation doses: Causes and challenges. Health Phys 73:(3)465-472.

*Chang WP, Hwang JS, Hung MC, et al. 1999a. Chronic low-dose γ-radiation exposure and the alteration of the distribution of lymphocyte subpopulations in residents of radioactive buildings. Int J Radiat Biol 75(10):1231-1239.

*Chang WP, Lin YP, Hwang PT, et al. 1999b. Persistent leukocyte abnormalities in children years after previous long-term low-dose radiation exposure. Br J Haematol 106:954-959.

*Chang WP, Tsai M-S, Hwang J-S, et al. 1999c. Follow-up in the micronucleus frequencies and its subsets in human population with chronic low-dose γ-irradiation exposure. Mutat Res 428:99-105.

Chauncey DM, Hagan PL, Halpern SE, et al. 1978a. Distribution of ^{137}Cs, ^{201}T1, ^{203}Hg, ^{203}Pb and ^{57}Co in a rat hematoma model. Comparison with ^{67}Ga. Invest Radiol 13(1):40-45.

Chauncey DM, Hagan PL, Halpern SE, et al. 1978b. The distribution of cadmium-115m chloride, cobalt-57 bleomycin, iodine-125 human serum albumin, selenium-75 selenite and selenomethionine-75 in a rat hepatoma model. Eur J Nucl Med 3:243-248.

Chave TA, Warin AP. 1999. Allergic contact dermatitis from cobalt in a beauty product. Contact Dermatitis 41:236.

*Cheam V, Li EX. 1988. Ion chromatographic determination of low level cadmium(II), cobalt(II) and manganese(II) in water. J Chromatogr 450:361-371.

*Chen WL, Hwang JS, Hu TH, et al. 2001. Lenticular opacities in populations exposed to chronic low-dose-rate gamma radiation from radiocontaminated buildings in Taiwan. Radiat Res 156:71-77.

Chesnokov AV, Fedin VI, Govorun AP, et al. 1997. Collimated detector technique for measuring a ^{137}Cs deposit in soil under a clean protected layer. Appl Radiat Isot 48(9):1265-1272.

*Chester R, Berry AS, Murphy KJT. 1991. The distributions of particulate atmospheric trace metals and mineral aerosols over the Indian Ocean. Mar Chem 34:261-290.

*Chetty KN, Rao DSVS, Drummond L, et al. 1979. Cobalt induced changes in immune response and adenosine triphosphatase activities in rats. J Environ Sci Health B 14(5):525-544.

Chiappino G. 1994. Hard metal disease: clinical aspects. Sci Total Environ 150:65-68.

Chiavarini S, Galletti M, Michetti I, et al. 1994. Environmental monitoring at Terra Nova Bay Station from 1989-1991. Int J Environ Anal Chem 55:331-340.

Chillrud SN, Bopp RF, Simpson HJ, et al. 1999. Twentieth century atmospheric metal fluxes into Central Park Lake, New York City. Environ Sci Technol 33(5):657-662.

Chin JH, Delorenzo RJ. 1985. Cobalt ion enhancement of 2-chloro[^{3}H]adenosine binding to a novel class of adenosine receptors in brain: antagonism by calcium. Brain Res 348:381-386.

Chocholova L. 1976. Effect of diazepam on the electroencephalographic pattern and vigilance of unanaesthetized and curarized rats with a chronic cobalt-gelatin focus. Physiol Bohemoslov 25(2):129-137.

Christensen JM, Poulsen OM. 1994. A 1982-1992 surveillance programed on Danish pottery painters. Biological levels and health effects following exposure to soluble or insoluble cobalt compounds in cobalt blue dyes. Sci Total Environ 150:95-104.

*Christensen JM, Poulsen OM, Thomsen M. 1993. A short-term cross-over study in oral administration of soluble and insoluble cobalt compounds: Sex differences in biological levels. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 65:233-240.

Christensen TH, Kjeldsen P, Albrechtsen HJ, et al. 1994. Attenuation of landfill leachate pollutants in aquifers. Crit Rev Environ Sci 24:119-202.

*Christova T, Duridanova D, Braykova A, et al. 2001. Heme oxygenase is the main protective enzyme in rat liver upon 6-day administration of cobalt chloride. Arch Toxicol 75(8):445-451

*Christova TY, Duridanova DB, Setchenska MS. 2002. Enhanced heme oxygenase activity increases the antioxidant defense capacity of guinea pig liver upon acute cobalt chloride loading: comparison with rat liver. Comp Biochem Physiol C 131(2):177-184.

*Cikrt M, Tich M. 1981. Biliary excretion of cobalt in rats. J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol 25(4):364-368.

*Cirla AM. 1994. Cobalt-related asthma: Clinical and immunological aspects. Sci Total Environ 150:85-94.

*Clewell HJ III, Andersen ME. 1985. Risk assessment extrapolations and physiological modeling. Toxicol Ind Health 1(4):111-131.

*Clifford D, Subramonian S, Sorg TJ. 1986. Removing dissolved inorganic contaminants from water. Environ Sci Technol 20(11):1072-1080.

*Clyne N, Hofman-Bang C, Haga Y, et al. 2001. Chronic cobalt exposure affects antioxidants and ATP production in rat myocardium. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 61(8):609-614.

*Clyne N, Lins L-E, Pehrsson SK, et al. 1988. Distribution of cobalt in myocardium, skeletal muscle and serum in exposed and unexposed rats. Trace Elem Med 5(2):52-54.

Clyne N, Persson B, Havu N, et al. 1990a. The intracellular distribution of cobalt in exposed and unexposed rat myocardium. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 50:605-609.

Clyne N, Wibom R, Havu N, et al. 1990b. The effect of cobalt on mitochondrial ATP-production in the rat myocardium and skeletal muscle. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 50:153-159.

*Coakley JP, Nagy E, Serodes JB. 1993. Spatial and vertical trends in sediment-phase contaminants in the upper estuary of the St. Lawrence River. Estuaries 16(3B):653-669.

*Cobalt Development Institute. 2004. http://www.thecdi.com/index2.html. March 18, 2004.

Cockerham LG, Prell GD. 1989. Prenatal radiation risk to the brain. Neurotoxicology 10:467-474.

*Cockerham LG, Cerveny TJ, Hampton JD. 1986. Postradiaiton regional cerebral blood flow in primates. Aviat Space Environ Med June:578-582.

*CO Dept Public Health and Environment. 2000. Air quality. Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment. http://www.cdphe.state.co.us/cdphereg.asp. April 4, 2000.

Colasanti BK, Craig CR. 1992. Reduction of seizure frequency by clonazepam during cobalt experimental epilepsy. Brain Res Bull 28(2):329-331.

*Colborn T, Clement C, eds. 1992. Chemically-induced alterations in sexual and functional development: The wildlife-human connection. In: Advances in modern environmental toxicology, Vol. XX1. Princeton, NJ: Princeton Scientific Publishing.

*Coleman ME, Elder RS, Basu P. 1992. Trace metals in edible tissues of livestock and poultry. J AOAC Int 75(4):615-625.

*Collecchi P, Esposito M, Brera S, et al. 1986. The distribution of arsenic and cobalt in patients with laryngeal carcinoma. J Appl Toxicol 6(4):287-289.

*Collier CG, Bailey MR, Hodgson A. 1989. An interspecies comparison of the lung clearance of inhaled monodisperse cobalt oxide particles- part V: Lung clearance of inhaled cobalt oxide particles in hamsters, rats and guinea-pigs. J Aerosol Sci 20(2):233-247.

*Collier CG, Hodgson A, Gray SA, et al. 1991. The lung clearance kinetics of $^{57}Co_3O_4$. J Aerosol Sci 22(4):537-549.

*Collins JF, Johanson WG, McCullough B, et al. 1978. Effects of compensatory lung growth in irradiation-induced regional pulmonary fibrosis in the baboon. Am Rev Respir Dis 117:1079-1089.

*Comar CL and Davis GK. 1947. Cobalt metabolism studies III. Excretion and tissue distribution of radioactive cobalt administered to cattle. Archives of Biochem 12:257-266.

Conde-Salazar L, Guimaraens D, Villegas C, et al. 1995. Occupational allergic contact dermatitis in construction workers. Contact Dermatitis 33:226-230.

Conrad CH, Brooks WW, Ingwall JS, et al. 1984. Inhibition of hypoxic myocardial contracture by cobalt in the rat. J Mol Cell Cardiol 16:345-354.

Coombs M. 1996. Biological monitoring of cobalt oxide workers. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 68:511-512.

*Coquerelle TM, Weibezahn KF, Lucke-Huhle C. 1987. Rejoining of double strand breaks in normal human and ataxia-telangiectasia fibroblasts after exposure to ^{60}Co y-rays, ^{241}Am a-particles or bleomycin. Int J Radiat Biol 51(2):209-218.

*Corisco JAG, Carreiro MCV. 1999. Co-60 transfer from water to the freshwater planktonic algae Selenastrum capricornutum Prinz. In: Anagnostoopoulos P, Brebbia CA, eds. Water polution V: modeling, measuring, and prediction. Progress in water resources 1. Boston: WIT Press, 427-436.

*Corrier DE, Mollenhauer HH, Clark DE, et al. 1985. Testicular degeneration and necrosis induced by dietary cobalt. Vet Pathol 22:610-616.

*Costa M, Heck JD, Robison S. 1982. Selective phagocytosis of crystalline metal sulfide particles and DNA strand breaks as a mechanism for the induction of cellular transformation. Cancer Res 42:2757-2763.

*Cotton FA, Wilkinson G. 1980. Advanced inorganic chemistry. 4th ed. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

Courtois A. 1972. Motor phenomenology of cobalt experimental epileptic focus in the motor cortex of the cat during various stages of vigilance. Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 32:259-267.

*Cox AB, Keng PC, Glass NL, et al. 1981. Effects of heavy ions on rabbit tissues: alopecia. Int J Radiat Biol 40(6):645-657.

Craig CR, Colasanti BK. 1992. Reduction of frequency of seizures by carbamazepine during cobalt experimental epilepsy in the rat. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 41:813-816.

Craig CR, Chiu P, Colasanti K. 1976. Effects of diphenylhydantoin and trimethadione on seizure activity during cobalt experimental epilepsy in the rat. Neuropharmacology 15:485-489.

*Cross DP, Ramachandran G, Wattenberg EV. 2001. Mixtures of nickel and cobalt chlorides induce synergistic cytotoxic effects: implications for inhalation exposure modeling. Ann Occup Hyg 45(5):409-418.

*Croudace IW, Cundy AB. 1995. Heavy metal and hydrocarbon pollution in recent sediments from Southampton water, Southern England: A geochemical and isotopic study. Environ Sci Technol 29:1288-1296.

Cugell DW. 1992. The hard metal diseases. Clinical Chest Medicine 13(2):269-279.

Cugell DW, Morgan WKC, Perkins DG, et al. 1990. The respiratory effects of cobalt. Arch Intern Med 150:177-183.

Cui J-Q, Xu G-L. 1989. Protection of experimental cobalt cardiomyopathy in the rat by selenium pretreatment. In: Wendel A, ed. Selenium in biology and medicine. Berlin: Springer-Verlag, 194-198.

Cummings KB, Taylor WJ, Correa RJ, et al. 1976. Observations on definitive cobalt 60 radiation for cure in bladder carcinoma: 15-year followup. J Urol 115:152-154.

*Cunningham GR, Huckins C. 1978. Serum FSH, LH, and testosterone in ^{60}Co γ-irradiated male rats. Radiat Res 76:331-338.

*Cushing CE, Watson DG, Scott AJ, et al. 1981. Decrease of radionuclides in Columbia River biota following closure of hanford reactors. Health Phys 41:59-67.

*Cyr F, Mehra MC, Mallet VN. 1987. Leaching of chemical contaminants from a municipal landfill site. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 38:775-782.

Czeizel AE, Hegedus S, Timar L. 1999. Congenital abnormalities and indicators of germinal mutations in the vicinity of an acrylonitrile producing factory. Mutat Res 427:105-123.

*Czyscinski KS, Pietrzak RF, Weiss AJ. 1982. Evaluation of isotope migration-land burial: Water chemistry at commercially operated low-level radioactive waste disposal sites. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research, Washington, DC. NTIS/NUREG/CR-2124.

*Dabeka RW. 1989. Survey of lead, cadmium, cobalt and nickel in infant formulas and evaporated milks and estimation of dietary intakes of the elements by infants 1-12 months old. Sci Total Environ 89:279-289.

*Dabeka RW, McKenzie AD. 1995. Survey of lead, cadmium, fluoride, nickel, and cobalt in food composites and estimation of dietary intakes of these elements by Canadians in 1986-1988. J AOAC Int 78(4):897-909.

D'Adda F, Borleri D, Migliori M, et al. 1994. Cardiac function study in hard metal workers. Sci Total Environ 150:179-186.

*Daghman NA, Elder GE, Savage GA, et al. 1999. Erythropoietin production: evidence for multiple oxygen sensing pathways. Ann Hematol 78:275-278.

*Dalvi RR, Robbins TJ. 1978. Comparative studies on the effect of cadmium, cobalt, lead, and selenium on hepatic microsomal monooxygenase enzymes and glutathione levels in mice. J Environ Pathol Toxicol 1:601-607.

Dameron GW, Beck ML, Maurer JK, et al. 1997. Early clinical chemistry changes associated with short-term exposure to cobalt in rats. Clin Chem 43:6.

*Darwezah N, Maruyama Y, Feola JM, et al. 1988. Six- and thirty-day LD50 data for acute Co-60, Cs-137, and Cf-252 in total body-irradiated BALB/C mice. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 15(Suppl. 1):252.

*Dasch JM, Wolff GT. 1989. Trace inorganic species in precipitation and their potential use in source apportionment studies. Water Air Soil Pollut 43:401-412.

Dauvalter V. 1994. Heavy metals in lake sediments of the Kola Peninsula, Russia. Sci Total Environ 158:51-61.

Davidson JS, Franco SE, Millar RP. 1993. Stimulation by Mn^{2+} and inhibition by Cd^{2+}, Zn^{2+}, Ni^{2+}, and Co^{2+} ions of lutenizing hormone exocytosis at an intracellular site. Endocrinology 132(6):2654-2658.

*Davis JE. 1937. Cobalt polycythemia in the dog. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 37:96-99.

*Davis JE, Fields JP. 1958. Experimental production of polycythemia in humans by administration of cobalt chloride. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 99:493-495.

Davis ME. 1982. Cobaltous chloride effects on hexachlorobutadiene (HCBD) nephrotoxicity. Fed Proc 41(4):1053.

*Davis SD, Yankelevitz DF, Henschke CI. 1992. Radiation effects on the lung: Clinical features, pathology, and imaging findings. AJR Am J Roentgenol 159:1157-1164.

*Davison AG, Haslam PL, Corrin B, et al. 1983. Interstitial lung disease and asthma in hard-metal wokers: bronchoalveolar lavage, ultrastructural, and analytical findings and results of bronchial provocation tests. Thorax 38:119-128.

Dawson A. 2000. Mechanisms of endocrine disruption with particular reference to occurrence in avian wildlife: A review. Ecotoxicology 9:59-69.

*Dawson EB, Evans DR, Harris WA, et al. 2000. Seminal plasma trace metal levels in industrial workers. Biol Trace Elem Res 74(2):97-105.

*DE Air Quality Management. 2000. Chemicals and reportable quantities in pounds by CAS number. http://www.dnrex.state.de.us/air/aqmpage/regs.htm. April 10, 2000.

*De Boeck M, Lardao S, Buchet J, et al. 2000. Absence of significant genotoxicity in lymphocytes and urine from workers exposed to moderate levels of cobalt-containing dust: a cross-sectional study. Environ Mol Mutagen 36(2):151-60.

*De Boeck M, Lison D, Kirsh Volders M. 1998. Evaluation of the in vitro direct and indirect genotoxic effects of cobalt compounds using the alkaline comet assay. Influence of interdonor and interexperimental variability. Carcinogenesis 19:2021-2129.

De Boeck M, Saaristo M, Van Goethem F, et al. 1997. Mutagenic and antimutagenic effects of cobalt compounds measured by the comet assay. Mutat Res 379:S129.

Decaestecker AM, Marez T, Jdaini J, et al. 1990. Hypersensitivity to dichromate among asymptomatic workers in a chromate pigment factory. Contact Dermatitis 23:52-53.

*De Franceschi L, Gentilis A, Guidi P, et al. 1976. ^{60}Co in the marine mollusc, Pinna nobilis. Health Phys 31:376-377.

*Deka NC, Sehgal AK, Chhuttani PN. 1981. Absorption and transport of radioactive ^{57}cobalt vitamin B_{12} in experimental giardiasis in rats. Indian J Med Res 74:675-679.

De La Cuadra J, Grau-Massanes M. 1991. Occupational contact dermatitis from rhodium and cobalt. Contact Dermatitis 25:182-184.

De Matteis F, Gibbs AH. 1976. The effect of cobaltous on liver haem metabolism in the rat: Evidence for inhibition of haem synthesis and for increased haem degradation. Ann Clin Res 8(Suppl. 17):13-197.

*De Matteis F, Gibbs AH. 1977. Inhibition of haem synthesis caused by cobalt in rat liver. Biochem J 162:213-216.

*Demedts M, Gheysens B, Lauweryns J, et al. 1984a. "Hard-metal" lung disease due to cobalt in diamond polishers. Am Rev Respir Dis 129:A155.

*Demedts M, Gheysens B, Nagels J, et al. 1984b. Cobalt lung in diamond polishers. Am Rev Respir Dis 130:130-135.

*Deng JF, Sinks T, Elliott L, et al. 1991. Characterization of respiratory health and exposures are a sintered permanent magnet manufacturer. Br J Ind Med 48:609-615.

Desrosiers MF. 1991. In vivo assessment of radiation exposure. Health Phys 61(6):859-861.

Deur CJ, Stone MJ, Frenkel EP. 1981. Trace metals in hematopoiesis. Am J Hematol 11:309-331.

*Devi UP, Baskar R, Hande MP. 1994. Effect of exposure to low-dose gamma radiation during the late organogenesis in the mouse fetus. Radiat Res 138:133-138.

*Devi UP, Hossain M, Bisht KS. 1998. Effect of gamma radiation on the foetal haemopoietic system in the mouse. Int J Radiat Biol 74(5):639-646.

*Devi U, Saini MR, Saharan BR, et al. 1979. Radioprotective effect of 2-mercaptopropionylglycine on the intestinal crypt of Swiss albino mice after cobalt-60 irradiation. Radiat Res 80:214-220.

Dewar AJ, Dow RC, McQueen JK. 1972. RNA and protein metabolism in cobalt-induced epileptogenic lesions in rat brain. Epilepsia 13:552-560.

*Dick HLH, Saylor CB, Reeves MM, et al. 1979. Chronic cardiac arrhythmias produced by focused cobalt-60 gamma irradiation of the canine atria. Radiat Res 78:390-403.

Diediker LP. 1999. Waste management and chemical inventories. Hartford site environmental report for calendar year 1998. PNNL-12088. http://www.hanford.gov/docs/annualrp98/index.htm. June 8, 1999.

*Di Giulio C, Data PG, Lahiri S. 1991. Chronic cobalt causes hypertrophy of glomus cells in the rat carotid body. Am J Physiol 261:C102-C105.

*Di Guilio C, Huang WX, Lahiri S, et al. 1990. Cobalt stimulates carotid body chemoreceptors. J Appl Physiol 68(5):1844-1849.

*Dinehart SM, Anthony JL, Pollack SV. 1991. Basal cell carcinoma in young patients after irradiation for childhood malignancy. Med Pediatr Oncol 19:508-510.

*Djingova R, Kuleff I. 2002. Concentration of cesium-137, cobalt-60 and potassium-40 in some wild and edible plants around the nuclear power plant in Bulgaria. J Environ Radioact 59(1):61-73.

DOE. 1978. Prenatal cobalt-60 irradiation effects on early postnatal development of the squirrel monkey offspring. In: Developmental toxicology if energy-related pollutants; proceedings of the seventeenth annual Hanford Biology Symposium at Richland, Washington, October 17-19, 1977. U.S. Department of Energy. DOE symposium series 47.

DOE. 1983. Long term lung retention after inhalation of cobalt-oxide and cobalt-nitrate aerosols. In: Current concepts in lung dosimetry: Proceedings of a special workshop. U.S. Department of Energy. PNL-SA 11049.

DOE. 1988. Investigation of leaching of radionuclides and hazardous materials from low-level wastes at Oak Ridge National Laboratory. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Energy. NTIS/DE87013363.

*DOE. 1991. Radioactive releases at the Savannah River site, 1954-1989. An environmental protection department summary. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Energy. NTIS/DE92009983.

*DOE. 1995. National low-level waste management program radionuclide report series. Volume 12: Cobalt-60. U.S. Department of Energy. DOE/LLW-128.

*DOE. 1996. Evaluation of cobalt mobility in soils from the Nevada test site. Reno, NV: U.S. Department of Energy. DOE/NV/10845-58.

*DOE. 1998. Assessment of radionuclides in the Savannah River Site. Environmental summary. Oak Ridge TN: U.S. Department of Energy. Office of Scientific and Technical Information. DE-AC09-96SR18500.

*DOE. 1999a. Inventory and characteristics of spent nuclear fuel high level radioactive waste and other materials. U.S. Department of Energy. http://www.ymp.gov/deisdoc/Volume%2011/ Appendix_A.pdf. January 18, 1999.

*DOE. 1999b. In: Arnett MW, Mamatey AR, eds. Savannah River site environmental data for 1999. Oak Ridge TN: U.S. Department of Energy. Office of Scientific and Technical Information. DE-AC09-96SR18500.

*DOE. 2000. Derived air concentrations (DAC), radiation standards inhalation. U.S. Department of Energy. Code of Federal Regulations. 10 CFR 835 Appendix A, C, E.

*DOE. 2002a. Appendix A inventory and characteristics of spent nuclear fuel, high level radioactive waste, and other materials. http://www.ymp.gov:80/documents/feis_a/web_pdf/vol_2/eis_a_bm.pdf.

*DOE. 2002b. Statement by the Press Secretary. U.S. Department of Energy. http://www.whitehouse.gov/news/releases/2002/07/20020723-2.html. February 11,2003.

*Dolling JA, Boreham DR, Brown DL, et al. 1998. Modulation of radiation-induced strand break repair by cesplatin in mammalian cells. Int J Radiat Biol 74(1):61-69.

*Domingo JL. 1989. Cobalt in the environment and its toxicological implications. Rev Environ Contam Toxicol 108:105-132.

Domingo JL. 1994. Metal-induced development toxicity in mammals: A review. J Toxicol Environ Health 42:123-141.

*Domingo JL, Llobet JM. 1984. Treatment of acute cobalt intoxication in rats with L-methionine. Rev Esp Fisiol 40:443-448.

*Domingo JL, Llobet JM, Bernat R. 1984. A study of the effects of cobalt administered orally to rats. Arch Farmacol Toxicol 10:13-20.

*Domingo JL, Llobet JM, Corbela J. 1983. The effects of EDTA in acute cobalt intoxication in rats. Toxicol Eur Res 5(6):251-255.

*Domingo JL, Llobet JM, Corbella J. 1985a. The effect of L-histadine on acute cobalt intoxication in rats. Food Chem Toxicol 23:130-131.

*Domingo JL, Paternain JL, Llobet JM, et al. 1985b. Effects of cobalt on postnatal development and late gestation in rats upon oral administration. Rev Esp Fisiol 41:293-298.

Dominiczak A, Clyde E, Bohr D. 1991. Cobalt contraction of vascular smooth muscle. FASEB J 5:A384.

*Donaldson JD. 1986. Cobalt and cobalt compounds. In: Gerhartz W, Yamamoto YS, Campbell FT, et al., eds. Ullman's Encyclopedia of industrial chemistry. New York, NY: VCH, 281-313.

Donat JR, Bruland KW. 1988. Direct determination of dissolved cobalt and nickel in seawater by differential pulse cathodic stripping voltammetry preceded by adsorptive collection of cyclohexane-1,2-dione dioxime complexes. Anal Chem 60:240-244.

Dong ZZ, Chen P, Li X-Q. 1996. Neurobehavioral study of prenatal exposure to hyperthermia combined with irradiation in mice. Neurotoxicol Teratol 18(6):703-709.

Doody MM, Mandel JS, Boice JD. 1995. Employment practices and breast cancer among radiologic technologists. J Occup Environ Med 37(3):321-327.

*Dooms-Goossens A, Ceuterick A, Vanmalaele N, et al. 1980. Follow-up study of patients with contact dermatitis caused by chromates, nickel, and cobalt. Dermatologica 160:249-260.

*DOT. 2001a. U.S. Department of Transportation. 40CFR173.435. Activity values for radionuclides. http://www.dot.gov. June 18, 2001.

*DOT. 2001b. U.S. Department of Transportation. 40CFR172.101. Superfund reportable quantity. http://www.dot.gov. June 18, 2001.

*Down JD, Easton DF, Steel GG. 1986. Repair in the mouse lung during low dose-rate irradiation. Radiother Oncol 6:29-42.

Dreizen S, Levy BM, Niedermeier W, et al. 1970. Comparative concentrations of selected trace metals in human and marmoset saliva. Arch Oral Biol 15:179-188.

Dressler RL, Storm GL, Tzilkowski WM, et al. 1986. Heavy metals in cottontail rabbits on mined lands treated with sewage sludge. J Environ Qual 15(3):278-281.

Drosselmeyer E, Muller HL, Pickering S. 1989. An interspecies comparison of the lung clearance of inhaled monodisperse cobalt oxide particles - part VII: Lung clearance of inhaled cobalt oxide particles in Sprague-Dawley rats. J Aerosol Sci 20(2):257-260.

*Duby P. 1995. Metallurgy (Extractive). In: Kroschwitz JI, Howe-Grant M, eds. Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of chemical technology. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons, 16:320-353.

*Duckham JM, Lee HA. 1976a. Cobalt cardiomyopathy. Lancet 1:1350.

*Duckham JM, Lee HA. 1976b. The treatment of refractory anaemia of chronic renal failure with cobalt chloride. Q J Med 178:277-294.

Dufresne A, Loosereewanich P, Armstrong B, et al. 1996. Inorganic particles in the lungs of five a luminum smelter workers with pleuro-pulmonary cancer. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 57:370-375.

*Duncan RE, Bennett DW, Evans AT, et al. 1977. Radiation-induced bladder tumors. J Urol 118:43-45.

Duncan WRH, Morrison ER, Garton GA. 1981. Effects of cobalt deficiency in pregnant and post-parturient ewes and their lambs. Br Med J 46:337-344.

*Dzubay TG, Morosoff N, Whitaker GL, et al. 1988. Polymer film standards for x-ray fluorescence spectrometers. Journal of Trace and Microprobe Techniques 5(4):327-341.

Eaton RP. 1972. Cobalt chloride-induced hyperlipemia in the rat: Effects on intermediary metabolism. Am J Physiol 222(6):1550-1557.

*Eaton RP, Pommer I. 1973. Glucagon secretion and activity in the cobalt chloride-treated rat. Am J Physiol 225:67-72.

*Eckel WP, Jacob TA. 1988. Ambient levels of 24 dissolved metals in U.S. surface and ground waters. In: Proceedings of the 196th meeting of the American Chemical Society, Division of Environmental Chemistry. New York, NY: American Chemical Society, 317-372.

Edel J, Pozzi G, Sabbioni E, et al. 1994. Metabolic and toxicological studies on cobalt. Sci Total Environ 150:233-244.

Edmondson PW, Batchelor AL. 1971. Acute lethal responses of goats and sheep to bilateral or unilateral whole-body irradiation by gamma-rays and fission neutrons. Int J Radiat Biol 20(3):269-290.

*Ehrlich A, Kucenic M, Belsito DV. 2001. Role of body piercing in the induction of metal allergies. Am J Contact Dermatitis 12(3):151-155.

*Eisenbud M. 1987. Environmental Radioactivity. 3rd ed. New York: Academic Press, Inc.

Elinder CG. 1984. Health hazards from exposure to cobalt, with special reference to carcinogenic, mutagenic and teratogenic effects. Toxicol Environ Chem 7:251-256.

*Ellenhorn MJ, Schonwald S, Ordog G, et al., eds. 1997. Medical toxicology: Diagnosis and treatment of human poisoning. 2nd edition. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins. 1682-1723.

Elliott JE, Scheuhammer AM. 1997. Heavy metal and metallothionein concentrations in seabirds from the pacific coast of Canada. Mar Pollut Bull 34(10):794-801.

Elliott WC, Koski J, Houghton DC, et al. 1982. Bis(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate nephrotoxicity: Effect of sex and CoCl2 pretreatment. Life Sci 32:1107-1117.

El-Sewedy SM, Abdel-Tawab GA, El-Zoghby SM, et al. 1974. Studies with tryptophan metabolites in vitro. Effect of zinc, manganese, copper and cobalt ions on kynurenine hydrolase and kynurenine aminotransferase in normal mouse liver. Biochem Pharmacol 23:2557-2565.

Emtestam L, Zetterquist H, Olerup O. 1993. HLA-DR, -DQ and -DP alleles in nickel, chromium, and/or cobalt-sensitive individuals: Genomic analysis based on restriction fragment length polymorphisms. J Invest Dermatol 100:271-274.

*Endo A, Kano Y, Mihara K, et al. 1993. Alteration in the retinoblastoma gene associated with immortalization of human fibroblasts treated with ^{60}Co gamma rays. J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 119:522-526.

EPA. 1980. Prescribed procedures for measurement of radioactivity in drinking water. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA-600/4-80-032.

EPA. 1986. Broad scan analysis if the FY82 national human adipose tissue survey specimens volume I-executive summary: Final report. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA-560/5-86-035.

EPA. 1987. Reference dose (RfD): Description and use in health risk assessments. Volume I, Appendix A: Integrated risk information system supportive documentation. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA/600/8-86/032a.

EPA. 1988. Analysis of clean water act effluent guidelines: Pollutants. Summary of the chemicals regulated by industrial point source category. Environmental Protection Agency. Federal Register. 40 CFR Parts 400-475.

EPA. 1989a. Reportable quantity adjustments: Delisting of ammonium thiosulfate. Final rules. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Federal Register 54:33417. 40 CFR parts 116, 117 and 302.

EPA. 1989b. Reportable quantity adjustments: radionuclides. Final rules. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Federal Register 54:22524-22543. 40 CFR parts 202 and 355.

*EPA. 1990. Interim methods for development of inhalation reference concentrations. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office. EPA 600/8-90/066A.

EPA. 1994. State tribal and site identification center, NPL site narrative at listing. http://www.epa.gov/superfund/sites/npl/nar1369.htm May 29, 1994.

*EPA. 1997a. Special report on environmental endocrine disruption: An effects assessment and analysis. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Risk Assessment Forum. EPA/630/R-96/012.

*EPA 1998 Radioactive waste disposal: An Environmental perspective. Low-level radioactive waste . U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, available at http://www.epa.gov/radiation/docs/radwaste/llw.htm.

*EPA. 1997b. Health effects assessment summary tables, FY 1997 update. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Risk Assessment Forum. EPA/540/R/97/036.

EPA. 1999a. Designation of hazardous substances. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 302.4.

EPA. 1999b. Table 6 - VHAP or potential concern. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 63 Subpart JJ.

EPA. 1999c. NPDES permit application testing requirements for organic toxic pollutants by industrial category for existing dischargers. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations 40 CFR 122, Appendix D.

EPA. 1999d. Designation of hazardous substances. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 116.4.

EPA. 1999e. Toxic chemical release reporting; Community right-to-know. Sub-part D – Specific toxic chemical listings. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 372.65.

EPA. 1999f. Health and safety data reporting: Scope and compliance. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 716.1.

EPA. 1999g. Designation of hazardous substances and reportable quantities. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 302.4, 40 CFR 302.5.

EPA. 1999h. Compliance procedures methods for determining compliance with subpart I. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 61, Appendix E.

*EPA. 2000. Drinking water standards and health advisories. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA 822-B-00-001.

*EPA. 2001a. Annual possession quantities. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 40CFR61. http://www.epa.gov/epacfr40/chapt-I.info/chi-toc.htm. March 13, 2001.

*EPA. 2001b. BPT effluent limitations. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 40CFR415.652. http://www.epa.gov/epacfr40/chapt-I.info/chi-toc.htm. March 13, 2001.

*EPA. 2001c. Community right-to-know, release reporting. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 40CFR372.65. http://www.epa.gov/epacfr40/chapt-I.info/chi-toc.htm. February 22, 2001.

*EPA. 2001d. Groundwater monitoring. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 40CFR264. http://www.epa.gov/epacfr40/chapt-I.info/chi-toc.htm. March 13, 2001.

*EPA. 2001e. Hazardous waste identification and listing. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 40CFR261.38. http://www.epa.gov/epacfr40/chapt-I.info/chi-toc.htm. February 22, 2001.

*EPA. 2001f. Municipal solid waste landfills. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 40CFR258. http://www.epa.gov/epacfr40/chapt-I.info/chi-toc.htm February 22, 2001.

*EPA. 2001g. NPEDS permit application testing requirements. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 40CFR122. http://www.epa.gov/epacfr40/chapt-I.info/chi-toc.htm. March 23, 2001.

*EPA. 2001h. Reported quantity, cobalt compounds. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 40CFR302.4. http://www.epa.gov/epacfr40/chapt-I.info/chi-toc.htm. March 23, 2001.

*EPA. 2001i. Superfund reportable quantities. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 40CFR302.4. http://www.epa.gov/epacfr40/chapt-I.info/chi-toc.htm. March 13, 2001.

*EPA. 2001j. Test methods. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 40CFR61. http://www.epa.gov/epacfr40/chapt-I.info/chi-toc.htm. February 22, 2001.

*EPA. 2001k. TSCA health and safety data reporting. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 40CFR716.120. http://www.epa.gov/epacfr40/chapt-I.info/chi-toc.htm. February 22, 2001.

*EPA. 2002. Radionuclide carcinogenicity slope factors. Environmental Protection Agency. http://www.epa.gov/radiation/heast/index.html.

*EPA 2004. Radioactive Waste Disposal: An Environmental Perspective. Low Level Radioactive Wastes. http://www.epa.gov/radiation/docs/radwaste/llw.html.

*Erlandsson B, Ingemansson T, Mattsson S. 1983. Comparative studies of radionuclides from global fallout and local sources in ground level air and sewage sludge. Water Air Soil Pollut 20:331-346.

*Esclapez M, Trottier S. 1989. Changes in GABA-immunoreactive cell density during motor focal epilepsy induced by cobalt in the rat. Exp Brain Res 76:369-385.

*Evans GJ, Jervis RE. 1987. Hair as a bio-indicator: Limitations and complications in the interpretation of results. J Radioanal Nucl Chem 110(2):613-625.

*Evans GJ, Tan PV. 1998. The fate elements in residential composters. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 34:323-329.

*Evans RD, Andrews D, Cornett RJ. 1988. Chemical fractionation and bioavailability of cobalt-60 to benthic deposit-feeders. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 45:228-236.

*Eyrolle F, Charmasson S. 2001. Distribution of organic carbon, selescted stable elements and artificial radionuclides among dissolved, colloidal and particulate phases in the Rhone River (France) : preliminary results. J Environ Radioact 55(2):145-155

Facchini A, Maraldi NM, Bartoli S, et al. 1976. Changes in membrane receptors of B and T human lymphocytes exposed to ^{60}CO gamma rays. Radiat Res 68:339-348.

Fan Z, Hiraoka M. 1989. Depression of delayed outward K^+ current by Co^{2+} in guinea pig ventricular myocytes. J Mol Cell Cardiol 21(Suppl. II):S55.

Farah SB. 1983. The in vivo effect of cobalt chloride on chromosomes. Rev Bras Genet 6(3):433-442.

Farquhar SJ. 1997. Self dosing with cobalt or selenium by farmers. N Z Med J 110:237.

Fatemi SH, Antosh M, Cullan GM, et al. 1985. Late ultrastructural effects of heavy ions and gamma irradiation in the gastrointestinal tract of the mouse. Virchows Arch B 48:325-340.

Fawade MM, Pawar SS. 1983. Effect of $NiCl_2$, $CoCl_2$ & cycloheximide on microsomal drug metabolism & ALA-synthesis during thiodemeton toxicity. Indian J Exp Biol 21:343-346.

*FDA. 1999. Ionizing radiation in animal feed and pet food. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Code of Federal Regulations. 21 CFR 579.40.

*FDA. 2000a. Drug products withdrawn or removed from the market for reasons of safety or effectiveness. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Code of Federal Regulations. 21 CFR 216.24.

*FDA. 2000b. Certain drugs accorded new drug status through rulemaking procedures. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Code of Federal Regulations. 21 CFR 310.502.

*FDA. 2000c. Sources of radiation used for inspection of food, for inspection of packaged food, and for controlling food processing. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Code of Federal Regulations. 21 CFR 179.21.

*FDA. 2000d. Requirements regarding certain radioactive drugs. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Code of Federal Regulations. 21 CFR 310.503.

*FDA. 2000e. OTC warning label. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Code of Federal Regulations. 21 CFR 369.20. http://www.access.gpo.gov. March 13, 2001.

*FDA. 2000f. Substances recognized as safe. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Code of Federal Regulations. 21 CFR 582.20. http://www.access.gpo.gov. March 13, 2001.

*FDA. 2000g. Prohibited use in human food. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Code of Federal Regulations. 21 CFR 189.120. http://www.access.gpo.gov. March 13, 2001.

*FDRL. 1984a. Acute oral LD_{50} study of cobalt sulphate lot no. S88336/A in Sprague-Dawley rats. FDRL study no. 8005D. Food and Drug Research Laboratories, Inc., Waverly, NY. April 11, 1984.

*FDRL. 1984b. Study of cobalt (II) carbonate tech gr. $CoCo_3$, lot #030383 in Sprague-Dawley rats. Food and Drug Research Laboratories, Inc., Waverly, NY. April 12, 1984.

*FDRL. 1984c. Acute oral toxicity study of cobalt oxide tricobalt tetraoxide in Sprague-Dawley rats. Food and Drug Research Laboratories, Inc., Waverly, NY. April 5, 1984.

*FDRL. 1984d. Acute oral LD_{50} study of cobalt-325 MESH t3N in Sprague-Dawley rats. FDRL study no. 8005B. Food and Drug Research Laboratories, Inc., Waverly, NY. April 11, 1984.

*FEDRIP. 2004. Federal Research In Progress Database. National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA..

*Feinendegen LE, Henneberg P, Tislgar-Lentulis G. 1977. DNA strand breakage and repair in human kidney cells after exposure to incorporated iodine-125 and cobalt-60 γ-rays. Curr Top Radiat Res Q 12:436-452.

Fenech M, Morley AA. 1989. Kinetochore detection in micronuclei: An alternative method for measuring chromosome loss. Mutagenesis 4(2):98-104.

*Feng MR, Rossi DT, Strenkoski C, et al. 1998. Disposition kinetics of cobalt mesoporphyrin in mouse, rat, monkey and dog. Xenobiotica 28(4):413-426.

Feola J, Maruyama Y, Magura C, et al. 1986. Response of lymphoid organs to low dose rate Cf-252, Cs-137 and acute Co-60. Nucl Sci Appl 2:787-796.

*Ferdenzi P, Giaroli C, Mori P, et al. 1994. Cobalt powder sintering industry (stone cutting diamond wheels): A study of environmental-biological monitoring, workplace improvement and health surveillance. Sci Total Environ 150:245-248.

*Fergusson JE, Ryan DE. 1984. The elemental composition of street dust from large and small urban areas related to city type, source and particle size. Sci Total Environ 34:101-116.

Fernandez MA, Martinez L, Segarra M, et al. 1992. Behavior of heavy metals in the combustion gases of urban waste incinerators. Environ Sci Technol 26(5):1040-1047.

Fernandez-Turiel JL, Lopez-Soler A, Liorens JF, et al. 1995. Environmental monitoring using surface water, river sediments, and vegetation: A case study in the Famatina Range, La Rioja, NW Argentina. Environ Int 21(6):807-820.

*Ferrans VJ, Hibbs RG, Weilbaecher DG. 1964. Alcoholic cardiomyopathy: a histochemical and electron microscopic study. Am J Cardiol 13:106-107.

Ferri F, Candela S, Bedogni L, et al. 1994. Exposure to cobalt in the welding process with stellite. Sci Total Environ 150:145-147.

Feuer G, Roomi MW, Stuhne-Sekalec L, et al. 1985. Association between progesterone binding and cytochrome P-450 content of heoatic microsomes in the rat treated with cobalt-haem. Xenobiotica 15(5):407-412.

Fiedler H, Hoffman HD. 1970. [The action of nickel(II)-L-glutamate and of different cobalt complexes on the behavior of several lipid components in rabbits]. Acta Biol Med Ger 25:389-398.

*Figueroa S, Gerstenhaber B, Welch L, et al. 1992. Hard metal interstitial pulmonary disease associated with a form of welding in a metals parts coating plant. Am J Ind Med 21:363-373.

*Finney BP, Huh C-A. 1989. History of metal pollution in the southern California bight: An update. Environ Sci Technol 23:294-303.

*Firriolo JM, Ayala-Fierro F, Snipes IG, et al. 1999. Absorption and disposition of cobalt naphthenate in rats after a single oral dose. J Toxicol Environ Health, Part A 58:383-395.

*Fischer T, Rystedt I. 1983. Cobalt allergy in hard metal workers. Contact Dermatitis 9:115-121.

Fisher DR, Dunavant BG. 1978. Internal decontamination of radiocobalt. Health Phys 35(2):279-285.

Fisher GE, MacPherson A. 1991. Effect of cobalt deficiency in the pregnant ewe on reproductive performance and lamb viability. Res Vet Sci 50:319-327.

*Fisher NS, Fowler SW, Boisson F, et al. 1999. Radionuclide bioconcentration factors and sediment partition coefficients in arctic seas subject to contamination from dumped nuclear wastes. Environ Sci Technol 33(12):1979-1982.

*Fisher NS, Teyssie JL, Fowler SW, et al. 1996. Accumulation and retention of metals in mussels from food and water: A comparison under field and laboratory conditions. Environ Sci Technol 30:3232-3242.

Fishman MJ, Perryman GR, Schroder LJ, et al. 1986. Determination of trace metals in low ionic strength waters using Zeeman and Deuterium background correction for graphite furnace absorption spectrometry. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 69(4):704-708.

*Fishman ML, Bean SC, Cogan DG. 1976. Optic atrophy following prophylactic chemotherapy and cranial radiation for acute lymphocytic leukemia. Am J Ophthalmol 82(4):571-576.

*Flaten TP. 1991. A nation-wide survey of the chemical composition of drinking water in Norway. Sci Total Environ 102:35-73.

Fleet JC, Golemboski KA, Dietert RR, et al. 1990. Induction of hepatic metallothionen by intraperitoneal metal injection: an associated inflammatory response. Am J Physiol 258:G926-G933.

Flegal ARE, Smith GJ, Gill GA, et al. 1991. Dissolved trace element cycles in the San Francisco Bay estuary. Mar Chem 36:329-363.

*Fomon SJ. 1966. Body composition of the infant: Part I: The male “reference infant”. In: Falkner F, ed. Human development. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders, 239-246.

*Fomon SJ, Haschke F, Ziegler EE, et al. 1982. Body composition of reference children from birth to age 10 years. Am J Clin Nutr 35:1169-1175.

*Forbes RM, Cooper AR, Mitchell HH. 1954. On the occurrence of beryllium, boron, cobalt, and mercury in human tissues. J Biol Chem 209:857-865.

Fordham PJ, Gramshaw JW, Crews HM, et al. 1995. Element residues in food contact plastics and their migration into food stimulants, measured by inductively-coupled plasma-mass spectrometry. Food Addit Contam 12(5):651-669.

Forni A. 1994. Bronchoalveolar lavage in the diagnosis of hard metal disease. Sci Total Environ 150:69-76.

Fortoul TI, Osorio LS, Tovar AT, et al. 1996. Metals in lung tissue from autopsy cases in Mexico City residents: Comparison of cases from the 1950s and the 1980s. Environ Health Perspect 104(6):630-632.

*Foster PP, Pearman I, Ramsden D. 1989. An interspecies comparison of the lung clearance of inhaled monodisperse cobalt oxide particles- part II: Lung clearance of inhaled cobalt oxide in man. J Aerosol Sci 20(2):189-204.

Fowler SW. 1986. Trace metal monitoring of palagic organisms from the open Mediterranean Sea. Environ Monit Assess 7:59-78.

Franchi A, Prens EP, Ferrara GB, et al. 1996. Allergy to cobalt is associated with the activation of cobalt-specific HLA-DR-restricted CD4+ T-cells. Euro Respir J 9(Suppl. 23):895.

Franchini I, Bocchi MC, Giaroli C, et al. 1994. Does occupational cobalt exposure determine early renal changes? Sci Total Environ 150:149-152.

Francis AJ, Dodge CJ. 1988. Anaerobic microbial dissolution of transition and heavy metal oxides. Appl Environ Microbiol 54(4):1009-1014.

Francis AJ, Dodge CJ. 1990. Anaerobic microbial remobilization of toxic metals coprecipitated with iron oxide. Environ Sci Technol 24:373-378.

*Francis CW, Davis EC, Goyert JC. 1985. Plant uptake of trace elements from coal gasification ashes. J Environ Qual 14(4):561-569.

Frank R, Stonefield KI, Luyken H, et al. 1986. Survey of elemental contents in two organs of slaughtered bovine, porcine and avian specimens, Ontario, Canada 1980-83. Environ Monit Assess 6:259-265.

*Freitas ACS, Guimaraes JRD, Gouvea VA, et al. 1988. Laboratory experiments on ^{60}CO bioaccumulation by tropical seaweeds. In: Seeliger U, de Lacerda LD, Patchineelam SR, eds. Metals in coastal environments of Latin America. Berlin, Germany: Springer-Verlag, 147-154.

Frias-Espericueta MG, Osuna-Lopez JI, Sandoval-Salazar G, et al. 1999. Distribution of trace metals in different tissues in the rock oyster crassostrea iridescens: Seasonal variation. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 63:73-79.

Fried W, Kilbridge T. 1969. Effect of testosterone and of cobalt on erythroprotein production by anephric rats. J Lab Clin Med 74(4):623-629.

*Friedman HA, Kelmers AD. 1988. Investigation of leaching of radionuclides and hazardous materials from low-level wastes at Oak Ridge National Laboratory. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. NTIS/DE87013363.

*FSTRAC. 1995. Summary of state and federal drinking water standards and guidelines 1993-1995. Federal-State Toxicology and Risk Analysis Committee. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

*FSTRAC. 1999. Summary of state and federal drinking water standards and guidelines 1998-1999. Federal-State Toxicology and Risk Analysis Committee. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Fuge R, Laidlaw IMS, Perkins WT, et al. 1991. The influence of acidic mine and spoil drainage on water quality in the mid-Whales area. Environ Geochem Health 13(2):70-75.

*Fukunaga M, Kurachi Y, Mizuguchi Y. 1982. Action of some metal ions on yeast chromosomes. Chem Pharm Bull 30(8):3017-3019.

Fuller CC, Harvey JW. 2000. Reactive uptake of trace metals in the hyporheic zone of a mining-contaminated stream, Pinal Creek, Arizona. Environ Sci Technol 34:1150-1155.

Furuno K, Suetsugu T, Sugihara N. 1996. Effects of metal ions on lipid peroxidation in cultured rat hepatocytes loaded with α-linolenic acid. J Toxicol Environ Health 48:121-129.

Gagnon WF, Horton JL. 1979. Physical factors affecting absorbed dose to the skin from cobalt-60 gamma rays and 25-MV x rays. Med Physics 6(4):285-290.

Gallagher MJ, Alade PI, Dominiczak AF, et al. 1994. Cobalt contraction of vascular smooth muscle is calcium dependent. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 24:293-297.

*Gallorini M, Edel J, Pietra R, et al. 1994. Cobalt speciation in urine of hard metal workers. A study carried out by nuclear and radioanalytical techniques. Sci Total Environ 150:153-160.

*Garcia-Silva J, Velasco-Benito JA, Pena-Penabad C, et al. 1996. Basal cell carcinoma in a girl after cobalt irradiation to the cranium for acute lymphoblastic leukemia: Case report and literature review. Pediatric Dermatology 13(1):54-57.

*Garg AN, Weginwar RG, Chutke NL. 1993. Radiochemical neutron activation analysis of Fe, Co, Zn, Sb, and Se in biomedical and environmental samples. Sci Total Environ 139/140:421-430.

Garnham GW, Codd GA, Gadd GM. 1993. Uptake of cobalt and cesium by microalgal-and cyanobacterial-clay mixtures. Microb Ecol 25:71-82.

*Gautier MA. 1983. Manual of analytical methods for radiobioassay, DOE report no. LA-9763-M (National Technical Information Services, Springfield, Virginia).

Gawkrodger DJ, Lewis FM. 1993. Isolated cobalt sensitivity in an etcher. Contact Dermatitis 28:46.

Genicot J-L. 1997. Room-temperature semiconductor detectors for in vivo monitoring of internal contamination. Environ Health Perspect Suppl 105(6):1423-1426.

*Gennart J, Lauwerys R. 1990. Ventilatory function of workers exposed to cobalt and diamond containing dust. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 62:333-336.

*Gennart JP, Baleux C, Verellen-Dumoulin C, et al. 1993. Increased sister chromatid exchanges and tumor markers in workers exposed to elemental chromium-, cobalt- and nickel-containing dusts. Mutat Res 299:55-61.

Gerhardsson L, Nordberg GF. 1993. Lung cancer in smelter workers - interactions of metals as indicated by tissue levels. Scand J Work Environ Health 19(Suppl. 1):90-94.

*Gerhardsson L, Brune D, Nordberg GF, et al. 1988. Multielemental assay of tissues of deceased smelter workers and controls. Sci Total Environ 74:97-110.

*Gerhardsson L, Wester PO, Nordberg GF, et al. 1984. Chromium, cobalt and lanthanum in lung, liver and kidney tissue from deceased workers. Sci Total Environ 37:233-246.

*Gerritse RG, Vriesema R, Dalenberg JW, et al. 1982. Effect of sewage sludge on trace element mobility in soils. J Environ Qual 11(3):359-364.

Geuniche A, Viac J, Lizard G, et al. 1994. Effect of various metals on intercellular adhesion molecule-1 expression and tumor necrosis factor alpha production by normal human keratinocytes. Arch Dermatol Res 286:466-470.

*Gheysens B, Auwerx J, Van den Eeckhout A, et al. 1985. Cobalt-induced bronchial asthma in diamond polishers. Chest 88:740-744.

*Gibbs RJ. 1994. Metals in the sediments along the Hudson River Estuary. Environ Int 20(4):507-516.

*Gilman JPW. 1962. Metal carcinogenesis: II. A study on the carcinogenic activity of cobalt, copper, iron, and nickel compounds. Cancer Res 22:158-162.

*Gilman JPW, Ruckerbauer GM. 1962. Metal carcinogenesis: I. Observations on the carcinogenicity of a refinery dust, cobalt oxide, and colloidal thorium dioxide. Cancer Res 22:152-157.

*Gilot-Delhalle J, Moutschen J, Garsou J. 1988. Induction of translocations in mouse spermatogonia after fractionated exposure to ^{60}Co γ-rays. Mutat Res 207:29-31.

Giulio CD, Data PG, Lahiri S. 1991. Chronic cobalt causes hypertrophy of glomulus cells in the rat carotid body. Am J Physiol 261:C102-C105.

Giusti L, Yang Y-L, Hewitt CN, et al. 1993. The solubility and partitioning of atmospherically derived trace metals in artificial and natural waters: A review. Atmos Environ 27A(10):1567-1578.

*Giwercman A, Carlsen E, Keiding N, et al. 1993. Evidence for increasing incidence of abnormalities of the human testis: A review. Environ Health Perspect Suppl 101(2):65-71.

Glasgow GP, Corrigan KW. 1995. Installation of ^{60}Co 100 cm source-to-axis distance teletherapy units in vaults designed for 80-cm units. Health Phys 68(3):411-415.

*Glooschenko WA, Capocianco J, Coburn J, et al. 1981. Geochemical distribution of trace metals and organochlorine contaminants of a Lake Ontario shoreline marsh. Water Air Soil Pollut 15:197-213.

Godleski JJ, Kreyling WG. 1990. Localization of cobalt in the matrix of airway cartilage. Am Rev Respir Dis 141:A525.

Goebeler M, Meinardus-Hager G, Roth J, et al. 1993. Nickel chloride and cobalt chloride, two common contact sensitizers, directly induce expression of intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1), vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1), and endothelial leukocyte adhesion molecule (ELAM-1) by endothelial cells. J Invest Dermatol 100:759-765.

Goebeler M, Roth J, Brocker E-B, et al. 1995. Activation of nuclear factor-kB and gene expression in human endothelial cells by the common haptens nickel and cobalt. J Immunol 155:2459-2467.

*Goh CL, Gan SL, Ngui SJ. 1986. Occupational dermatitis in a prefabrication construction factory. Contact Dermatitis 15:235-240.

*Goldberg MA, Schneider TJ. 1994. Similarities between the oxygen-sensing mechanisms regulating the expression of vascular endothelial growth factor and erythropoietin. J Biol Chem 269(6):4355-4359.

*Goldberg MA, Dunning SP, Bunn HF. 1988. Regulation of the erythropoietin gene: Evidence that the oxygen sensor is a heme protein. Science 242:1412-1415.

*Goldfrank, LR, Flomenbaum, NE, Lewin, NA, et al. eds. 1998. Toxicological emergencies. 6th edition. Connecticut: Appleton & Lange, 481t, 489, 490t, 1338-1339.

*Goldfrank LR, Flomenbaum NE, Weisman RS, et al. 1990. Cobalt. In: Goldfrank LR, Flomenbaum NE, Weisman RS, et al., eds. Goldfrank's toxicologic emergencies. Norwalk, Connecticut: Appleton and Lange, 654-655.

*Goldner MG, Volk BW, Lazarus SS. 1952. The effect of cobaltous chloride on the blood sugar and alpha cells in the pancreatic islets of the rabbit. Metabolism 1:544-548.

*Golomb D, Ryan D, Eby N, et al. 1997. Atmospheric deposition of toxics onto Massachusetts Bay--I. Metals. Atmos Environ 31(9):1349-1359.

Gomaa MA, Aziz A, El-Assaly FM, et al. 1983. Biologically and physically recorded doses after an accidental exposure to ^{60}Co-γ rays. Health Phys 44:409-411.

*Gomez-de-Segura I, Grande AG, De Miguel E. 1998. Antiemetic effects of lerisetron in radiation-induced emesis in the dog. Acta Oncol 37:759-763.

Gonsior SJ, Sorci JJ, Zoellner MJ, et al. 1997. The effects of EDTA on metal solubilization in river sediment/water systems. J Environ Qual 26:957-966.

*Goodwin DA, Meares CF. 1976. Radiolabeled antitumor agents. Seminars in Nuclear Medicine 6(4):389-396.

*Goossens A, Bedert R, Zimerson E. 2001. Allergic contact dermatitis caused by nickel and cobalt in green plastic shoes. Contact Dermatitis 45(3):172.

Gopfert T, Eckardt K-U, Gess B, et al. 1995. Cobalt exerts opposite effects on erythropoietin gene expression in rat hepatocytes in vivo and in vitro. Am J Physiol 269:R995-R1001.

*Grahn D, Carnes BA, Farrington BH. 1988. Genetic injury in hybrid male mice exposed to low doses of ^{60}Co γ-rays or fission neutrons. Mutat Res 162:81-89.

*Grahn D, Lee CH, Farrington BF. 1983. Interpretation of cytogenetic damage induced in the germ line of male mice exposed for over 1 year to ^{239}Pu alpha particles, fission neutrons, or ^{60}Co gamma rays. Radiat Res 95:566-583.

Grant FW. 1976. Chromogenic response of aqueous cobalt thiocyanate to lipophilic drugs. J Chromatogr 116:230-234.

*Greathouse DG, Craun GF. 1978. Cardiovascular disease study - occurrence of inorganics in household tap water and relationships to cardiovascular mortality rates. In: Proceedings of the 12th annual conference on trace substances on environmental health. Columbia, MO: University of Missouri, 31-39.

*Greenberg DM, Copp DH, Cuthbertson EM. 1943. Studies in mineral metabolism with the aid of artificial radioactive isotopes: VII. The distribution and excretion, particularly by way of the bile, of iron, cobalt, and manganese. J Biol Chem 147:749-756.

*Gregus Z, Klaassen CD. 1986. Disposition of metals in rats: A comparative study of fecal, urinary, and biliary excretion and tissue distribution of eighteen metals. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 85:24-38.

*Greig RA, Jones J. 1976. Nondestructive neutron activation analysis of marine organisms collected from ocean dump sites of the middle eastern United States. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 4(4):420-434.

Greig RA, Sennefelder G. 1985. Metals and PCB concentrations in mussels from Long Island Sound. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 35:331-334.

*Grice HC, Goodman T, Munro IC, et al. 1969. Myocardial toxicity of cobalt in the rat. Ann Acad Sci NY 156:189-194.

Griffin MO, Levere RD, Abraham NC. 1991. Differential effect of DMSO and cobalt chloride on gene expression during erythropropoiesis. Exp Hematol 19:486.

*Gross RT, Kriss JP, Spaet TH. 1955. The hematopoietic and goitrogenic effects of cobaltous chloride in patients with sickle cell anemia. Pediatrics 15:284-290.

Grundy SM. 1994. Influence of stearic acid on cholesterol metabolism relative to other long-chain fatty acids1-3. Am J Clin Nutr :986S-990S.

*Guieu C, Martin JM, Thomas AJ, et al. 1991. Atmospheric versus river inputs of metals to the Gulf of Lions. Total concentrations, partitioning and fluxes. Mar Pollut Bull 22(4):176-183.

*Gumgum B, Unlu E, Tez Z, et al. 1994. Heavy metal pollution in water, sediment and fish from the Tigris River in Turkey. Chemosphere 29(1):111-116.

*Gutenmann WH, Rutzke M, Kuntz HT, et al. 1994. Elements and polychlorinated biphenyls in sewage sludge of large cities in the United States. Chemosphere 28(4):725-728.

Guzelian PS, Bissell DM. 1976. Effect of cobalt on synthesis of heme and cytochrome P-450 in the liver. J Biol Chem 251(14):4421-4427.

*Guzelian PS, Henry CJ, Olin SS, eds. 1992. Similarities and differences between children and adults: Implications for risk assessment. Washington, DC: International Life Sciences Institute Press.

*Haddad E, Winchester JF. 1990. Clinical management of poisoning and drug overdose, 2nd ed. Philadelphia, PA: W.B. Saunders Co., 1030.

*Haddad E, Zikovsky L. 1985. Determination of Al, As, Cr, Cs, Fe, Mn, Sb, Sc, W and Zn in the workroom air by instrumental neutron activation analysis. J Radioanal Nucl Chem 93(6):371-378.

*Haga Y, Clyne N, Hatori N, et al. 1996. Impaired myocardial function following chronic cobalt exposure in an isolated rat heart model. Trace Elem Electrolytes 13(2):69-74.

*Hakanson R, Lundquist I, Sundler F. 1974. elevated levels of insulin-like activity and 5-hydroxytryptamine in guinea pig pancreas following $CoCl_2$ treatment. Endocrinology 94:318-324.

*Hamilton BF, Benjamin SA, Angleton GM, et al. 1989. The effect of perinatal ^{60}Co γ radiation on brain weight in beagles. Radiat Res 119:366-379.

*Hamilton EI. 1994. The geobiochemistry of cobalt. Sci Total Environ 150:7-39.

*Hamilton-Koch W, Snyder RD, Lavelle JM. 1986. Metal-induced DNA damage and repair in human diploid fibroblasts and Chinese hamster ovary cells. Chem Biol Interact 59:17-28.

*Hanford. 1999. Hanford site environmental report for calendar year 1998. Sec 2.5. Waste Management. PNNL-12088, Richland, WA: Pacific Northwest National Laboratory. http://www.hanford.gov/docs/annualrp98/sec2.5. February 16, 1999.

*Hanks GE, Ainsworth EJ, Leong GF, et al. 1966. Injury accumulation and recovery in sheep exposed to protracted cobalt-60 gamma radiation. Radiat Res 29:211-221.

*Hanna RGM. 1992. The level of heavy metals in the Red Sea after 50 years. Sci Total Environ 125:417-448.

*Hansen HS, Rygard J, Engelholm SA. 1976. Clinical use of combined bleomycin and radiation therapy for head and neck tumors and testicular cancers. Bull Cancer 63(3):371-378.

Hanson WF, Grant W. 1974. Dose to the skin from cobalt-60 tangential chest wall therapy. Phys Med Biol 19(2):260-261.

*Hansson H-C, Ekholm A-KP, Ross HB. 1988. Rainwater analysis: A comparison between proton-induced x-ray emission and graphite furnace atomic absorption spectroscopy. Environ Sci Technol 22:527-531.

*Harding HE. 1950. Nores on the toxicology of cobalt metal. Brit J Ind Med 7:76-78.

Haritonidis S, Malea P. 1995. Seasonal and local variation of Cr, Ni and Co concentrations in Ulva rigida C. Agardh and Enteromorpha linza (Linnaeus) from Theremaikos Gulf, Greece. Environ Pollut 89(3):317-327.

Harmuth-Hoene AE, Schelenz R. 1980. Effect of dietary fiber on mineral absorption in growing rats. J Nutr 110:1774-1784.

*Harp MJ, Scoular FI. 1952. Cobalt metabolism of young college women on self-selected diets. J Nutr 47:67-72.

Harrison RM, Jones M. 1995. The chemical composition of airborne particles in the UK atmosphere. Sci Total Environ 168:195-214.

Harrow JAC. 1976. Subcellular basis of the cardiotoxic effects of cobalt, nickel and manganese. Diss Abstr Int B 37(11):5541-5542.

*Hartman ER, Colasanti BK, Craig CR. 1974. Epileptogenic properties of cobalt and related metals applied directly to cerebral cortex of rat. Epilepsia 15:121-129.

*Hartung M, Schaller K-H, Brand E. 1982. On the question of the pathogenetic importance of cobalt for hard metal fibrosis of the lung. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 50:53-57.

Hartwig A. 1998. Carcinogenicity of metal compounds: Possible role of DNA repair inhibition. Toxicol Lett 102-103:235-239.

Hartwig A, Kasten U, Boakye-Dankwa K, et al. 1990. Uptake and genotoxicity of micromolar concentrations of cobalt chloride in mammalian cells. Toxicol Environ Chem 28:205-215.

Hartwig A, Schlepegrell R, Dally H, et al. 1996. Interaction of carcinogenic metal compounds with deoxyribonucleic acid repair processes. Ann Clin Lab Sci 26(1):31-38.

*Hartwig A, Snyder RD, Schlepegrell R, et al. 1991. Modulation by Co(II) of UV-induced DNA repair, mutagenesis and sister-chromatid exchanges in mammalian cells. Mutat Res 248:177-185.

*Harvey EB, Chang MC. 1962. Effects of radiocobalt irradiation of pregnant hamsters on the development of embryos. J Cell Comp Physiol 59:293-305.

*Hasanen E, Lipponen M, Minkkinen P, et al. 1990. Element concentrations of aerosol samples from the Baltic Sea area. Chemosphere 21(3):339-347.

*Hashimoto M, Mitsuyasu Y. 1967. Subacute and chronic histological changes in the irradiated bone marrow. Acta Pathol Jpn 17(3):328-329.

Hatori N, Pehrsson SK, Clyne N, et al. 1993. Acute exposure and oxygen radical scavengers in the rat myocardium. Biochem Biophys Acta 1181:257-260.

Hatta T, Ishimoto F, Shinohara H, et al. 1990. Interference of MNNG and cobalt in teratogenicity. Teratology 42:46A.

Hattori Y, Moriwaki A, Hayashi Y, et al. 1985. Regional difference in depolarization-elicited accumulation of cyclic amp in cobalt-induced epileptic cortex of the rat. Acta Med Okayama 39(6):489-492.

Hattori Y, Moriwaka A, Hayashi Y, et al. 1992. Increased responses to adenosine and 2-chloroadenosine of cyclic AMP-generating systems in the primary cortical region of cobalt-induced epilepsy in the rat. Jpn J Physiol 42:151-157.

*Hattori Y, Moriwaki A, Hayashi Y, et al. 1993. Involvement of adenosine-sensitive cyclic AMP-generating systems in cobalt-induced epileptic activity in the rat. J Neurochem 61:2169-2174.

Haux F, Lasfargues G, Lauwerys R, et al. 1995. Lung toxicity of hard metal particles and production of interleukin-1, tumor necrosis factor-α, fibronectin, and cystatin-c by lung phagocytes. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 132:53-62.

Hayward DG, Petreas MX, Winkler JJ, et al. 1996. Investigation of a wood treatment facility: Impact on an aquatic ecosystem in the San Joaquin River, Stockton, California. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 30:30-39.

*HazDat. 2004. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry), Atlanta, GA.

*Heath JC. 1956. The production of malignant tumors by cobalt in the rat. Br J Cancer 10:668-673.

*Heath JC. 1960. The histogenesis of malignant tumors induced by cobalt in the rat. Br J Cancer 15:478-482.

*Heath JC, Daniel MR. 1962. The production of malignant tumors by cobalt in the rat: Intrathoracic tumors. Br J Cancer 1:473-478.

*Heath JC, Webb M, Caffrey M. 1969. The interaction of carcinogenic metals with tissues and body fluids. Cobalt and horse serum. Br J Cancer 23:153-166.

*Heaton RW, Rahn KA, Lowenthal DH. 1990. Determination of trace elements, including regional tracers, in Rhode Island precipitation. Atmos Environ 24A(1):147-153.

Heinrich R, Angerer J. 1984. Determination of cobalt in biological materials by voltammetry and electro thermal atomic absorption spectrometry. Int J Environ Anal Chem 16:305-314.

*Hellou J, Fancey LL, Payne JF. 1992a. Concentrations of twenty-four elements in bluefin tuna, Thunnus thynnus from the northwest Atlantic. Chemosphere 24(2):211-218.

Hellou J, Warren WG, Payne JF, et al. 1992b. Heavy metals and other elements in three tissues of cod, Gadus morhua from the Northwest Atlantic. Mar Pollut Bull 24(9):452-458.

*Helmers E, Schrems O. 1995. Wet deposition of metals to the tropical north and the south Atlantic ocean. Atmos Environ 29(18):2475-2484.

*Henquin J-C, Lambert AE. 1975. Cobalt inhibition of insulin secretion and calcium uptake by isolated rat islets. Am J Physiol 228(6):1669-1677.

*Henquin J-C, Schmeer W, Meissner HP. 1983. Forskolin, and activator of adenylate cyclase, increase Ca2+-dependent electrical activity induced by glucose in mouse pancreatic B cells. Endocrinology 112(6):2218-2220.

Henrichs K, Newhaus R, Roth W. 1997. The monitoring of potential incorporations of occupationally exposed workers in Germany: II. Monitoring intakes of employees servicing nuclear power plants. Kerntechnik 62(1):51-52.

*Henshaw JM, Heithmar EM, Hinners TA. 1989. Inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometric determination of trace elements in surface waters subject to acidic deposition. Anal Chem 61:335-342.

Herndon BL, Jacob RA, McCann J. 1979. Physiological effects. In: Smith IC, Carson BL, eds. Trace elements in the environment. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Science Publishers, 925-1075.

*Hewitt PJ. 1988. Accumulation of metals in the tissues of occupationally exposed workers. Environ Geochem Health 10(3-4):113-116.

Hicks M, Wharton G, Murphy WR, et al. 1997. Assessing the sequence specificity in the binding of CO(III) to DNA via a thermodynamic approach. Biopolymers 42:549-559.

HI Dept of Health. 2000. Environmental health: Clean air rules. Air pollution controls. Hawaii Department of Health. http://www.hawaii.gov/doh/rules/emd/carule.htm. June 18, 2000.

Hildebrand HF, Veron C, Martin P. 1989. Nickel, chromium, cobalt dental alloys and allergic reactions: an overview. Biomaterials 10:545-548.

Hilgertova J, Ostra A, Sonka J. 1975. Formiminoglutamate excretion in rats exposed to x-rays and ^{60}Co gamma radiation. J Nucl Biol Med 19(1):1-4.

*Hillerdal G, Hartung M. 1983. Short communication on cobalt in tissues from hard metal workers. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 53:89-90.

*Hiraide M, Sakurai K, Mizuike A. 1984. Radiochemical separation of cobalt-60 in seawater using continuous-flow coprecipitation-flotation. Anal Chem 56:2851-2853.

*Hirobe T. 1994. Effects of y-irradiation on the yield of mid-ventral white spots in mice in different genetic backgrounds and at different times during development. Mutat Res 322:213-220.

*Hirobe T, Zhou X. 1990. Effects of γ-irradiation on the differentiation of mouse melanocytes in the hair follicles. Mutat Res 234:91-96.

Hirose K. 1990. Chemical speciation of trace metals in seawater: Implication of particulate trace metals. Mar Chem 28:267-274.

*Ho VT, Bunn HF. 1996. Effects of Transition Metals on the Expression of the Erythropoietin Gene:Further Evidence That the Oxygen Sensor Is a Heme Protein Biochem Biophys Res Commun. 223:175-180.

Hobel M, Maroske D, Wegener K, et al. 1972. Uber die toxische wirkung von $CoCl_2$, Co[Co-EDTA] oder Na_2[Co-EDTA] enthaltender aerosole auf die ratte und die verteilung von [Co-EDTA]-- in organen des meerschweinchens. Arch Int Pharmacodyn 198:213-222.

*Hocherman S, Reichenthal E. 1983. Induction of semichronic epileptic foci using cobalt oxide. Surg Neurol 20:417-421.

*Hodge FG. 1993. Cobalt and cobalt alloys. In: Kroschwitz JI, Howe-Grant M, eds. Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of chemical technology. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons, 760-777.

*Hoel DG, Davis DL, Miller AB, et al. 1992. Trends in cancer mortality in 15 industrialized countries, 1969-1986. J Natl Cancer Inst 84(5):313-320.

*Hoet PMH, Roesems G, Demedts MG, et al. 2002. Activation of the hexose monophosphate shunt in rat type II pneumocytes as an early marker of oxidative stress caused by cobalt particles. Arch Toxicol 76(1):1-7.

Hoffman P, Dedik AN, Deutsch F, et al. 1997. Solubility of single chemical compounds from an atmospheric aerosol in pure water. Atmos Environ 31(17):2777-2785.

*Holcombe LJ, Eynon BP, Switzer P. 1985. Variability of elemental concentrations in power plant ash. Environ Sci Technol 19:615-620.

*Hollins JG, McCullough RS. 1971. Radiation dosimetry of internal contamination by inorganic compounds of cobalt: An analysis of cobalt metabolism in rats. Health Phys 21:233-246.

*Holly RG. 1956. Studies on iron and cobalt metabolism. J Clin Endocrinol 16:831-833.

*Holly RG. 1955. Studies on iron and cobalt metabolism. JAMA 158:1349-1352.

Honda K, Nasu T, Tatsukawa R. 1984. Metal distribution in the earthworm, Pheretima hilgendorfi, and their variations with growth. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 13:427-432.

Horn EM, Dilloin GH, Fan Y-P, et al. 1999. Developmental aspects and mechanisms of rat caudal hypothalamic neuronal responses to hypoxia. Journal of Neurophysiology 81:1949-1959.

*Horowitz SF, Fischbein A, Matza D, et al. 1988. Evaluation of right and left ventricle function in hard metal workers. Brit J Ind Med 45:742-746.

Horvath Z, Laszitty A, Varga I. 1992. The role of spectrochemicalkanalysis in the determination of the composition of atmospheric precipitation and aerosol samples in remote environments. Microchem J 46:130-135.

*Horwitz C, Van Der Linden SE. 1974. Cadmium and cobalt in tea and coffee and their relationship to cardiovascular disease. S Afr Med J 48:230-233.

*Houk AEH, Thomas AW, Sherman HC. 1946. Some interrelationships of dietary iron, copper and cobalt in metabolism. J Nutr 31:609-620.

*House RA, Sax SE, Rumack ER, et al. 1992. Medical management of three workers following a radiation exposure incident. Am J Ind Med 22:249-257.

Howie DW, Rogers SD, McGee MA, et al. 1996. Biological effects of cobalt chrome in cell and animal models. Clin Orthop Relat Res 329S:S217-S232.

*HSDB. 1989. Hazardous Substance Data Bank. National Library of Medicine, National Toxicology Information Program, Bethesda, MD.

*HSDB. 2001. Hazardous Substance Data Bank. National Library of Medicine, National Toxicology Information Program, Bethesda MD.

*HSDB. 2004. Hazardous Substance Data Bank. National Library of Medicine, National Toxicology Information Program, Bethesda MD.

HSE. 1996. Cobalt and cobalt compounds in air. Methods for the determination of hazardous substances 30/2. Sudbury, UK: Health and Safety Executives.

Huang C-Y, Lee J-D, Tseng C-L, et al. 1994. A rapid method for the determination of ^{137}Cs in environmental water samples. Anal Chim Acta 294:221-226.

Huck DW. 1976. The study of cobalt toxicity in pigs and rats. Diss Abstr Int B 37(1):159.

Huy ND, Morin PJ, Mohiuddin SM, et al. 1973. Acute effects of cobalt on cardiac metabolism and mechanical performance. Can J Physiol Pharmacol 51(1):46-51.

*IAEA. 1962. Whole-body counting, International Atomic Energy Agency. Vienna: IAEA Publication No. STI/PUB/47.

*IAEA. 1970. Directory of whole-body radioactivity monitors, International Atomic Energy Agency. Vienna: IAEA Publication No. STI/PUB/213.

*IAEA. 1972. Assessment of radioactive contamination in man, International Atomic Energy Agency. Vienna: IAEA Publication No. STI/PUB/290.

*IAEA. 1976. Diagnosis and treatment of incorporated radionuclides, International Atomic Energy Agency. Vienna: IAEA Publication No. STI/PUB/411.

*IAEA. 1985. Assessment of radioactive contamination in man 1984, International Atomic Energy Agency. Vienna: IAEA Publication No. STI/PUB/674.

IAEA. 1988. The radiological accident in Goiania. International Atomic Energy Agency. Vienna: IAEA Publication No. STI/PUB/815.

*IARC. 1991. IARC monographs on the evaluation of carcinogenic risks to humans. Vol. 52: Chlorinated drinking-water; chlorination by-products; some other halogenated compounds; cobalt and cobalt compounds. World Health Organization, Lyon, France.

*IARC. 2000. Cobalt. International Agency for Research on Cancer. http://193.51.164.11/htdocs/Directory/index.html. February 17, 2000.

*IARC. 2001a. Carcinogenicity classification - Group 2B, cobalt and cobalt compounds. International Agency for Research on Cancer. http://www.iarc.fr/pageroot/top1.html. June 7, 2001.

*IARC. 2001b. Some internally deposited radionuclides. International Agency for Research on Cancer. http://193.51.164.11/htdocs/Monographs/Vol78/Vol78-radionuclides.html. June 7, 2001.

*Ichikawa Y, Kusaka Y, Goto S. 1985. Biological monitoring of cobalt concentrations in blood and urine. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 55:269-276.

Ichikawa Y, Kusaka Y, Ogawa Y, et al. 1988. Changes of blood and urinary levels of cobalt during single exposure to cobalt. Jpn J Ind Health 30(3):208-209.

*ICRP. 1979. Limits for intakes of radionuclides by workers. International Commission of Radiological Protection. ICRP Publication 30. New York: Pergamon Press.

*ICRP. 1983. Radionuclide transformations: Energy and intensity of emissions. The International Commission on Radiological Protection. ICRP publication 30. New York, NY: Pergamon Press, 54-66.

*ICRP. 1991. 1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection. International Commission on Radiological Protection.

*ICRP. 1993. Age-dependent doses to members of the public from intake of radionuclides: Part 2 ingestion dose coefficients. The International Commission on Radiological Protection. ICRP publication 67. New York, NY: Pergamon Press.

*ICRP. 1994. Age-dependent doses to members of the public from intake of radionuclides: Part 2, ingestion dose coefficients. The International Commission on Radiological Protection. ICRP publication 67. New York, NY: Pergamon Press.

*ICRP. 1995. Age-dependent doses to members of the public from intake of radionuclides: Part 4 ingestion dose coefficients. The International Commission on Radiological Protection. ICRP publication 71. New York, NY: Pergamon Press.

*ID Dept of Environmental Quality 2000. Air pollution control. Idaho Department of Environmental Quality. http://www2.state.id.us/adm/adminrules/rules/IDAPA58/58INDEX.htm. March 13, 2000.

Igarashi J, Hayashi N, Kikuchi G. 1978. Effects of administration of cobalt chloride and cobalt proroporphyrin on σ-aminolevulinate synthesis in rat liver. J Biochem 84:997-1000.

*Ikarashi Y, Ohno K, Tsuchiya T, et al. 1992a. Differences of draining lymph node cell proliferation among mice, rats and guinea pigs following exposure to metal allergens. Toxicology 76:283-292.

*Ikarashi Y, Tsuchiya T, Nakamura A. 1992b. Detection of contact sensitivity of metal salts using the murine local lymph node assay. Toxicol Lett 62:53-61.

*IL EPA. 2000a. Toxic air contaminants. Illinois Pollution Control Board. Illinois Environmental Protection Agency. http://www.ipcb.state.il.us/title35/35conten.html. June 12, 2000.

*IL EPA. 2000b. Ground water quality. Illinois Pollution Control Board. Illinois Environmental Protection Agency. http://www.ipcb.state.il.us/title35/35conten.html. June 12, 2000.

*IL EPA. 2000c. Radiation hazards. Illinois Pollution Control Board. Illinois Environmental Protection Agency. http://www.ipcb.state.il.us/title35/35conten.html. June 12, 2000.

*Imbrogno P, Alborghetti F. 1994. Evaluation and comparison of the levels of occupational exposure to cobalt during dry and/or wet hard metal sharpening. environmental and biological monitoring. Sci Total Environ 150:259-262.

*Inaba J, Suzuki-Yasumoto M. 1979. A kinetic study of radionuclide absorption through damaged and undamaged skin of the guinea pig. Health Phys 37(4):592-595.

*Inaba J, Nishimura Y, Ichikawa R. 1980. Comparative metabolism of ^{54}Mn, ^{59}Fe, ^{60}Co and ^{65}Zn incorporated into Chlorella and in inorganic form in rats. Health Phys 39:611-617.

*Inano H, Ishii-Ohba H, Suzuki K, et al. 1990. Reasons for reduced activities of 17χ-hydrolase and C_{17}-C_{20} lyase in spite of increased contents of cytochrome P-450 in mature rat testis fatally irradiated with ^{60}Co. J Steroid Biochem 35(6):711-714.

*Inano H, Suzuki K, Ishii-Ohba H, et al. 1989. Steroid hormone production on testis, ovary, and adrenal gland of immature rats irradiated *in utero* with ^{60}Co. Radiat Res 117:293-303.

*INEL. 2000. Isotope report. National Low-Level Waste Management Program, Idaho National Environmental Laboratory. Manifest Information Management System (MIMS). http://mims.inel.gov. June 12, 2000.

*Inoue T, Ohta Y, Sadaie Y, et al. 1981. Effect of cobaltous chloride on spontaneous mutation induction in a Bacillus subtilis mutator strain. Mutat Res 91:41-45.

*Institute of Medicine. 2000. Dietary reference intakes for thiamine, riboflavin, niacin, vitamin B_6, folate, vitamin B_{12}, pantothenic acid, biotin and choline. Washington DC: National Academy Press, 306-356. http://www.nap.edu/books/0309065542/html/index.html. June 25, 2000.

*Invancsits S, Diem E, Pilger A, et al. 2002. Induction of 8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine by cobalt (II) and hydrogen peroxide in vitro. J Toxicol Environ Health A 65:665-676.

*IRIS. 2000. Cobalt. Integrated Risk Information System. http://www.epa.gov/iris/subst/index.htm. April 6, 2000.

*IRIS. 2001. Cobalt. Integrated Risk Information System. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. http://www.epa.gov/iris/subst/index.htm. April 3, 2001.

Isaacs RD, Wattie WJ, Wells AU, et al. 1987. Massive haemoptysis as a late consequence of pulmonary irradiation. Thorax 42:77-78.

*Ishihara N, Koizumi M, Yoshida A. 1987. Metal concentrations in human pancreatic juice. Arch Env Health 42(6):356-360.

Isom GE, Way JL. 1974. Alteration of in vivo glucose metabolism by cobaltous chloride. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 27:131-139.

*Iyengar GV. 1982. Elemental composition of human and animal milk. A review. A report prepared under the auspies of the IAEA in collaboration with the WHO. September 1982. NTIS # DE83703562.

*Jackman AP, Kennedy VC, Bhatia N. 2001. Interparticle migration of metal cations in stream sediments as a factor in toxics transport. J Hazardous Materials B82:27-41.

*Jacobziner H, Raybin HW. 1961. Poison control... accidental cobalt poisoning. Arch Pediatr 78:200-205.

Jagadeesan V, Sivaramakrishnan VM. 1969. Fate of cobalt-60 1-nitroso 2-naphthol chelate in albino rats after intravenous administration. Indian J Exp Biol 7:217-220.

*Jansen HML, Knollema S, van der Duin LV, et al. 1996. Pharmacokinetics and dosimetry of cobalt-55 and cobalt-57. J Nucl Med 37(12):2082-2086.

*Jarvis JQ, Hammond E, Meier R, et al. 1992. Cobalt cardiomyopathy: A report of two cases from mineral assay laboratories and a review of the literature. J Occup Med 34(6):620-626.

*Jenkins DW. 1980. Biological monitoring of toxic trace metals: Volume 1. Biological monitoring and surveillance. NTIS PB81-103475.

Jensen AA, Tuchsen F. 1990. Cobalt exposure and cancer risk. Crit Rev Toxicol 20:427-437.

Jimenez JS, Benitez MJ, Lechuga CG, et al. 1995. Casein kinase 2 inactivation by Mh^{2+}, Mn^{2+} and Co^{2+} ions. Mol Cell Biochem 152:1-6.

Johansen OJ, Carlson DA. 1976. Characterization of sanitary landfill leachates. Water Res 10:1129-1134.

*Johanson CE. 1980. Permeability and vascularity of the developing brain: Cerebellum vs cerebral cortex. Brain Res 190:3-16.

*Johansson A, Curstedt T, Camner P. 1991. Lung lesions after combined inhalation of cobalt and nickel. Environ Res 54:24-38.

*Johansson A, Curstedt T, Rasool O, et al. 1992. Rabbit lung after combined exposure to soluble cobalt and trivalent chromium. Environ Res 58:80-96.

*Johansson A, Curstedt T, Robertson B, et al. 1984. Lung morphology and phospholipids after experimental inhalation of soluble cadmium, copper, and cobalt. Environ Res 34:295-309.

*Johansson A, Robertson B, Camner P. 1987. Nodular accumulation of type II cells and inflammatory lesions caused by inhalation of low cobalt concentrations. Environ Res 43:227-243.

*Johansson S, Svensson H, Denekamp J. 2000. Timescale of evolution of late radiation injury after postoperative radiotherapy of breast cancer patients. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 48(3):745-750.

*Jones P, Williams T, Ebdon L. 1989. Determination of cobalt at picogram levels by high-performance liquid chromatography with chemiluminescence detection. Anal Chim Acta 217:157-163.

Jones WA, Miller EV, Sullivan LD, et al. 1980. RE: Severe prostatic calcification after radiation therapy for cancer. J Urol 123:135-136.

*Jordan C, Whitman RD, Harbut M, et al. 1990. Memory deficits in workers suffering from hard metal disease. Toxicol Lett 54:241-243.

*Jorhem L, Sundstrom B. 1993. Levels of lead, cadmium, zinc, copper, nickel, chromium, manganese, and cobalt in foods on the Swedish market, 1983-1990. J Food Comp Anal 6:223-241.

Joseph MH, Emson PC. 1976. Taurine and cobalt induced epilepsy in the rat: A biochemical and electrocorticographic study. J Neurochem 27:1495-1501.

*Juraskova V, Drasil V. 1987. The level of chromosome aberrations and sister chromatid exchanges in continuously irradiated LS/BL lymphosarcoma cells. Studia Biophys 118:125-134.

*Kada T, Shirasu Y, Ikekawa N, et al. 1986. Detection of natural bio-antimutagens and in vivo and in vitro analysis of their action. In: Genetic toxicology of environmental chemicals, part A: Basic principles and mechanisms of action: Alan Liss, Inc.

*Kadiiska MB, Maples KR, Mason RP. 1989. A comparison of cobalt(II) and iron(II) hydroxyl and superoxide free radical formation. Arch Biochem Biophys 275(1):98-111.

Kahkonen MA, Suominen KP, Manninen PKG, et al. 1998. 100 years of sediment accumulation history of organic halogens and heavy metals in recipient and nonrecipient lakes of pulping industry in Finland. Environ Sci Technol 32(12):1741-1746.

*Kakinuma J, Orii H. 1982. DNA interaction with ^{57}Co-bleomycin. Nucl Med 21:232-235.

Kamendulis LM, Jiang J, Xu Y, et al. 1999. Induction of oxidative stress and oxidative damage in rat glial cells by acrylonitrile. Carcinogenesis 20(8):1555-1560.

Kamiya K, Inoh A, Fujii Y, et al. 1985. High mammary carcinogenicity of neutron irradiation in rats and its promotion by prolactin. Jpn J Cancer Res 76:449-456.

*Kanematsu N, Hara M, Kada T. 1980. Rec assay and mutagenicity studies on metal compounds. Mutat Res 77:109-116.

*Kanerva L, Estlander T, Jolanki R. 1988. Occupational skin disease in Finland. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 60:89-94.

*Kanerva L, Estlander T, Jolanki R. 1998. Bank clerk's occupational allergic nickel and cobalt contact dermatitis from coins. Contact Dermatitis 38:217-218.

*Kapstad B. 1978. Treatment of squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck region with cobalt and bleomycin. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 4:91-94.

*Kapstad B. 1979. Cobalt and bleomycin against carcinomas of head and neck: A controlled clinical study. Acta Otolaryngol Suppl (Stockh) 360:171-173.

Karube Y, Iwamoto K, Miura J, et al. 1989. Radioactive metal complexes with affinity for tumors. II. Biodistribution of radioactivity in cellular and subcellular fractions of tumor tissues. Chem Pharm Bull 37(7):1874-1876.

*Kasprzak KS, Zastawny TH, North SL, et al. 1994. Oxidative DNA base damage in renal, hepatic, and pulmonary chromatin of rats after intraperitoneal injection of cobalt(II) acetate. Chem Res Toxicol 7:329-335.

Kasten U, Hartwig A, Beyersmann D. 1992. Mechanisms of cobalt(II) uptake into V79 Chinese hamster cells. Arch Toxicol 66:592-597.

*Kasten U, Mullenders LH, Hartwig A. 1997. Cobalt(II) inhibits the incision and the polymerization step of nucleotide excision repair in human fibroblasts. Mutat Res 383:81-90.

*Katsarou A, Baxevanis C, Armenaka M, et al. 1997. Study of persistence and loss of patch test reactions to dichromate and cobalt. Contact Dermatitis 36:87-90.

Katsuoka Y, Beckman B, George WJ, et al. 1983. Increased levels of erythropoietin in kidney extracts of rats treated with cobalt and hypoxia. Am J Physiol 244(13):F129-F133.

Katz RP, George WJ, Anderson MB. 1988. Ultrastructural evaluation of the toxic effect of cobalt on the murine testis. Anat Rec 220(4):51A.

*Kawakami Y, Koyama I. 1992. Changes in the strength of recurrent inhibition in cobalt-induced epilepsy. Epilepsia 33(3):428-434.

Kawakami Y, Ishikawa T, Koyama I. 1990. Seizure elicited by VPL stimulation in cobalt induced epilepsy model. Jpn J Psychiatry Neurol 44(2):422-423.

*Kawanishi S, Inoue S, Yamamoto K. 1994. Active oxygen species in DNA damage induced by carcinogenic metal compounds. Environ Health Perspect Suppl 102(3):17-20.

Kawanishi S, Yamamoto K, Inoue S. 1989. Site-specific DNA damage induced by sulfite in the presence of cobalt(II) ion. Biochem Pharmacol 38(20):3491-3496.

Kazantzis G. 1981. Role of cobalt, iron, lead, manganese, mercury, platinum, selenium, and titanium in carcinogenesis. Environ Health Perspect 40:143-161.

*Keener HA, Percival GP, Morrow KS, et al. 1949. Cobalt tolerance in young dairy cattle. J Dairy Sci 32:527-533.

Kempron S, Sterritt RM, Lester JN. 1987. Heavy metal removal in primary sedimentation II. The influence of metal speciation and particle size. Sci Total Environ 63:247-258.

Kempton S, Sterritt RM, Lester JN. 1987. Heavy metal removal in primary sedimentation I. The influence of metal solubility. Sci Total Environ 63:231-246.

Kent B, Spycher N. 1994. Major chemical parameters in groundwater control. In: Environmental science and pollution control. Groundwater contamination and control. New York, NY: Dekker, M, 479-495.

*Kent NL, McCance RA. 1941. The absorption and excretion of 'minor' elements by man. Biochem J 35:877-883.

*Kerfoot EJ. 1975. Semi-chronic inhalation study on cobalt. Diss Abstr Int B 35:6054-6055.

*Kesteloot H, Roelandt J, Willems J, et al. 1968. An enquiry into the role of cobalt in the heart disease of chronic beer drinkers. Circulation 37:854-864.

*Keys HM, Reed W. 1980. Severe prostactic calcification after radiation therapy for cancer. J Urol 123:(1)135-1366.

*Kharab P, Singh I. 1985. Genotoxic effects of potassium dichromate, sodium arsenite, cobalt chloride and lead nitrate in diploid yeast. Mutat Res 155:117-120.

Kiec-Swierczynska M. 1990a. Allergy to chromate, cobalt and nickel in Lodz 1977-1988. Contact Dermatitis 22:229-231.

Kiec-Swierczynska M. 1990b. Occupational dermatoses and allergy to metals in Polish construction workers manufacturing prefabricated building units. Contact Dermatitis 23:27-32.

*Kiek-Swierczynska M, Krecisz B. 2000. Occupational skin diseases among the nurses in the region of Lodz. Int J Occup Med Environ Health 13(3):179-184.

*Kiec-Swierczynska M, Krecisz B. 2002. Allergic contact dermatitis in dentists and dental nurses. Exog Dermatol 1(1):27-31.

Kilinc K, Rouhani R. 1992. Cobaltous ion inhibition of lipid peroxidation in biological membranes. Biochem Biophys Acta 1125:189-195.

*Killey RWD, McHugh JO, Champ DR, et al. 1984. Subsurface cobalt-60 migration from a low-level waste disposal site. Environ Sci Technol 18:148-157.

*Kim EY, Goto R, Tanabe S, et al. 1998a. Distribution of 14 elements in tissues and organs of oceanic seabirds. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 35:638-645.

Kim SH, Chung CY, Son CH. 1998b. Cell death by apoptosis in the neonatal mouse cerebellum following gamma-irradiation. Anticancer Res 18:1629-1632.

Kimberly MM, Bailey GG, Paschal DC. 1987. Determination of urinary cobalt using matrix modification and graphite furnace atomic absorption spectrometry with Zeeman-effect background correction. Analyst 112:287-290.

*Kincaid JF, Strong JS, Sunderman FW. 1954. Toxicity studies of cobalt carbonyls. Arch Ind Hyg Occup Med 10:210-212.

*King GL. 1988a. Characterization of radiation-induced emesis in the ferret. Radiat Res 114:599-612.

*King JN, Fritz JS. 1987. Determination of cobalt, copper, mercury, and nickel as bis(2-hydroxyethyl)dithiocarbamate by high-performance liquid chromatography. Anal Chem 59:703-708.

*King LD. 1988b. Retention of metals by several soils of the southeastern United States. J Environ Qual 17(2):239-246.

*Kinoshita K, Fujita T. 1972. Metabolism of ^{57}Co-methylcobalamin in rat and guinea pig. Chem Pharm Bull 20(12):2561-2569.

*Kirchgessner M, Reuber S, Kreuzer M. 1994. Endogenous excretion and true absorption of cobalt as affected by the oral supply of cobalt. Biol Trace Elem Res 41:175-189.

Kitahara J, Yamanaka K, Kato K, et al. 1996. Mutagenicity of cobalt and reactive oxygen producers. Mutat Res 370:133-140.

*Kitamori T, Suzuki K, Sawada T, et al. 1986. Determination of sub-part-per-trillion amounts of cobalt by extraction and photoacoustic spectroscopy. Anal Chem 58:2275-2278.

Klaassen CD, Amdur MO, Doull J. 1986. Casarett and Doull's toxicology: The basic science of poisons. 3rd ed. New York, NY: Macmillon Publishing Company.

Klavins M, Rodinov V, Vereskuns G. 1998. Metals and organochlorine compounds in fish from Latvian lakes. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 60:538-545.

*Klener V, Tuscany R, Velupkova J, et al. 1986. Long-term follow-up after accidental y irradiation from a ^{60}Co source. Health Phys 51(5):601-607.

*Kloke A, Sauerbeck DR, Vetter H. 1984. The contamination of plants and soils with heavy metals and the transport of metals in terrestrial food chains. In: Nriagu JO, ed. Changing metal cycles and human health. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, 113-141.

*Knauer GA, Martin JH, Gordon RM. 1982. Cobalt in north-east Pacific waters. Nature 297:49-51.

Knulst J, Sodergren A. 1994. Occurrence and toxicity of persistent pollutants in surface microlayers near an incinerator plant. Chemosphere 29(6):1339-1347.

*Knutson AB, Klerks PL, Levinton JS. 1987. The fate of metal contaminated sediments in Foundry Cove, New York. Environ Pollut 45:291-304.

Kobayashi M, Shimizu S. 1999. Cobalt proteins. Eur J Biochem 261:1-9.

Koethals E, Obersztyn A, Dominikowski M. 1967. Pathological changes in the teeth and tooth appendages of the rat in radiation sickness. Pol Med J 6(5):1198-1205.

Kohlhardt M, Haap K. 1980. On the mechanism underlying the cobalt-induced inhibition of slow inward current in mammalian ventricular myocardium. J Mol Cell Cardiol 12:1075-1090.

Kohlhardt M, Bauer B, Krause H, et al. 1973. Selective inhibition of the transmembrane Ca conductivity of mammalian myocardial fibres by Ni, Co and Mn ions. Pflugers Arch 338:115-123.

*Kokelj F, Daris F, Lutmann A, et al. 1994. Nickel, chromate and cobalt in toilet soaps analyzed by inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. Contact Dermatitis 31:270.

*Koksal G, Dalci DO, Pala FS. 1996. Micronuclei in human lymphocytes: The Co-60 gamma-ray dose-response. Mutat Res 359:151-157.

*Koksal G, Pala FS, Dalci DO. 1995. In vitro dose-response curve for chromosome aberrations induced in human lymphocytes by ^{60}Co γ-radiation. Mutat Res 329:57-61.

Komeda H, Kobayashi M, Shimizu S. 1997. A novel transporter involved in cobalt uptake. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 94:36-41.

*Komori M, Nishio K, Kitada M, et al. 1990. Fetus-specific expression of a form of cytochrome P-450 in human livers. Biochemistry 29:4430-4433.

*Koponen M, Gustafsson T, Kalliomaki P-L. 1982. Cobalt in hard metal manufacturing dusts. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 43(9):645-651.

Koyama I. 1992. A morphological study of the cortical pyramidal neuron in the cobalt-induced epileptogenic focus of the cat. Jpn J Psychiatry Neurol 46(2):351-352.

Koyama I, Ueda K, Sekino Y, et al. 1988. A morphological study comparing cortical neurons of focal epilepsy in humans with those of cobalt-induced focal epilepsy in cats. Jpn J Psychiatry Neurol 42(3):653-655.

Kozubek S, Krasavin EA, Amirtayev KG, et al. 1989. The induction of reverants by heavy particles and y-rays in salmonella tester strains. Mutat Res 210:221-226.

*Krasovskii GN, Fridlyand SA. 1971. Experimental data for the validation of the maximum permissible concentration of cobalt in water bodies. Hyg Sanit 26:277-279.

*Kratchler M, Rossipal SLE, Irgolic KJ. 1998. Changes in the concentrations of trace elements in human milk during lactation. J Trace Elements Med Biol 12:159-176.

Kreyling WG, Cox C, Ferron GA, et al. 1993. Lung cancer in Long-Evans rats after inhalation of porous, monodisperse cobalt oxide particles. Exp Lung Res 19:445-467.

Kreyling W, Ferron GA, Haider B. 1980. Analysis of the long term lung retention of cobalt oxide nitrate aerosols in dogs. In: Hochrainer D, ed. Aerosols in science, medicine and technology: Physical and chemical properties of aerosols. Schmallenberg, Germany: Gesellschaft fur Aerosolforschung, 251-258.

*Kreyling WG, Ferron GA, Haider B. 1984a. The dependency of the lung retention on cobalt aerosol parameters. J Aerosol Sci 15(3):229-232.

*Kreyling WG, Ferron GA, Haider B. 1984b. Lung retention and clearance of cobalt oxide particles depending on their physicochemical parameters. EUR 9384:141-146.

*Kreyling W, Ferron G, Haider B, et al. 1985. Total and regional lung retention of monodisperse cobalt compound aerosols after a single inhalation. Z Erkr Atmungsorgane 164:60-66.

*Kreyling WG, Ferron GA, Haider B. 1986. Metabolic fate of inhaled Co aerosols in beagle dogs. Health Phys 51(6):773-795.

*Kreyling WG, Ferron GA, Haider B. 1989. An interspecies comparison of the lung clearance of inhaled monodisperse cobalt oxide particles- part IV: Lung clearance of inhaled cobalt oxide particles in beagle dogs. J Aerosol Sci 20(2):219-232.

*Kreyling WG, Godleski JJ, Kariya ST, et al. 1990. In vitro dissolution of uniform cobalt oxide particles by human and canine alveolar macrophages. Am J Resp Cell Mol Biol 2:413-422.

*Krishnan K, Andersen ME. 1994. Physiologically based pharmacokinetic modeling in toxicology. In: Hayes AW, ed. Principles and methods of toxicology. 3rd ed. New York, NY: Raven Press, Ltd., 149-188.

*Krishnan K, Andersen ME, Clewell HJ III, et al. 1994. Physiologically based pharmacokinetic modeling of chemical mixtures. In: Yang RSH, ed. Toxicology of chemical mixtures: Case studies, mechanisms, and novel approaches. San Diego, CA: Academic Press, 399-437.

*Kriss JP, Carnes WH, Ross RT. 1955. Hypothyroidism and thyroid hypoplasia in patients treated with cobalt. JAMA 157(2):117-121.

KS Dept of Health and Environment. 2000. Ambient air quality standards and air pollution control. Rules and Regulations. http://www.kdhe.state.ks.us/. May 16, 2000.

*Kumagai S, Kusaka Y, Goto S. 1996. Cobalt exposure level and variability in the hard metal industry of Japan. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 67:365-369.

Kumagai S, Kusaka Y, Goto S. 1997. Log-normality of distribution of occupational exposure concentrations to cobalt. Ann Occup Hyg 41(3):281-286.

Kumar GP, Laloraya M, Laloraya MM. 1990. Powerful anti-sperm motility action of cobaltous ions and its recovery by a sulfhydryl compound. Contraception 41(6):633-639.

Kureishy T, Gupta RS, Mesquita A, et al. 1993. Heavy metals in some parts of Antarctica and the southern Indian Ocean. Mar Pollut Bull 26(11):651-652.

Kurishita A, Ihara T. 1990. Inhibitory effects of cobalt chloride and cinnamaldehyde on 5-azacytidine-induced digital malformations in rats. Teratology 41:161-166.

*Kuroda Y, Inoue T. 1988. Antimutagenesis by factors affecting DNA repair in bacteria. Mutat Res 202:387-391.

*Kusaka Y, Ichikawa Y, Shirakawa T, et al. 1986a. Effect of hard metal dust in ventilatory function. Brit J Ind Med 43:486-489.

*Kusaka Y, Iki M, Kumagai S, et al. 1996a. Decreased ventilatory function in hard metal workers. Occup Environ Med 53:194-199.

*Kusaka Y, Iki M, Kumagai S, et al. 1996b. Epidemiological study of hard metal asthma. Occup Environ Med 53:188-193.

Kusaka Y, Kumagai S, Kyono H, et al. 1992. Determination of exposure to cobalt and nickel in the atmosphere in the hard metal industry. Ann Occup Hyg 36(5):497-507.

*Kusaka Y, Yokoyama K, Sera Y, et al. 1986b. Respiratory diseases in hard metal workers: An occupational hygiene study in a factory. Brit J Ind Med 43:474-485.

Kusama T, Itoh S, Yoshizawa Y. 1986. Absorption of radionuclides through wounded skin. Health Phys 51(1):138-141.

*Kyono H, Kusaka Y, Homma K, et al. 1992. Reversible lung lesions in rats due to short-term exposure to ultrafine cobalt particles. Ind Health 30:103-118.

*Lacy PE, Cardeza AF. 1958. Electron microscopy of guinea pig pancreas. Diabetes 7(5):368-374.

*Lacy SA, Merritt K, Brown SA, et al. 1996. Distribution of nickel and cobalt following dermal and systematic administration with in vitro and in vivo studies. J Biomed Mater Res 32:279-283.

*Ladoux A, Frelin C. 1994. Cobalt stimulates the expression of vascular endothelial growth factor and mRNA in rat cardiac cells. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 204(2):794-798.

*Lafuma C, Wegrowski J, Labat-Robert J, et al. 1987. Parallel increase of plasma fibronectin and perchlorosoluble serum glycoproteins in radiation-induced lung damage. Clin Physiol Biochem 5:61-69.

*Lafuma J, Chmelevsky D, Chameaud J, et al. 1989. Lung carcinomas in sprague-dawley rats after exposure to low doses of radon daughters, fission neutrons, or y rays. Radiat Res 118:230-245.

Lahaye D, Demedts M, Van Den Oever R, et al. 1984. Lung diseases among diamond polishers due to cobalt? Lancet :156-157.

Laissue JA, Bally E, Joel DD, et al. 1983. Protection of mice from whole-body gamma radiation by deuteration of drinking water. Radiat Res 96:59-64.

*Lammintausta K, Pitkanen O-P, Kalimo K, et al. 1985. Interrelationship of nickel and cobalt contact sensitization. Contact Dermatitis 13:148-152.

*Lantzy RJ, Mackenzie FT. 1979. Atmospheric trace metals: Global cycles and assessment of man's impact. Geochemica et Cosmochimica Acta 43:511-525.

*Laporte P, Viguier-MArtinez M-C, Zongo D, et al. 1985. Changes in testicular fluid production and plasma hormones in the adult rat after testicular ^{60}Co irradiation. Reprod Nutr Dev 25(2):355-366.

*Lasfargues G, Lardot C, Delos M, et al. 1995. The delayed lung responses to single and repeated intratracheal administration of pure cobalt and hard metal powder in the rat. Environ Res 69:108-121.

Lasfargues G, Lison D, Maldague P, et al. 1992. Comparative study of the acute lung toxicity of pure cobalt powder and cobalt-tungsten carbide mixture in rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 112(1):41-50.

*Lasfargues G, Wild P, Moulin JJ, et al. 1994. Lung cancer mortality in a French cohort of hard-metal workers. Am J Ind Med 26:585-595.

Lauwerys R, Lison D. 1994. Health risks associated with cobalt exposure - an overview. Sci Total Environ 150:1-6.

*Lazarus SS, Goldner MG, Volk BW. 1953. Selective destruction of pancreatic alpha cells by cobaltous chloride in the dog. Metabolism 2:513-520.

LBNL. 2000. The Isotopes Project, Ernest Orlando Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, http://ie.lbl.gov/. Collaborative Project with Lund Nuclear Data WWW Service, Lund University, Sweden, update 5/30/99, http://nucleardata.nuclear.lu.se/nucleardata/. June 21, 2001.

Ledney GD, Exum ED, Jackson WE. 1985. Wound-induced alterations in survival of ^{60}Co irradiated mice: importance of wound timing. Experientia 41:614-616.

*Lee AC, Angleton GM, Benjamin SA. 1989. Hypodontia in the beagle after perinatal whole-body ^{60}Co γ irradiation. Radiat Res 118:467-475.

*Lee C, Malpeli JG. 1986. Somata-selective lesions induced by cobaltous chloride: A parametric study. Brain Res 364:396-399.

Lee JY, Watanabe H, Komatsu K, et al. 1997. Developmental anomalies and embryo lethality of ^{60}Co γ-ray irradiation on the embryonic development scid mice. Teratology 55(1):67-68.

*Leeder JS, Kearns GL. 1997. Pharmcogenetics in pediatrics: Implications for practice. Pediatr Clin North Am 44(1):55-77.

Leghissa P, Ferrari MT, Piazolla S, et al. 1994. Cobalt exposure evaluation in dental prostheses production. Sci Total Environ 150:253-257.

*Legrum W, Stuehmeier G, Netter KJ. 1979. Cobalt as a modifier of microsomal monooxygenases in mice. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 48:195-204.

*Lehninger AL. 1982. Principles of Biochemistry. New York: Worth Publishers, Inc., 361-466.

Leivouri M, Vallius H. 1998a. A case study of seasonal variation in the chemical composition of accumulating suspended sediments in the central Gulf of Finland. Chemosphere 36(3):503-521.

Leivouri M, Vallius H. 1998b. A case study of seasonal variation in the chemical composition of accumulating suspended sediments in the Central Gulf of Finland. Chemosphere 36(10):2417-2435.

Leonard A, Lauwerys R. 1990. Mutagenic, carcinogenicity and teratogenicity of cobalt metal and cobalt compounds. Mutat Res 239:17-27.

*Leonard KS, McCubbin D, Harvey BR. 1993a. Chemical speciation and environmental behavior of ^{60}Co discharged from a nuclear establishment. J Environ Radioact 20:1-21.

*Leonard KS, McCubbin D, Harvey BR. 1993b. A radiochemical procedure for the determination and speciation of radiocobalt in environmental waters. Sci Total Environ 130/131:237-251.

*Lessard ET, Miltenberger RP, Cohn SH, et al. 1984. Protracted exposure to fallout: Rongelap and Utirik experience. Health Phys 46:511-527.

Letourneau EG, Jack GC, McCullough RS, et al. 1972. The metabolism of cobalt by the normal human male: Whole body retention and radiation dosimetry. Health Phys 22:451-459.

*Leung H-W. 1993. Physiologically-based pharmacokinetic modelling. In: Ballentine B, Marro T, Turner P, eds. General and applied toxicology. Vol. 1. New York, NY: Stockton Press, 153-164.

Lewis CPL, Demedts M, Nemery B. 1990. Cobalt induces oxidative stress in pulmonary tissue. Amer Rev Respir Dis 141:A423.

*Lewis CPL, Demedts M, Nemery B. 1991. Indices of oxidative stress in hamster lung following exposure to cobalt(II) ions: In vivo and in vitro studies. Am J Resp Cell Mol Biol 5:163-169.

Lewis CPL, Demedts M, Nemery B. 1992a. The role of thiol oxidation in cobalt(II)-induced toxicity in hamster lung. Biochem Pharmacol 43(3):519-525.

Lewis M, Worobey J, Ramsay DS, et al. 1992b. Prenatal exposure to heavy metals: Effect on childhood cognitive skills and health status. Pediatrics 89(6):1010-1015.

Li CS, Hsu LY, Chuang YYT. 1993. Elemental profiles of indoor and outdoor particulate matter less than 10um (PM10) and 2.5um (PM2.5) in Taipei. Chemosphere 27(11):2143-2154.

*Libshitz HI. 1993. Radiation changes in the lung. Semin Roentgenol 28:303-320.

*Licht A, Oliver M, Rachmilewitz EA. 1972. Optic atrophy following treatment with cobalt chloride in a patient with pancytopenia and hypercellular marrow. Isr J Med Sci 8:61-66.

*Lichtenstein ME, Bartl F, Pierce RT. 1975. Control of cobalt exposures during wet process tungsten carbide grinding. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 36:879-885.

*Lide, DR, ed. 1994. Handbook of chemistry and physics. 75th edition. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press, Inc., 4-3, 37-8.

*Lide, DR, ed. 1998. Handbook of chemistry and physics. 79th edition. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press, Inc., 4-38, 11-41, 143-4.

Liden C, Wahlberg JE. 1994. Cross-reactivity to metal compounds studies in guinea pigs induced with chromate or cobalt. Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh) 74(5):341-343.

Lin L, Villalon P, Martasek P, et al. 1990. Regulation of heme oxygenase gene expression by cobalt in rat liver and kidney. Eur J Biochem 192:577-582.

*Lindahl-Kiessling K, Santesson B, Book JA. 1970. Chromosome and chromatid-type aberrations induced by cobalt 60 irradiation and tritiated urindine in human leukocyte cultures. Chromosoma 31:280-284.

Linnainmaa M, Kiilunen M. 1997. Urinary cobalt as a measure of exposure in the wet sharpening of hard metal and stellite blades. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 69:193-200.

*Linnainmaa M, Kangas J, Kalliokoski P. 1996. Exposure to airborne metals in the manufacture and maintenance of hard metal and stellite blades. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 57:196-201.

*Lisk DJ, Gutenmann WH, Rutzke M, et al. 1992. Survey of toxicants and nutrients in composted waste materials. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 22:190-194.

Lison D. 1996. Human toxicity of cobalt-containing dust and experimental studies on the mechanism of interstitial lung disease (hard metal disease). Crit Rev Toxicol 26(6):585-616.

Lison D, Lauwerys R. 1990. In vitro cytotoxic effects of cobalt-containing dusts on mouse peritoneal and rat alveolar macrophages. Environ Res 52:187-198.

Lison D, Lauwerys R. 1991. Biological responses of isolated macrophages to cobalt metal and tungsten carbide-cobalt powders. Pharmacol Toxicol 69:282-285.

Lison D, Lauwerys R. 1992. Study of the mechanism responsible for the elective toxicity of tungsten carbide-cobalt powder toward macrophages. Toxicol Lett 60:203-210.

Lison D, Lauwerys R. 1993. Evaluation of the role of reactive oxygen species in the interactive toxicity of carbide-cobalt mixtures on macrophages in culture. Arch Toxicol 67:347-351.

Lison D, Lauwerys R. 1994. Cobalt bioavailability from hard metal particles. Arch Toxicol 68:528-531.

Lison D, Lauwerys R. 1995. The interaction of cobalt metal with different carbides and other mineral particles on mouse peritoneal macrophages. Toxicol in Vitro 9(3):341-347.

*Lison D, Buchet JP, Swennen B, et al. 1994. Biological monitoring of workers exposed to cobalt metal, salt, oxides, and hard metal dust. Occup Environ Med 51:447-450.

*Lison D, Carbonnelle P, Mollo L, et al. 1995. Physicochemical mechanism of the interaction between cobalt metal and carbide particles to generate toxic activated oxygen species. Chem Res Toxicol 8:600-606.

*Lison D, Lauwerys R, Demedts M, et al. 1996. Experimental research into the pathogenesis of cobalt/hard metal lung disease. European Respiratory Journal 9:1024-1028.

*Little JA, Sunico R. 1958. Cobalt-induced goiter with cardiomegaly and congestive failure. J Pediatr 52:284-288

*Livingston, AL. 1978. Forage plant estrogens. J Toxicol Environ Health 4:301-324.

*Llena JF, Cespedes G, Hirano A, et al. 1976. Vascular alterations in delayed radiation necrosis of the brain. Arch Pathol Lab Med 100:531-534.

Llobet JM, Domingo JL, Corbella J. 1985. Comparison of antidotal efficacy of chelating agents upon acute toxicity of Co(II) in mice. Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 50(2):305-308.

*Llobet JM, Domingo JL, Corbella J. 1988. Comparative effects of repeated parenteral administration of several chelators on the distribution and excretion of cobalt. Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 60(2):225-233.

*Lloyd DR, Phillips DH, Carmichael PL. 1997. Generation of putative intrastrand cross-links and strand breaks in DNA by transition metal ion-mediated oxygen radical attack. Chem Res Toxicol 10:393-400.

Lobel PB, Longerich HP, Jackson SE, et al. 1991. A major factor contributing to the high degree of unexplained variability of some elements concentrations in biological tissue: 27 elements in 5 organs of the mussel Mytilus as a model. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 21:118-125.

*Lofstrom A, Wigzell H. 1986. Antigen specific human T cell lines for cobalt chloride. Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh) 66:200-206.

*Lohmann W, Denny WF, Perkins WH, et al. 1966. Influence of roentgen and ^{60}Co gamma rays on DNA synthesis in hamster organs. Acta Radiologica Therapy Physics Biology 4(1):3-6.

Lorusso GF, De Stasio G, Gilbert B, et al. 1998. High sensitivity quantitative analysis of cobalt uptake in rat cerebral granule cells with and without excitatory amino acids. Neurosci Lett 248:9-12.

*Lucke-Huhle C, Pech M, Herrlich P. 1986. Selective gene amplification in mammalian cells after exposure to ^{60}Co γ rays, ^{241}Am χ particles, or uv light. Radiat Res 106:345-355.

*Lucke-Huhle C, Pech M, Herrlich P. 1990. SV40 DNA amplification and reintegration in surviving hamster cells after ^{60}Co γ-irradiation. Int J Radiat Biol 58(4):577-588.

Lugowski SJ, Smith DC, McHugh AD, et al. 1991. Release of metal ions from dental implant materials in vivo: Determination of Al, Co, Cr, Mo, Ni, V, and Ti in organ tissue. J Biomed Mater Res 25:1443-1458.

Lundborg M, Falk R, Johansson A, et al. 1992. Phagolysosomal pH and dissolution of cobalt oxide particles by alveolar macrophages. Environ Health Perspect 97:153-157.

Lundborg M, Johard U, Johansson A, et al. 1995. Phagolysosomal morphology and dissolution of cobalt oxide particles by human and rabbit alveolar macrophages. Exp Lung Res 21:51-66.

*Lux D, Kammerer L, Ruhm W, et al. 1995. Cycling of Pu, Sr, Cs, and other long living radionuclides in forest ecosystems of the 30-km zone around Chernobyl. Sci Total Environ 173/174:375-384.

Lymberis C, Makrigiorgos G, Sbonias E, et al. 1987. Radiocesium levels in human muscle samples in Greece one year after the Chernobyl accident. Appl Radiat Isot 39(2):175-176.

Lytle TF, Lytle JS. 1990. Heavy metals in the eastern oyster, Crassostrea virginica, of the Mississippi Sound. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 44:142-148.

MacVicar BA. 1987. Morphological differentiation of cultured astrocytes is blocked by cadmium or cobalt. Brain Res 420:175-177.

Madden JD, Grodner RM, Feagley SE, et al. 1991. Minerals and xenobiotic residues in the edible tissues of wild and pond-raised Louisiana crayfish. J Food Saf 12:1-15.

Madruga MJ, Carreiro MCV. 1992. Experimental study of ^{60}Co behavior in Tejo River sediments. Hydrobiologia 235/236:661-668.

*Maenhaut W, Zoller WH, Duce RA, et al. 1979. Concentration and size distribution of particulate trace elements in the south polar atmosphere. J Geophys Res 84(C5):2421-2431.

Mahara Y, Kudo A. 1980. Mobility and retention of ^{60}Co in soils in coastal areas. In: Radiation Protection: A systematic approach to safety. New York, NY: Pergamon Press, 1111-1142.

Mahara Y, Kudo A. 1981a. Fixation and mobilization of ^{60}Co on sediments in coastal environments. Health Phys 41(4):645-655.

*Mahara Y, Kudo A. 1981b. Interaction and mobility of cobalt-60 between water and sediments in marine environments possible effects by acid rain. Water Res 15(4):413-419.

*Maier DM, Landauer MR. 1989. Effects of acute sublethal gamma radiation exposure on aggressive behavior in male mice: A dose-response study. Aviation, Space, and Environmental Medicine, 774-778.

Maines MD, Kappas A. 1975. Study of the developmental pattern of heme catabolism in liver and the effects of cobalt on cytochrome P-450 and the rate of heme oxidation during the neonatal period. J Exp Med 141:1400-1410.

Maines MD, Janousek V, Tomio JM, et al. 1976. Cobalt inhibition of synthesis and induction of δ-aminolevulinate synthase in liver. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 73(5):1499-1503.

Malanin G, Kalimo K. 1992. Occupational contact dermatitis due to delayed allergy to pig epithelia. Contact Dermatitis 26:134-135.

*Malinski T, Fish J, Matsusiewicz H. 1988. Determining ultratrace metal concentrations by inductively coupled plasma emission spectrometry. Am Water Works Assoc 80:81-85.

Malzone WF, Wilder BJ, Mayersdorf A. 1972. A method of modifying the rapidity of cobalt-induced epileptogenesis in the cat. Epilepsia 13:643-648.

Manciet JR, Barrade A, Janssen F, et al. 1995. Contact allergy with immediate and delayed photoaggravation to chromate and cobalt. Contact Dermatitis 33:282-284.

Manninen H, Perkio A, Palonen J, et al. 1996. Trace metal emissions from co-combustion of refuse derived and packaging derived fuels in a circulating fluidized bed boiler. Chemosphere 32(12):2457-2469.

*Mantoura RFC, Dickson A, Riley JP. 1978. The complexation of metals with humic materials in natural waters. Estuarine Coastal Shelf Sci 6:387-408.

Mao Y, Liu KJ, Jiang JJ, et al. 1996. Generation of reactive oxygen species by Co(II) from H_2O_2 in the presence of chelators in relation to DNA damage and 2'-deoxuguanosine hydroxylation. J Toxicol Environ Health 47:61-75.

*Marcussen PV. 1963. Cobalt dermatitis. Clinical picture. Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh) 43:231-234.

Marks GS. 1994. Heme oxygenase: The physiological role of one of its metabolites, carbon monoxide and interactions with zinc protoporphyrin and other metalloporphyrins. Cell Mol Biol 40(7):863-870.

Marmolejo-Rivas C, Paez-Osuna F. 1990. Trace metals in tropical coastal lagoon bivalves, mytella strigata. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 45:545-551.

Marsh GM, Gula MJ, Youk AO, et al. 1999. Mortality among chemical plant workers exposed to acrylonitrile and other substances. Am J Ind Med 36:423-436.

Marston HR. 1970. The requirement of sheep for cobalt or for vitamin B_{12}. Br Med J 24:615-633.

*Martin RG, Ruckdeschel JC, Chang P, et al. 1975. Radiation-related pericarditis. Am J Cardiol 35:216-220.

Maruta K, Osa T, Inoue H. 1989. Comparison of Mg, Mn, and Co ions affecting the β-adrenoceptor-mediated membrane response in the guinea-pig taenia caeci. Jpn J Physiol 39:659-671.

Maruyama Y, Feola JM, Magura C, et al. 1985. Study of acute ^{60}Co, low dose rate CF-252 and CS-137 radiation on LSA ascites lymphoma in vivo. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 11:1991-1997.

*Mascanzoni D. 1989. Long-term transfer from soil to plant of radioactive corrosion products. Environ Pollut 57:49-62.

Massone L, Anonide A, Borghi S, et al. 1991. Positive patch test reactions to nickel, cobalt, and potassium dichromate in a series of 576 patients. Cutis 47:119-122.

Mat I. 1994. Arsenic and trace metals in commercially important bivalves, anadara granosa and paphia undulata. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 52:833-839.

Matsubara S, Horiuchi J, Okuyama T, et al. 1985. Chromosome aberrations in the peripheral lymphocytes induced by brachytherapy and external cobalt teletherapy. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 11:1085-1094.

*Mayr U, Butsch A, Schneider S. 1992. Validation of two in vitro test systems for estrogenic activities with zearalenone, phytoestrogens and cereal extracts. Toxicology 74:135-149.

*Mayfield KP, Lai J, Porreca F. 1994. Selective upregulation of opioid delta receptors in NG 108-15 cells by treatment with cobalt: Possible hypoxic regulation. Regul Peptides 54(1):183-184.

*Mazur L, Manowska J, Bobik R. 1991. Effects of ^{60}Co gamma-irradiation of mice on the temporal changes of acid phosphatase activity in spleen and liver. Acta Physiologica Hungarica 78:(2)135-141.

*McBrien MP. 1973. Vitamin B_{12} malabsorption after cobalt teletherapy for carcinoma of the bladder. Br Med J 1:648-650.

*McCartney M, Kershaw PJ, Woodhead DS, et al. 1994. Artificial radionuclides in the surface sediments of the Irish Sea, 1968-1988. Sci Total Environ 141:103-138.

*McLaren JW, Mykytiuk AP, Willie SN, et al. 1985. Determination of trace metals in seawater by inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry with preconcentration on silica-immobilized 8-hydroxyquinoline. Anal Chem 57:2907-2911.

McLaren P, Little DI. 1987. The effects of sediment transport on contaminant dispersal: An example from Milford Haven. Mar Pollut Bull 18(11):586-594.

*McLaren RG, Lawson DM, Swift RS. 1986. Sorption and desorption of cobalt by soils and soil components. J Soil Sci 37:413-426.

*McLean RI, Summers JK. 1990. Evaluation of transport and storage of ^{60}Co, ^{134}Cs, ^{137}Cs and ^{65}Zn by river sediments in the lower Susquehanna River. Environ Poll 63:137-153.

MDE. 1999. News release: MDE seeks court action against neutron products for decommissioning of its cobalt-60 production facility. Maryland Department of the Environment. http://www.mde.state.md.us. April 20, 2000.

*MDS Nordion 2000. Cobalt 60 Sources. MDS Nordion, Toronto, Canada. http://www.mds.nordion.com. January 16, 2000.

Meachim G, Pedley RB, Wiliams DF. 1982. A study of sarcogenicity associated with Co-Cr-Mo particles implanted in animal muscle. J Biomed Mater Res 16:407-416.

*Meecham HM, Humphrey P. 1991. Industrial exposure to cobalt causing optic atrophy and nerve deafness: A case report. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 54(4):374-375.

Meijer C, Bredberg M, Fischer T, et al. 1995. Ear piercing and nickel and cobalt sensitization, in 520 young Swedish men doing compulsory military service. Contact Dermatitis 32:147-149.

*Mejstrik V, Svacha J. 1988. Concentrations of Co, Cd, Ni, and Zn in crop plants cultivated in the vicinity of coal-fired power plants. Sci Total Environ 72:57-67.

*Mele PC,Franz CG, Harrison JR. 1988. Effects of sublethal doses of ionizing radiation on schedule-controlled performance in rats. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 30:1007-1014.

Mendoza CA, Cortes G, Munoz D. 1996. Heavy metal pollution in soils and sediments of rural developing district 063, Mexico. Environ Toxicol Water Qual 11:327-333.

Mentasti E, Abollino O, Aceto M, et al. 1998. Distribution of statistical correlations of major, minor and trace metals in lake environments of Antarctica. Int J Environ Anal Chem 71(3-4):245-255.

Meplan C, Richard M-J, Hainaut P. 2000. Metalloregulation of the tumor suppressor protein p53: zinc mediates the renaturation of p53 after exposure to metal chelators in vitro and in intact cells. Oncogene 19(46):5227-5236.

*Meranger JC, Subramanian KS, Chalifoux C. 1981. Metals and other elements: Survey for cadmium, cobalt, chromium, copper, nickel, lead, zinc, calcium, and magnesium in Canadian drinking water supplies. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 64(1):44-53.

*Merian E. 1985. Introduction on environmental chemistry and global cycles of chromium, nickel, cobalt, beryllium, arsenic, cadmium and selenium, and their derivatives. Curr Top Environ Toxicol Chem 8:3-32.

*Mermut AR, Jain JC, Song L, et al. 1996. Trace element concentrations of selected soils and fertilizers in Saskatchewan, Canada. J Environ Qual 25:845-853.

Merritt K, Crowe TD, Brown SA. 1989. Elimination of nickel, cobalt, and chromium following repeated injections of high dose metal salts. J Biomed Mater Res 23:845-862.

Meyers-Schone L, Walton BT. 1994. Turtles as monitors of chemical contaminants in the environment. Rev Environ Toxicol 135:93-153.

Michetti G, Mosconi G, Zanelli R, et al. 1994. Bronchoalveolar lavage and its role in diagnosing cobalt lung disease. Sci Total Environ 150:173-178.

Michiels JJ. 1997. Diagnostic criteria of the myeloproliferative disorders (MPD): essential thrombocythaemia, polycythaemia ver and chronic megakaryocytic granulocytic metaplasia. 51(2):57-64.

Migliori M, Mosconi G, Michetti G, et al. 1994. Hard metal disease: Eight workers with interstitial lung fibrosis due to cobalt exposure. Sci Total Environ 150:187-196.

*Milford JB, Davidson CI. 1985. The size of particulate trace elements in the atmosphere - a review. J Air Pollut Control Assoc 35(12):1249-1260.

Milkovic-Kraus S, Kubelka D, Vekic B. 1992. Biological monitoring of three ^{60}Co radiation incident victims. Am J Ind Med 22:243-247.

Miller ME, Howard D, Stohlman F, et al. 1974. Mechanism of erythropoietin production by cobaltous chloride. Blood 44(3):339-346.

*Miller-Ihli NJ, Wolf WR. 1986. Characterization of a diet reference material for 17 elements. Anal Chem 58:3225-3231.

*Miltenberger RP, Lessard ET, Greenhouse NA. 1981. ^{60}Co and ^{137}Cs long-term biological removal rate constants for the marshallese population. Health Phys 40:615-623.

*Minamoto K, Nagano M, Inaoka T, et al. 2002. Occupational dermatoses among fibreglass-reinforced plastics factory workers. Contact Dermatitis 46:339-347.

Miyamoto T, Iwasaki K, Mihara Y, et al. 1997. Lymphocytoma cutis induced by cobalt. Br J Dermatol 137:467-484.

*Mochizuki H, Kada T. 1982. Antimutagenic action of cobaltous chloride on trp-P-1-induced mutations in salmonella typhimurium TA98 and TA1538. Mutat Res 95:145-157.

Mochizuki H, Kada T. 1984. Mechanisms of antimutagenicity of cobaltous chloride: Analysis of SOS reactions in Escherichia coli B/r. Mutat Res 130:371.

*Moger WH. 1983. Effects of the calcium-channel blockers cobalt, verapamil, and D600 on leydig cell steroidogenesis. Biol Reprod 28:528-535.

Mohapatra SP. 1988. Distribution of heavy metals in polluted creek sediment. Environ Monit Assess 10(2):157-163.

*Mohiuddin SM, Taskar PK, Rheault M, et al. 1970. Experimental cobalt cardiomyopathy. Am Heart J 80(4):532-543.

*Mollenhauer HH, Corrier DE, Clark DE, et al. 1985. Effects of dietary cobalt on testicular structure. Virchows Arch B 49:241-248.

Momeni MH, Worden L, Goldman M. 1974. Dosimetry and facilities of UCD outdoor-indoor ^{60}Co irradiator. Health Phys 26:469-472.

Monnet-Tschudi F, Zurich MG, Honegger P. 1993. Evaluation of the toxicity of different metal compounds in the developing brain using aggregating cell cultures as a model. Toxicol in Vitro 7(4):335-339.

Monsees TK, Winterstein U, Hayatpour J, et al. 1998. Effect of heavy metals on the secretory function of testicular cells in culture. J Trace Microprobe Tech 16(4):427-435.

Montiel C, Artalejo AR, Sanchez-Garcia P, et al. 1993. Two components in the adrenal nicotinic secretory response revealed by cobalt ramps. Eur J Pharmacol 230:77-84.

*Moorehouse CP, Halliwell B, Grootveld M, et al. 1985. Cobalt(II) ion as a promoter of hydroxyl radical and possible 'crypto-hydroxyl' radical formation under physiological conditions. Differential effects of hydroxyl radical scavengers. Biochim Biophys Acta 843:261-268.

Moratal J, Castells J, Donaire A, et al. 1994. Interaction of cobalt ions with carboxypeptidase A. J Inorg Biochem 53:1-11.

Morel FMM, Westall JC, O'Melia CR, et al. 1975. Fate of trace metals in Los Angeles County wastewater discharge. Environ Sci Technol 9(8):756-761.

*Morelli L, Di Giulio C, Iezzi M, et al. 1994. Effect of acute and chronic cobalt administration on carotid body chemoreceptors responses. Sci Total Environ 150:215-216.

*Morgan KZ. 1976. Releases of radioactive materials from reactors. In: Nuclear Power Safety. Pergamon Press, NY, 101-153.

Morgan GW, Breit SN. 1995. Radiation and the lung: A reevaluation of the mechanisms mediating pulmonary injury. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 31(2):361-369.

Morgan RM, Kundomal YR, Hupp EW. 1983. Serum lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) activity following exposures to cadmium and /or [+60]Co gamma irradiation. J Environ Sci Health Part A 18(4):483-492.

Morgan RM, Kundomal YR, Hupp EW. 1987. Serum alkaline phosphatase (SAP) activity following exposure to cadmium and/or [+60]Co gamma irradiation. J Environ Sci Health Part A 22(4):337-342.

*Morin Y, Daniel P. 1967. Quebec beer-drinkers' cardiomyopathy: etiological considerations. Can Med Assoc J 97:926-928.

*Morin Y, Tetu A, Mercier G. 1971. Cobalt cardiomyopathy: Clinical Aspects. Br Heart J 33:175-178.

Morita H, Noda K, Umeda M. 1985. Mutagenicities of nickel and cobalt compounds in a mammalian cell line. Mutat Res 147:265-266.

Morita H, Umeda M, Ogawa HI. 1991. Mutagenicity of various chemicals including nickel and cobalt compounds in cultured mouse FM3A cells. Mutat Res 261:131-137.

Morita Y, Mizutani M. 1987. Inhibitory effect of cobaltous chloride on mutagenesis induced by N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitrosoguanidine (MNNG) in FM3A cells. Mutat Res 182:367-368.

Morral FR. 1979. Cobalt compounds. In: Kirk RE, Othmer DF, Grayson M, et al., eds. Kirk-Othmer encyclopedia of chemical technology. New York, NY: John Wiley and Sons, 495-510.

Morrison RA, Zellmer DL, Dean RD. 1981. Low vs high dose-rate effects on the acute reaction of pig skin to cobalt-60 gamma rays. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 7:359-364.

Morrison RJ, Gangaiya P, Naqasima MR, et al. 1997. Trace element studies in the Great Astrolabe Lagoon, Fiji, a pristine marine environment. Mar Pollut Bull 34(5):353-356.

*Morselli PL, Franco-Morselli R, Bossi L. 1980. Clinical pharmacokinetics in newborns and infants: Age-related differences and therapeutic implications. Clin Pharmacokin 5:485-527.

Morsy SM, El-Assaly FM. 1970. Body elimination rates of ^{134}Cs, ^{60}Co and ^{203}Hg. Health Phys 19:769-773.

*Morvai V, Szakmary E, Tatrai E, et al. 1993. The effects of simultaneous alcohol and cobalt chloride administration on the cardiovascular system of rats. Acta Physiol Hung 81(3):253-261.

*Mosconi G, Bacis M, Leghissa P, et al. 1994a. Occupational exposure to metallic cobalt in the province of Beragmo. Results of a 1991 survey. Sci Total Environ 150:121-128.

*Mosconi G, Bacis M, Vitali MT, et al. 1994b. Cobalt excretion in urine: Results of a study on workers producing diamond grinding tools and on a control group. Sci Total Environ 150:133-139.

Mosher BW, Winkler P, Jaffrezo JL. 1993. Seasonal aerosol chemistry at dye 3, Greenland. Atmos Environ 27A(17/18):2761-2772.

Motelica-Heino M, Coustumer PL, Thomassin JH, et al. 1998. Macro and microchemistry of trace metals in vitrified domestic wastes by laser ablation ICP-MS and scanning electron microprobe X-ray energy dispersive spectroscopy. Talanta 46:407-422.

Mothersill C, Seymour CB, Harney J, et al. 1994. High levels of stable p53 protein and the expression of c-myc in cultured human epithelial tissue after cobalt-60 irradiation. Radiat Res 137:317-322.

*Moulin JJ, Clavel T, Roy D, et al. 2000. Risk of lung cancer in workers producing stainless steel and metallic alloys. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 73(3):171-180.

*Moulin JJ, Wild P, Mur JM, et al. 1993. A mortality study of cobalt production workers: An extension of the follow-up. Am J Ind Med 23:281-288.

*Moulin JJ, Wild P, Romazini S, et al. 1998. Lung cancer risk in hard-metal workers. Am J Epidemiol 148(3):241-248.

*Mucklow ES, Griffin SJ, Delves HT, et al. 1990. Cobalt poisoning in a 6-year old. The Lancet. 335:981.

Mudroch A. 1985. Geochemistry of the Detroit River sediments. Great Lakes Res Rev 11(3):193-200.

*Mulsow S, Coquery M, Dovlete C, et al. 1999. Radionuclide concentrations in underground waters of Mururoa and Fangataufa Atolls. Sci Total Environ 237/238:287-300.

*Mumma RO, Raupach DC, Sahadewan K, et al. 1990. National survey of elements and radioactivity in municipal incinerator ashes. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 19:399-404.

Mumma RO, Raupach DC, Sahadewan K, et al. 1991. Variation in elemental composition of municipal refuse incinerator ashes with time of sampling. Chemosphere 23(3):391-395.

*Mumma RO, Raupach DC, Waldman JP, et al. 1984. National survey of elements and other constituents in municipal sewage sludges. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 13:75-83.

Mundschenk VH. 1991. [On the behavior of the radioisotopes ^{58}Co and ^{60}Co from nuclear power plants in the case of the Rhine River]. Z Wasser Abwasser Forsch 24:268-284.

*Munita CS, Mazzilli BP. 1986. Determination of trace elements in Brazilian cigarette tobacco by neutron activation analysis. J Radioanal Nucl Chem 108(4):217-227.

*Mur JM, Moulin JJ, Charruyer-Seinerra MP, et al. 1987. A cohort mortality study among cobalt and sodium workers in an electrochemical plant. Am J Ind Med 11:75-81.

*Muramatsu Y, Parr RM. 1988. Concentrations of some trace elements in hair, liver and kidney from autopsy subjects - relationship between hair and internal organs. Sci Total Environ 76:29-40.

*Murdock HR. 1959. Studies on the pharmacology of cobalt chloride. J Am Pharm Assoc Sci Ed 48:140-142.

*Murray RL. 1994. Understanding radioactive waste, 4th edition. Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories, Battelle Press.

*Murthy GK, Rhea U, Peeler JT. 1971. Levels of antimony, cadmium, cobalt, manganese, and zinc in institutional total diets. Environ Sci Technol 5(5):436-442.

*Mutafova-Yambolieva V, Staneva-Stoytcheva D, Lasova L, et al. 1994. Effects of cobalt or nickel on the sympathetically mediated contractile responses in rat-isolated vas deferens. Pharmacology 48:100-110.

*Myskowski PL, and Safai B. 1981. Localized comedo formation after cobalt irradiation. Int Society of Tropical Dermatology Inc, 550-551.

*Nackerdien Z, Kasprak KS, Rao G, et al. 1991. Nickle(II)-and cobalt(II)-dependent damage by hydrogen peroxide to the DNA bases in isolated human chromatin. Cancer Res 51:5837-5842.

Nadeennko VG, Lenchenko VG, Saichenko SP, et al. 1980. [Embryotoxic action of cobalt in peroral body uptake]. Gig Sanit 2:6-8.

Nagao M, Sugaru E, Kambe T, et al. 1999. Unidirectional transport from apical to basolateral compartment of cobalt ion in polarized Madin-Darby canine kidney cells. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 257:289-294.

*Nagaraj PR. 1995. Minerals Recovery and Processing. In: Kroschwitz JI, Howe-Grant M, eds. Kirk-Othmer encyclopedia of chemical technology. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons, 16:784-844.

Nagy I, Woolf CJ, Dray A, et al. 1994. Cobalt accumulation in neurons expressing ionotropic excitatory amino acid receptors in young rat spinal cord: Morphology and distribution. J Comp Neur 344:321-335.

*Naidu AS, Blanchard A, Kelley JJ, et al. 1997. Heavy metals in Chukchi Sea sediments as compared to selected circum-arctic shelves. Mar Pollut Bull 35:260-269.

Najean Y, Rain J-D, Dresch C, et al. 1996. Risk of leukamia, carcinoma, and myelofibrosis in 32P- or chemotherapy-treated patients with polycythaemia vera: a prospective analysis of 682 cases. Leuk Lymphoma 22:111-119.

Nakamura M, Yasukochi Y, Minakami S. 1975. Effect of cobalt on heme biosynthesis in rat liver and spleen. J Biochem 78:373-380.

Nakashima S, Sturgeon RE, Willie SN, et al. 1988. Determination of trace metals in seawater by graphite furnace atomic absorption spectrometry with preconcentration on silica-immobilized 8-hydroxyquinoline in a flow-system. Fresenius Z Anal Chem 330:592-595.

*Namba M, Nishitani K, Fukushima F, et al. 1981. Neoplastic transformation of human diploid fibroblasts reacted with chemical carcinogens and Co-60 γ-rays. Gann Monogr Cancer Res 27:221-230.

*Namba M, Nishitani K, Fukushima F, et al. 1988. Multi-step neoplastic transformation of normal human fibroblasts by Co-60 gamma rays and Ha-ras oncogenes. Mutat Res 199:415-423.

*Namba M, Nishitani K, Hyodoh F, et al. 1985. Neoplastic transformation of human diploid fibroblasts (KMST-6) by treatment with ^{60}Co gamma rays. Indian J Cancer 35:275-280.

*NAS. 1977. Drinking water and health. National Academy of Sciences, Washington, DC, 209-211, 247.

*NAS/NRC. 1989. Report of the oversight committee. In: Biologic markers in reproductive toxicology. Washington, DC: National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, National Academy Press.

Nasu T. 1992. Calcium antagonism by cobalt ions on contraction of guinea-pig taenia coli. J Pharm Pharmacol 44:879-884.

*Nation JR, Bourgeois AE, Clark DE, et al. 1983. The effects of chronic cobalt exposure on behavior and metallothionein levels in the adult rat. Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol 5:9-15.

Nayebzadeh A, Dufresne A, Harvie S, et al. 1999. Mineralogy of lung tissue in dental laboratory technician's pneumoconiosis. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 60:349-353.

*Naylor GPL, Harrison JD. 1995. Gastrointestinal iron and cobalt absorption and iron status in young rats and guinea pigs. Human Exp Toxicol 14:949-954.

*NCRP. 1987. Use of bioassay procedures for assessment of internal radionuclide deposition. National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements. Bethesda, MD: NCRP; NCRP Report No. 87.

*NCRP. 1993. Limitation of exposure to ionizing radiation. National Council on Radiation Protection.

*NCRP. 1997. Deposition, retention and dosimetry of inhaled radioactive substances. National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements. Bethesda, MD: NCRP; NCRP Report No. 125.

Neal C, Smith CJ, Jeffery HA, et al. 1996. Trace element concentrations in the major rivers entering the Humber estuary, NE England. J Hydrol 182:37-64.

Neal C, Smith CJ, Walls J, et al. 1990. Hydrogeochemical variations in Hafren Forest stream waters, Mid-Wales. J Hydrol 116:185-200.

*Nielsen NH, Kristiansen J, Borg L, et al. 2000. Repeated exposures to cobalt or chromate on the hands of patients with hand eczema and contact allergy to that metal. Contact Dermatitis 43(4):212-215.

Nellessen JE, Fletcher JS. 1993. Assessment of published literature on the uptake, accumulation, and translocation of heavy metals by vascular plants. Chemosphere 27(9):1669-1680.

*Nemery B, Casier P, Roosels D, et al. 1992. Survey of cobalt exposure and respiratory health in diamond polishers. Am Rev Respir Dis 145:610-616.

Nemery B, Lewis CPL, Demedts M. 1994. Cobalt and possible oxidant-mediated toxicity. Sci Total Environ 150:57-64.

Nemery B, Nagels J, Verbeken E, et al. 1990. Rapidly fatal progression of cobalt lung in a diamond polisher. Am Rev Respir Dis 141(5):1373-1378.

Nemery B, Roosels D, Lahaye D, et al. 1988. Cross-sectional survey of lung function and assessment of cobalt exposure in diamond polishers. Am Rev Resp Dis 137:96.

*Nevissi AE. 1992. Measurement of actinides and long-lived radionuclides in large coral samples. J Radioanalyt Nucl Chem 156:243-251.

*Newton D, Rundo J. 1971. The long term retention of inhaled cobalt-60. Health Phys 21:(3)377-384.

Nies DH. 1992. Resistance to cadmium, cobalt, zinc, and nickel in microbes. Plasmid 27:17-28.

*Nimmo M, Chester R. 1993. The chemical speciation of dissolved nickel and cobalt in Mediterranean rainwaters. Sci Total Environ 135:153-160.

*Nimmo M, Fones GR. 1997. The potential pool of Co, Ni, Cu, Pb and Cd organic complexing ligands in coastal and urban rain waters. Atmos Environ 31(5):693-702.

NIOSH. 1973. Chronic animal inhalation toxicity to cobalt. Cincinnati, OH: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Center for Disease Control. PB 232 247.

NIOSH. 1989. Health hazard evaluation report no. HETA-85-295-1907. General Electric carboloy systems, Detroit, Michigan. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Department of Health and Human Services.

NIOSH. 2000a. Cobalt. NIOSH pocket guide to chemical hazards. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. http://www.cdc.gov. March 13, 2000.

NIOSH. 2000b. Radioactive cobalt. NIOSH pocket guide to chemical hazards. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/homepage.html. March 13, 2000.

*NIOSH. 2001. REL (TWA), cobalt metal, dust, and fume. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/srchpage.html. February 23, 2001.

Nishigaki I, Oku H, Noguchi M, et al. 1993. Prevention by ellagic acid of lipid peroxidation in placenta and fetus of rats irradiated with ^{60}Co. J Clin Biochem Nutr 15:135-141.

*Nishimura Y, Inaba J, Ichikawa R. 1978. Fetal uptake of $^{60}CoCl_2$ and ^{57}Co-cyanocobalamin in different gestation stages of rats. J Radiat Res 19:236-245.

*Nitschke KD, Kociba RJ, Keyes DG, et al. 1981. A thirteen week repeated inhalation study of ethylene dibromide in rats. Fundam Appl Toxicol 1:437-442.

*Nitta Y, Kamiya K, Yokoro K. 1992. Carcinogenic effect of *in utero* ^{252}Cf and ^{60}Co irradiation in C57BL/6NXC3H/He F1 (B6C3F1) mice. J Radiat Res 33:319-333.

*Nojiri Y, Kawai T, Otsuki A, et al. 1985. Simultaneous multielement determinations of trace metals in lake waters by ICP emission spectrometry with preconcentration and their background levels in Japan. Water Res 19(4):503-509.

Nolte J. 1988. Pollution source analysis of river water and sewage sludge. Environ Technol Lett 9:857-868.

Nordberg G. 1994. Assessment of risks in occupational cobalt exposures. Sci Total Environ 150:201-207.

*Norris WP, Poole CM. 1969. The response of ANL beagles to protracted exposure to ^{60}Co gamma rays at 5 to 35 R/day. II. Estimation of the LD50 at 35 R/day. In: Biological and Medical Research Division Annual Report. Argonne National Laboratory, IL.

*Nriagu JO. 1989. A global assessment of natural sources of atmospheric trace metals. Nature 338:47-49.

Nriagu JO. 1992. Toxic metal pollution in Africa. Sci Total Environ 121:1-37.

*Nriagu JO, Coker RD. 1980. Trace metals in humic and fulvic acids from Lake Ontario sediments. Environ Sci Technol 14:443-446.

*NTP. 1991. NTP report on the toxicity studies of cobalt sulfate heptahydrate in F344/N rats and B6C3F1 mice (inhalation studies). National Institutes of Health, National Toxicology Program. NIH Publication No. 91-3124.

*NTP. 1998. NTP report on the toxicity studies of cobalt sulfate heptahydrate in F344/N rats and B6C3F1 mice (inhalation studies). National Institutes of Health, National Toxicology Program. NIH Publication No. 471.

Numazawa S, Oguro T, Yoshida T, et al. 1989. Synergistic induction of rat hepatic ornithine decarboxylase by multiple doses of cobalt chloride. Chem Biol Interact 72:257-267.

*NYS Dept of Environmental Conservation. 2000. Memorandum: DAR-1 (air guide) AGC/SGC tables. Albany, NY: New York State Department of Environmental Conservation.

Oanh NT, Bengtsson BE, Reutergardh L, et al. 1995. Levels of contaminants in effluent, sediment, and biota from Bai Bang, a bleached kraft pulp and paper mill in Vietnam. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 29:506-516.

O'Brien DJ, Kaneene JB, Poppenga RH. 1993. The use of mammals as sentinels for human exposure to toxic contaminants in the environment. Environ Health Perspect 99:351-368.

*Ogawa HI, Liu S-Y, Sakata K, et al. 1988. Inverse correlation between combined mutagenicity in Salmonella typhimurium and strength of coordinate bond in mixtures of cobalt(II) chloride and 4-substituted pyridines. Mutat Res 204:117-121.

Ogawa HI, Ohyama Y, Ohsumi Y, et al. 1999. Cobaltous chloride-induced mutagenesis in the supF tRNA gene of Escherichia coli. Mutagenesis 14(2):249-253.

*Ogawa HI, Sakata K, Inouye T, et al. 1986. Combined mutagenicity of cobalt(II) salt and heteroaromatic compounds in Salmonella typhimurium. Mutat Res 172:97-104.

Ogawa HI, Shibahara T, Iwata H, et al. 1994. Genotoxic activities in vivo of cobaltous chloride and other metal chlorides as assayed in the drosophila wing spot test. Mutat Res 320:133-140.

O'Hara GP, Mann DE, Gautieri RF. 1971. Effect of cobalt chloride and sodium cobaltinitite on the growth of established epithelial tumors induced by methylcholanthrene. J Pharm Sci 60(3):473-474.

Ohba S, Hiramatsu M, Edamatsu R, et al. 1994. Metal ions affect neuronal membrane fluidity of rat cerebral cortex. Neurochem Res 19(3):237-247.

*Ohio EPA. 2000. Toxic release inventory. Air pollution regulations. http://www.epa.ohio.gov/dapc/regs/trirules.html. February 22, 2000.

Olivarius F, Menne T. 1992. Skin reactivity to metallic cobalt in patients with a positive patch test to cobalt chloride. Contact Dermatitis 27:241-243.

*Olivero S, Villani P, Botta A. 1995. Genotoxic effects of cobalt chloride, sulfate and nitrate on cultured human lymphocytes. Med Sci Res 23:339-341.

Olmez I, Sheffield AE, Gordon GE, et al. 1988. Compositions of particles from selected sources in Philadelphia for receptor modeling applications. J Air Pollut Control Assoc 38(11):1392-1402.

Olsavszky R, Rycroft RJG, White IR, et al. 1998. Contact sensitivity to chromate: comparison at a London contact dermatitis clinic over a 10-year period. Contact Dermatitis 38:329-331.

*Ondov JM, Zoller WH, Gordon GE. 1982. Trace element emissions on aerosols from motor vehicles. Environ Sci Technol 16:318-328.

Ondov JM, Choquette CE, Zoller WH, et al. 1989. Atmospheric behavior of trace elements on particles emitted from a coal-fired power plant. Atmos Environ 23(10):2193-2204.

Ong A, Li WX, Ling CC. 1993. Low-dose-rate irradiation of rat embryo cells containing the Ha-ras oncogene. Radiat Res 134:251-255.

*Onkelinx C. 1976. Compartment analysis of cobalt (II) metabolism in rats of various ages. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 38(425-438):425-438.

Onozuka M, Imai S. 1990. Induction of epileptic seizure activity by a specific protein from cobalt-induced epileptogenic cortex of rats. Brain Res 507:143-145.

OSHA. 1993. Air contaminants. Occupational Safety and Health Administration. Code of Federal Regulations. 29 CFR 1910.

OSHA. 1999a. Air contaminants. Occupational Safety and Health Administration. Code of Federal Regulations. 29 CFR 1910.1000.

OSHA. 1999b. Air contaminants. Occupational Safety and Health Administration. Code of Federal Regulations. 29 CFR 1915.1000.

OSHA. 1999c. Gases, vapors, fumes, dusts, and mists. Occupational Safety and Health Administration. Code of Federal Regulations. 29 CFR 1926.55.

*OSHA. 2001d. Construction industry, cobalt metal, dust, and fume. Occupational Safety and Health Administration. http://www.osha.gov/OshStd_data/1926_0055.html. June 7, 2001.

*OSHA. 2001e. General industry, cobalt metal, dust, and fume. Occupational Safety and Health Administration. http://www.osha.gov/OshStd_data/1910_0000.html. June 7, 2001.

*OSHA. 2001a. Ionizing radiation. Occupational Safety and Health Administration, U.S. Department of Labor. Code of Federal Regulations. 29 CFR 1910.1096. http://www.osha-slc.gov/OshStd_data/1910_1096.html. June 7, 2001.

*OSHA. 2001b. Safety and health regulations for construction. Ionizing radiation. Occupational Safety and Health Administration, U.S. Department of Labor. Code of Federal Regulations. 29 CFR 1926.53. http://www.osha-slc.gov/OshStd_data/1926_0053.html. June 7, 2001.

*OSHA. 2001c. Shipyards, cobalt metal, dust, and fume. Occupational Safety and Health Administration. http://www.osha.gov/OshStd_data/1915_0000.html. June 7, 2001.

*Ostapczuk P, Froning M, Stoeppler M, et al. 1985. Square wave voltammetry: A new approach for the sensitive determination of nickel and cobalt in human samples. In: Brown SS, Sunderman FW, eds. Progress in nickel toxicology: Proceedings of the 3rd international conference on nickel metabolism and toxicology held in Paris 4-7 September 1984. Palo Alto, CA: Blackwell Scientific Publications, 129-132.

*Ostapczuk P, Valenta P, Rutzel H, et al. 1987. Application of differential pulse anodic stripping voltammetry to the determination of heavy metals in environmental samples. Sci Total Environ 60:1-16.

Osuna Lopez JI, Zazueta-Padilla HM, Rodriguez-Higuera A, et al. 1990. Trace metal concentrations in mangrove oyster (Crassostrea corteziensis) from tropical lagoon environments, Mexico. Mar Pollut Bull 21(10):486-488.

*Outridge PM, Noller BN. 1991. Accumulation of toxic trace elements by freshwater vascular plants. Rev Environ Contam Toxicol 121:1-63.

*Owen GM, Brozek J. 1966. Influence of age, sex and nutrition on body composition during childhood and adolescence. In: Falkner F, ed. Human development. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders, 222-238.

Owens PN, Walling DE, He Q. 1996. The behavior of bomb-derived caesium-137 fallout in catchment soils. J Environ Radioact 32(3):169-191.

Paez-Osuna F, Marmolejo-Rivasa C. 1990a. Occurrence and seasonal variation of heavy metals in the oyster saccrostrea iridescens. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 44:129-134.

Paez-Osuna F, Marmolejo-Rivasa C. 1990b. Trace metals in tropical coastal lagoon bivalves crassostrea corteziensis. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 45:538-544.

*Page NP, Ainsworth EJ, Leong GF. 1968. The relationship of exposure rate and exposure time to radiation injury in sheep. Radiat Res 33:94-106.

*Painter RB, Howard R. 1982. The hela DNA-synthesis inhibition test as a rapid screen for mutagenic carcinogens. Mutat Res 92:427-437.

Paksy K, Forgacs Z, Gati I. 1999. In vitro comparative effect of Cd^{2+}, Ni^{2+}, and Co^{2+} on mouse postblastocyst development. Environmental Research (Section A) 80:340-347.

*Paley KR, Sobel ES, Yalow RS. 1958. Effect of oral and intravenous cobaltous chloride on thyroid function. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 18:850-859.

*Palit S, Ghosh AK, Sharma A, et al. 1991a. Modification of the clastogenic effects of cobalt by calcium in bone marrow cells of mice in vivo. Cytologia 56:373-377.

*Palit S, Sharma A, Talukder G. 1991b. Chromosomal aberrations induced by cobaltous chloride in mice in vivo. Biol Trace Elem Res 29:139-145.

*Palit S, Sharma A, Talukder G. 1991c. Cytotoxic effects of cobalt chloride on mouse bone marrow cells in vivo. Cytobios 65:85-89.

*Palit S, Sharma A, Talukder G. 1991d. Protection by chlorophyllin against induction of chromosomal aberrations by cobalt in bone marrow cells of mice in vivo. Fitoterapia 62:(5)425-428.

*Palko J, Yli-Halla M. 1988. Solubility of Co, Ni, and Mn in some extractants in a Finnish acid sulphate soil area. Acta Agric Scand 38:153-158.

*Palmes ED, Nelson N, Laskin S, et al. 1959. Inhalation toxicity of cobalt hydrocarbonyl. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 20:453-468.

Palmiter RD. 1994. Regulation of metallothionein genes by heavy metals appears to be mediated by a zinc-sensitive inhibitor that interacts with a constitutively active transcription factor, MTF-1. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 91:1219-1223.

*Paternain JL, Domingo JL, Corbella J. 1988. Developmental toxicity of cobalt in the rat. J Toxicol Environ Health 24:193-200.

Pathak SP, Kumar S, Ramteke PW, et al. 1992. Riverine pollution in some northern and northeastern states of India. Environ Monit Assess 22:227-236.

*Patrick G, Batchelor AL, Stirling C. 1989. An interspecies comparison of the lung clearance of inhaled monodisperse cobalt oxide particles- part VI: Lung clearance of inhaled cobalt oxide particles in SPF Fischer rats. J Aerosol Sci 20(2):249-255.

Patrick G, Stirling C, Kreyling WG, et al. 1994. Interspecies comparison of the clearance of ionic cobalt from the lungs. Inhal Toxicol 6:225-240.

Payan H. 1971. Morphology of cobalt experimental epilepsy in rats. Exp Mol Pathol 15:312-319.

*Payan HM, Conard JR. 1974. Cobalt-induced epilepsy in rats: A study in biochemical substances. Arch Pathol 97:170-172.

Pearson TC. 2001. Evaluation of diagnostci criteria in polycythemia vera. Semin Hematol 38(1):21-4.

Pearson TC, Messinez M. 1996. The diagnostic criteria of polycythaemia rubra vera. Leuk Lymphoma 22:87-93.

Pearson TC, Messinezy M, Westwood N, et al. 2000. A polycythemia vera update: Diagnosis, Pathobiology, and Treatment. Hematology (Am Soc Hematol Educ Program):51-68.

Pedigo NG. 1994. Time course of cobalt toxicity in murine preimplantation embryos and dose responsive induction of metallothionein. Biol Reprod 50(Suppl. 1):89.

*Pedigo NG, Vernon MW. 1993. Embryonic losses after 10-week administration of cobalt to male mice. Reprod Toxicol 7:111-116.

*Pedigo NG, George WJ, Anderson MB. 1988. Effects of acute and chronic exposure to cobalt in male reproduction in mice. Reprod Toxicol 2:45-53.

Peet MJ, Gregersen H, McLennan H. 1986. 2-Amino-5-phosphonovalerate and Co^{2+} selectively block depolarization and burst firing of rat hippocampal CA1 pyramidal neurones by N-methyl-D-aspartate. Neuroscience 12(3):635-641.

*Pehrsson SK, Hatori N, Clyne N, et al. 1991. The effect of chronic cobalt exposure on cardiac function in rats. Trace Elem Med 8(4):195-198.

*Persson B, Carlenor E, Clyne N, et al. 1992. Binding of dietary cobalt to sarcoplasmic reticulum proteins. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 52:137-140.

Peryakov EA, Berliner LJ. 1994. Co^{2+} binding to α-lactalbumin. J Protein Chem 13(3):277-281.

Pery-Man N, Houeto P, Coirault C, et al. 1996. Hydroxocobalamin vs cobalt toxicity on rat cardiac and diaphragmatic muscles. Intensive Care Med 22:108-115.

Pesch G, Reynolds B, Rogerson P. 1978. Trace metals in scallops from within and around two ocean disposal sites. Mar Pollut Bull 8(10):224-228.

*Pettine M, Camusso M, Martinotti W, et al. 1994. Soluble and particulate metals in the Po River: factors affecting concentrations and partitioning. Sci Total Environ 145:243-265.

*Philippe JV. 1975. Fertility and irradiation: A preconceptional investigation in teratology. Am J Obstet Gynecol 123(7):714-718.

Pinkerton BW, Brown KW. 1985. Plant accumulation and soil sorption of cobalt from cobalt-amended soils. Agron J 77:634-638.

Pisati G, Zedda S. 1994. Outcome of occupational asthma due to cobalt hypersensitivity. Sci Total Environ 150:167-171.

*Pitkanen A, Saano V, Hyvonen K, et al. 1987. Decreased GABA, benzodiazepine, and picrotoxinin receptor binding in brains of rats after cobalt-induced epilepsy. Epilepsia 28:11-16.

*Planinsek F, Newkirk JB. 1979. Cobalt and cobalt alloys. In: Kirk RE, Othmer DF, Grayson M, et al., eds. Kirk-Othmer encyclopedia of chemical technology. New York, NY: John Wiley and Sons, 481-494.

PNL. 2000. Hanford site environmental report for calendar year 1994. Richland, WA: Pacific Northwest National Laboratory. http://www.pnl.gov/env/toc.html. March 17, 2000.

*PNNL 1996. Hanford site environmental report for calendar year 1995. Richland, WA: Pacific Northwest National Laboratory. http://www.hanford.gov/docs/annualrp/1995/index.htm. February 12, 1996.

Polyak K, Bodog I, Hlavay J. 1994. Determination of chemical species if selected trace elements in fly ash. Talanta 41(7):1151-1159.

Popov LN. 1977. An experimental study of the effects of low concentrations of metallic cobalt aerosols on the animal organism. Gig Sanit 4:97-98.

*Potolicchio I, Festucci A, Hausler P, et al. 1999. HLA-DP molecules bind cobalt: a possible explanation for the genetic association with hard metal disease. Eur J Immunol 29:2140-2147.

*Potolicchio I, Mosconi G, Forni A, et al. 1997. Susceptibility to hard metal lung disease is strongly associated with the presence of glutamate 69 in HLA-Dpβ chain. Eur J Immunol 27:2741-2743.

*Poulsen OM, Christensen JM, Sabbioni E, et al. 1994. Trace element reference values in tissues from inhabitants of the European community. V. Review of trace elements in blood, serum and urine and critical evaluation of reference values for the Danish Population. Sci Total Environ 141:197-215.

Poulsen OM, Olsen E, Christensen JM, et al. 1995. Geltape method for measurement of work related surface contamination with cobalt containing dust: Correlation between surface contamination and airborne exposure. Occup Environ Med 52:827-833.

*Prager D, Sembrot JT, Southard M. 1972. Cobalt-60 therapy of Hodgkin's disease and the subsequent development of hypothyroidism. Cancer 29(2):458-460.

Prangere T, Bowden AD, Beauchat V, et al. 1997. A study of the behavior of cobalt chloride, during the labeling of leukocytes with ^{99}Tc ^{m}– HMPAO stabilized in vitro by the addition of cobalt chloride solution. Nucl Med Commun 18:258-261.

*Prescott E, Netterstrom B, Faber J, et al. 1992. Effect of occupational exposure to cobalt blue dyes on the thyroid volume and function of female plate painters. Scand J Work Environ Health 18:101-104.

Probst T, Zeh P, Kim J-I. 1995. Multielement determinations in ground water ultrafiltrates using inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry and monostandard neutron activation analysis. Fresenius J Anal Chem 351:745-751.

Pruss RM, Akeson RL, Racke MM, et al. 1991. Agonist-activated cobalt uptake identifies divalent cation-permeable kainate receptors on neurons and glial cells. Neuron 7:509-518.

*Pryce DW, King CM. 1990. Orofacial granulomatosis associated with delayed hypersensitivity to cobalt. Clin Exp Dermatol 15:384-386.

Pyatt FB. 1999. Comparison of foliar and stem bioaccumualtion of heavy metals by corsican pines in the Mount Olympus area of Cyprus. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 42:57-61.

Que Hee SS, Finelli VN, Fricke FL, et al. 1982. Metal content of stack emissions, coal and fly ash from some eastern and western power plants in the U.S.A. as obtained by ICP-AES. Int J Environ Anal Chem 13:1-18.

*Rabin BM, Joseph JA, Erat S. 1998. Effects of exposure to different types of radiation on behaviors mediated by peripheral or central systems. Adv Space Res 22(2):217-225.

Rae T. 1978. The haemolytic action of particulate metals (Cd, Cr, Co, Fe, Mo, Ni, Ta, Ti, Zn, Co-Cr alloy). J Pathol 125:81-89.

*Raffn E, Mikkelsen S, Altman DG, et al. 1988. Health effects due to occupational exposure to cobalt blue dye among plate painters in a porcelain factory in Denmark. Scand J Work Environ Health 14:378-384.

*Raghavendran KV, Satbhai PD, Unnikrishnan K, et al. 1978. Long-term retention studies of 131I, ^{137}Cs and ^{60}Co in Indian workers. Health Phys 34:185-188.

Rainbow PS, White SL. 1990. Comparative accumulation of cobalt by three crustaceans: A decapod, an amphipod and barnacle. Aquat Toxicol 16:113-126.

Rakusan K, Rajhathy J. 1974. Oxygen affinity of blood in rats during cobalt-induced erythrocytic polycythemia and after its correction. Life Sci 15(1):23-28.

*Rapiejko A, Rosson R, Lahr J, et al. 2001. Radionuclides in Peconic River fish, mussels, and sediments. Health Phys 81(6):698-703.

*Rastogi SK, Gupta BN, Husain T, et al. 1991. A cross-sectional study of pulmonary function among workers exposed to multimetals in the glass bangle industry. Am J Ind Med 20:391-399.

Ratcliffe J, English JSC. 1997. Allergic contact dermatitis from cobalt in animal feed. Contact Dermatitis 39:201-202.

*Rauscher AH, Bauchinger M. 1983. Chromosome aberrations induced in patients treated with chemotherapeutic drugs and irradiation for acute lymphatic leukemia. Hum Genet 64:73-79.

*Raven KP, Loeppert RH. 1997. Trace element composition of fertilizers and soil amendments. J Environ Qual 26:551-557.

Ravichandran M, Baskaran M, Santschi PH, et al. 1995. History of trace metal pollution in Sabine-Neches Estuary, Beaumont, Texas. Environ Sci Technol 29:1495-1503.

Reagan EL. 1992a. Acute oral LD[-50] study in rats with cobalt (II) cabonate hydrate. J Am Coll Toxicol 11(6):687.

Reagan EL. 1992b. Acute oral LD[-50] study in rats with cobalt powder. J Am Coll Toxicol 11(6):686.

Reagan EL. 1992c. Acute oral LD[-50] study in rats with cobalt sulfate. J Am Coll Toxicol 11(6):688.

Reagan EL. 1992d. Acute oral toxicity study in rats with cobalt (II) sulfide. J Am Coll Toxicol 11(6):693.

Reddy PRK, Reddy SJ. 1997. Elemental concentrations in medicinally important leafy materials. Chemosphere 34(9/10):2193-2212.

*Reimann C, DeCaritat P, Halleraker JH, et al. 1997. Rainwater composition in eight arctic catchments in northern Europe (Finland, Norway and Russia). Atmos Environ 31(2):159-170.

Remez VP, Sapozhnikov YA. 1996. The rapid determination of caesium radionuclides in water systems using composite sorbents. Appl Radiat Isot 47:885-886.

Remy Davee Guimarraes J. 1992. Bioaccumualtion of ^{137}Cs and ^{60}Co by a tropical marine teleost Epinephelus sp. Sci Total Environ 120:205-212.

*Rengasamy A, Kommineni C, Jones JA, et al. 1999. Effects of hard metal on nitric oxide pathways and airway reactivity to methacholine in rat lungs. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 157:178-191.

Repetto G, Sanz P, Repetto M. 1995. Effects of cobalt on mouse neuroblastoma cells cultured in vitro. Toxicol in Vitro 9(4):375-379.

Ressetar HG, Overman DO. 1987. Neurotoxicity of cobaltous chloride during myelination in the golden hamster brain. Anat Rec 218(1):113A.

*Reuber S, Krcuzer M, Kirchgessner M. 1994. Interactions of cobalt and iron in absorption and retention. J Trace Elem Electrolytes Health Dis 8:151-158.

*Reuff J, Bras A, Cristovao L, et al. 1993. DNA strand breaks and chromosomal aberrations induced by H2O2 and ^{60}Co τ-radiation. Mutat Res 289:197-204.

*Reyners H, De Reyners EG, Poortmans F, et al. 1992. Brain atrophy after foetal exposure to very low doses of ionizing radiation. Int J Radiat Biol 62:(5)619-626.

*Rezvani M, Heryet JC, Hopewell JW. 1989. Effects of single doses of gamma-radiation on pig lung. Radiother Oncol 14:132-142.

Rhoads K, Samders CL. 1985. Lung clearance, translocation, and acute toxicity of arsenic, beryllium, cadmium, cobalt, lead, selenium, vanadium and ytterbium oxides following deposition in rat lung. Environ Res 36:359-378.

*Richardson HW. 1993. Cobalt compounds. In: Kroschwitz JI, Howe-Grant M, eds. Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of chemical technology. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons, 778-793.

Richter H, Lorenz W, Bahadir M. 1997. Examination of organic and inorganic xenobiotics in equipped printed circuits. Chemosphere 35(1):169-179.

Ridout PS, Rainbow PS, Roe HSJ, et al. 1989. Concentrations of V, Cr, Mn, Fe, Ni, Co, Cu, Zn, As and Cd in mesopelagic crustaceans from the North East Atlantic Ocean. Mar Biol 100:465-471.

Rizzato G, Fraioli P, Sabbioni E, et al. 1994. The differential diagnosis of hard metal lung disease. Sci Total Environ 150:77-83.

*Robbins MEC, Bywaters T, Rezvani M, et al. 1991a. Residual radiation-induced damage to the kidney of the pig as assayed by retreatment. Int J Radiat Biol 60:(6)917-928.

*Robbins MEC, Campling D, Rezvani M, et al. 1989a. Nephropathy in the mature pig after the irradiation of a single kidney: A comparison with the mature pig. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 16:1519-1528.

*Robbins MEC, Campling D, Rezvani M, et al. 1989b. Radiation nephropathy in mature pigs following the irradiation of both kidneys. Int J Radiat Biol 56:(1)83-98.

*Robbins MEC, Campling D, Rezvani M, et al. 1989c. The effect of age and the proportion of renal tissue irradiated on the apparent radiosensitivity of the pig kidney. Int J Radiat Biol 6:(1)99-106.

*Robbins MEC, Wooldridge MJA, Jaenke RS, et al. 1991b. A morphological study of radiation nephropathy in the pig. Radiat Res 126:317-327.

*Roche M, Layrisse M. 1956. Effect of cobalt on the thyroidal uptake of I131. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 16:831-833.

Rodgers GM, George WJ, Fisher JW. 1972. Increased kidney cyclic AMP levels and erythropoietin production following cobalt administration. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 140(3):977-981.

Roesems G, Hoet PHM, Demedts M, et al. 1997. In vitro toxicity of cobalt and hard metal dust in rat and human type II pneumocytes. Pharmacol Toxicol 81:74-80.

*Romaguera C, Vilaplana J. 1998. Contact dermatitis in children: 6 years experience (1992-1997). Contact Dermatitis 39:227-280.

*Romaguera C, Lecha M, Grimalt F, et al. 1982. Photocontact dermatitis to cobalt salts. Contact Dermatitis 8:383-388.

Ronde P, Nichols RA. 1996. Uptake of cadmium and cobalt in rat brain synaptosomes in the absence of depolarization. J Neurochem 66(Suppl. 1):S51.

Rooney C, Beral V, Maconochie N, et al. 1993. Case-control study of prostatic cancer in employees of the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority. Br Med J 307(6916):1391-1397.

*Roscher AA, Woodard JS. 1969. Fatal gastrointestinal complications following cobalt therapy for carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Int Surg 51(6):526-536.

*Rosenberg DW. 1993. Pharmacokinetics of cobalt chloride and cobalt-protoporphyrin. Drug Metab Dispos 21(5):846-849.

*Rossmann R, Barres J. 1988. Trace element concentrations in near-surface waters of the Great Lakes and methods of collection storage, and analysis. J Great Lakes Res 14(2):188-204.

*Roswit B, White DC. 1977. Severe radiation injuries of the lung. AJR Am J Roentgenol 129:(1)127-136.

Roto P. 1980. Asthma, symptoms of chronic bronchitis and ventilatory capacity among cobalt and zinc production workers. Scand J Work Environ Health 6(Suppl. 1):1-49.

*Roy PE, Bonenfant JT, Turcot L. 1968. Thyroid changes in cases of Quebec beer drinkers myocardosis. Am J Clin Pathol 50:234-239.

Roy WR. 1994. Groundwater contamination from municipal landfills in the USA. In: Adriano DC, ed. Contamination of groundwaters: Case studies. Northwood, UK: Scientific Review, 411-446.

*Rubin ES. 1999. Toxic releases from power plants. Environ Sci Technol 33:3062-3067.

*Rueff J, Bras A, Cristovao L, et al. 1993. DNA strand breaks and chromosomal aberrations induces by H_2O2 and ^{60}Co γ-radiation. Mutation Research. 289:197-204.

*Ruokonen E-L, Linnainmaa M, Seuri M, et al. 1996. A fatal case of hard-metal disease. Scand J Work Environ Health 22:62-65.

*Russell-Jones GJ, Alpers DH. 1999. Vitamin B12 transporters. In: Amidon GL, Sadee W, eds. Pharmaceutical biotechnology. New York, NY: Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, 493-520.

*Rystedt I, Fischer T. 1983. Relationship between nickel and cobalt sensitization in hard metal workers. Contact Dermatitis 9:195-200.

Saad AY, Abdelazim AA, El-Khashab MM, et al. 1991. Effects of gamma radiation on incisor development of the prenatal albino mouse. J Oral Pathol Med 20:385-388.

Sadiq M, Zaidi TH. 1994. Sediment composition and metal concentrations in mangrove leaves from the Saudi coast of the Arabian Gulf. Sci Total Environ 155:1-8.

Sadiq M, Mian AA, Althagafi KM. 1992. Inter-city comparison of metals in scalp hair collected after the Gulf War 1991. J Environ Sci Health Part A 27(6):1415-1431.

*Saker F, Ybarra J, Leahy P, et al. 1998. Glycemia-lowering effect of cobalt chloride in the diabetic rat: role of decreased gluconeogenesis. Am J Physiol 274:E984-E991.

Sala C, Mosconi G, Bacis M, et al. 1994. Cobalt exposure in 'hard metal' and diamonds grinding tools manufacturing and in grinding processes. Sci Total Environ 150:111-116.

Salmi HA, Lindgren I. 1969. Retention of cobalt in experimentally induced kidney disease. Acta Radiologica Therapy Physics Biology 8(3):208-214.

*Saltzman BE, Keenan RG. 1957. Microdetermination of cobalt in biological materials. Methods Biochem Anal 5:181-223.

Sanchez JH, Abernethy DJ, Boreiko CJ. 1987. Lack of di-(2-ethyhhexyl) phthalate activity in the C3H/10T1/2 cell transformation system. Toxicol in Vitro 1(1):49-53.

*Sanudo-Wilhelmy SA, Flegal AR. 1996. Trace metal concentrations in the surf zone and in coastal waters off Baja California, Mexico. Environ Sci Technol 30:1575-1580.

*Sanyal B, Pant GC, Subrahmaniyam K, et al. 1979. Radiation myelopathy. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 42:413-418.

*Sarkar B. 1995. Metal replacement in DNA-binding zinc finger proteins and its relevance to mutagenicity and carcinogenicity through free radical generation. Nutrition 11(5):646-649.

Sasame HA, Boyd MR, Mitchell JR, et al. 1977. Increased tissue levels of reduced glutathione produced by cobaltous chloride. Fed Proc 36:405.

Satoh-Kamachi A, Munakata M, Kusaka Y, et al. 1998. A case of sarcoidosis that developed three years after the onset of hard metal asthma. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 33:379-383.

Scanes P. 1996. Oyster watch: Monitoring trace metal and organochlorine concentrations in Sydney's coastal waters. Mar Pollut Bull 33(7-12):226-238.

*Scansetti G, Botta GC, Spinelli P, et al. 1994. Absorption and excretion of cobalt in the hard metal industry. Sci Total Environ 150:141-144.

*Scansetti G, Lamon S, Talarico S, et al. 1985. Urinary cobalt as a measure of exposure in the hard metal industry. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 57:19-26.

Scansetti G, Maina G, Botta GC, et al. 1998. Exposure to cobalt and nickel in the hard-metal production industry. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 71:60-63.

*Schade SG, Felsher BF, Bernier GM, et al. 1970. Interrelationship of cobalt and iron absorption. J Lab Clin Med 75:435-441.

Schaeffer J, El-Mahdi AM, Peeples WJ. 1977. Treatment of intraperitoneal implants in mice using ^{32}P or ^{60}Co. Int J Nucl Med Biol 4:77-79.

Schaller H, Neeb R. 1987. Gas-chromatographic elemental analysis via di(triflouroethyl)dithiocarbamato-chelates: X. Capillary gas chromatography at the pg-level - determination of Co and Cr[VI] besides Cr[III] in river water. Fresenius Z Anal Chem 327:170-174.

*Schepers GWH. 1955a. The biological action of particulate cobalt metal. AMA Arch Ind Health:127-133.

*Schepers GWH. 1955b. The biological action of particulate tungsten metal. AMA Arch Ind Health 12:134-136.

*Schepers GHW. 1955c. Biological action of tungsten carbide and carbon. Experimental pulmonary histopathology. AMA Arch Ind Health 12:137-139.

*Schepers GWH. 1955d. The biological action of tungsten carbide and cobalt. AMA Arch Ind Health:140-146.

Schimmel RJ. 1978. Calcium antagonists and lipolysis in isolated rat epididymal adipocytes: Effects of tetracaine, manganese, cobaltous and lanthium ions and D600. Horm Metab Res 10:128-134.

*Schmid E, Regulla D, Guldbakke S, et al. 2002. Relative biological effectiveness of 144 keV neutrons in producing dicentric chromosomes in human lymphocytes compared with ^{60}Co gamma rays under head-to-head conditions. Radiat Res 157(4):453-460.

*Schmidt SL, Lent R. 1987. Effects of prenatal irradiation on the development of cerebral cortex and corpus callosum of the mouse. J Comp Neurol 264:193-204.

*Schnitzer M. 1969. Reactions between fulvic acid, a soil humic compound and inorganic soil constituents. Soil Sci Soc Am Proc 33:75-81.

*Schramel P. 1989. Determination of some additional trace elements in certified standard reference materials (soils, sludges, sediment) by ICP-emission spectrometry. Fresenius J Anal Chem 333:203-210.

*Schroeder WH, Dobson M, Kane DM, et al. 1987. Toxic trace elements associated with airborne particulate matter: A review. J Air Pollut Control Assoc 37(11):1267-1285.

*Schull WJ, Otake M, Yoshimaru H. 1988. Effect on intelligence test score of prenatal exposure to ionizing radiation in Hiroshima and Nagasaki: A comparison of the T65DR and DS86 dosimetry systems. Radiation Effects Research Foundation (RERF) Technical Report No. 3-88. Hirroshima, Japan. NTIS Report Number: DE89-906462.

Schulman HM, Ponka P. 1981. The stimulation of globin synthesis by cobalt in reticulocytes with inhibited heme synthesis. Biochim Biophys Acta 654:166-168.

*Schultz PN, Warren G, Kosso C, et al. 1982. Mutagenicity of a series of hexacoordinate cobalt(III) compounds. Mutat Res 102:393-400.

Schuster SJ, Badiavas EV, Costa-Giomi P, et al. 1989. Stimulation of erythropoietin during hypoxia and cobalt exposure. Blood 73(1):13-16.

Schwartz JL, Giovanazzi SM, Karrison T, et al. 1988. 2-[(Aminopropyl)amino] ethanethiol-mediated reductions in ^{60}Co γ-ray and fission-spectrum neutron-induced chromosome damage in V79 cells. Radiat Res 113:145-154.

Schwartzkroin PA, Shimada Y, Bromley B. 1977. Recordings from cortical epileptogenic foci induced by cobalt iontophoresis. Exper Neurol 55:353-367.

*Schweitzer DJ, Benjamin SA, Lee AC. 1987. Retinal dysplasia and progressive atrophy in dogs irradiated during ocular development. Radiat Res 111:340-353

*Searl AG, Beechey CV, Green D, et al. 1976. Cytogenetic effects of protracted exposures to alpha-particles from plutonium-239 and to gamma-rays from cobalt-60 compared in male mice. Mutat Res 41:297-310.

*Searl AG, Beechey CV, Green D, et al. 1980. Comparative effects of protracted exposures to ^{60}Coγ-radiation and ^{239}Pu α-radiation on breeding performance in female mice. Int J Radiat Biol 37:(2)189-200.

*Sederholm T, Kouvalainen K, Lamberg BA. 1968. Cobalt-induced hypothyroidism and polycythemia in lipoid nephrosis. Acta Med Scand 184(4):301-306.

*Sedlet J, Robinson J, Fairman W. 1958. A cobalt and a tritium incident at Argonne National Laboratory. In: Proceedings of the bio-assay and analytical chemistry annual meeting, 101-106.

*Seed TM, Carnes BA, Tolle DV, et al. 1989. Blood responses under chronic low daily dose gamma irradiation: Differential preclinical responses of irradiated male dogs in progression to either aplastic anemia or myeloproliferative disease. Leukemia Research 13:(12)1069-1084.

Seghizzi P, D'Adda F, Borleri D, et al. 1994. Cobalt myocardiopathy. A critical review of literature. Sci Total Environ 150:105-109.

*Seidenberg JM, Anderson DG, Becker RA. 1986. Validation of an in vivo developmental toxicity screen in the mouse. Teratogenesis Carcinog Mutagen 6:361-374.

*Semenza GL, Roth PH, Fang H-M, et al. 1994. Transcriptional regulation of genes encoding glycolytic enzymes by hypoxia-inducible factor 1. J Biol Chem 269(38):23757-23763.

*Sesana G, Cortona G, Baj A, et al. 1994. Cobalt exposure in wet grinding of hard metal tools for wood manufacture. Sci Total Environ 150:117-119.

*Setchell BP, Waites GMH. 1975. The blood-testis barrier. In: Creep RO, Astwood EB, Geiger SR, eds. Handbook of physiology: Endocrinology V. Washington, DC: American Physiological Society.

*Shabaan AA, Marks V, Lancaster MC, et al. 1977. Fibrosarcomas induced by cobalt chloride ($CoCl_2$) in rats. Lab Anim 11:43-46.

*Sheets RW. 1998. Release of heavy metals from European and Asian porcelain dinnerware. Sci Total Environ 212:107-113.

*Sheline GE, Chaikoff IL, Montgomery ML. 1945. The elimination of administered cobalt in pancreatic juice and bile of the dog, as measured with its radioactive isotopes. Am J Physiol 145:285-290.

Sheridan PJ, Zoller WH. 1989. Elemental composition of particulate material sampled from the Arctic haze aerosol. J Atmos Chem 9:363-381.

Shibuya M, Fariello R, Farley IJ, et al. 1978. Cobalt injections into the substantia nigra of the rat: Effects on behavior and dopamine metabolism in the striatum. Exper Neurol 58:486-499.

*Shine JP, Ika RV, Ford TE. 1995. Multivariate statistical examination of spatial and temporal patterns of heavy metal equipment in New Bedford Harbor marine sediments. Environ Sci Technol 29:1781-1788.

Shirakawa T, Morimoto K. 1997. Interplay of cigarette smoking and occupational exposure on specific immunoglobulin E antibodies to cobalt. Arch Env Health 52(2):124-128.

*Shirakawa T, Kusaka Y, Fujimura N, et al. 1988. The existence of specific antibodies to cobalt in hard metal asthma. Clin Allergy 18:451-460.

*Shirakawa T, Kusaka Y, Fujimura N, et al. 1989. Occupational asthma from cobalt sensitivity in workers exposed to hard metal dust. Chest 95(1):29-37.

Shirakawa T, Kusaka Y, Fujimura N, et al. 1990. Hard metal asthma: Cross immunological and respiratory reactivity between cobalt and nickel? Thorax 45:267-271.

Shirakawa T, Kusaka Y, Morimoto K. 1992a. Combined effect of smoking habits and occupational exposure to hard metal on total IgE antibodies. Chest 101(6):1569-1576.

Shirakawa T, Kusaka Y, Morimoto K. 1992b. Specific IgE antibodies to nickel in workers with known reactivity to cobalt. Clin Exp Allergy 22:213-218.

Shoji S, Watanabe H, Komatsu K. 1998. Teratogenic effects of ^{60}Co γ-rays irradiation on the embryonic development of the scid mice and CB-17 mice. Teratology 57:230.

*Shrivastava VK, David CV, Khare N, et al. 1996. Cobalt chloride induced histopathological changes in thyroid gland of female mice, Mus musculus (P.). Pollut Res 15(3):307-309.

*Simesen M. 1939. The fate of cobalt after oral administration of metallic cobalt and subcutaneous injection of carbonatotetraminecobalt chloride, with remarks on the quantitative estimation of cobalt in organic materials. Arch Int Pharmacodyn 62:347-356.

Sinclair JF, Sinclair PR, Healey JF, et al. 1982. Decrease in hepatic cytochrome P-450 by cobalt. Biochem J 204:103-109.

*Sinclair P, Gibbs AH, Sinclair JF, et al. 1979. Formation of cobalt protoporphyrin in the liver of rats. Biochem J 178:529-538.

*Singh I. 1983. Induction of reverse mutation and mitotic gene conversion by some metal compounds in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Mutat Res 117:149-152.

*Singh PP, Junnarkar AY. 1991. Behavioral and toxic profile of some essential trace metal salts in mice and rats. Indian J Pharmacol 23:153-159.

*Smith IC, Carson BL. 1979. Trace metals in the environment. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Science Publishers.

*Smith IC, Carson BL. 1981. Trace metals in the environment. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Science Publishers.

*Smith RJ. 1972. I. The effect of cobalt on hydrolase activity in kidney and plasma and its relationship to erythropoietin production. II. Structure activity relationships of several protein and polypeptide potentiators of bradykinin action on rat uterus. Diss Abstr Int B 32(10):6132.

Smith RJ, Fisher JW. 1976. Neutral protease activity and erythropoietin production in the rat after cobalt administration. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 197(3):714-722.

*Smith RJ, Fisher JW. 1973. Effects of cobalt on the renal erythropoietic factor kidney hydrolase activity in the rat. Blood 42(2):893-905.

Smith RP. 1969. Cobalt salts: Effects in cyanide and sulfide poisoning and on methemoglobinemia. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 15:505-516.

*Smith T, Edmonds CJ, Barnaby CF. 1972. Absorption and retention of cobalt in man by whole-body counting. Health Phys 22:359-367.

Sonnhof U, Krupp J, Claus H. 1990. The cobalt-epilepsy, a phenomenon of a modified sodium channel. Pflugers Arch 415(Suppl. 1):R87.

Soon YK, Bates TE. 1985. Molybdenum, cobalt and boron uptake from sewage-sludge-amended soils. Can J Soil Sci 65:507-517.

Sora S, Carbone MLA, Pacciarini M, et al. 1986. Disomic and diploid meiotic products induced in Saccharomyces cerevisiae by the salts of 27 elements. Mutagenesis 1(1):21-28.

*Sorbie J, Olatunbosun D, Corbett WEN, et al. 1971. Cobalt excretion test for the assessment of body iron stores. Can Med Assoc J 104(9):777-782.

*Speijers GJA, Krajnc EI, Berkvens JM, et al. 1982. Acute oral toxicity of inorganic cobalt compounds in rats. Food Chem Toxicol 20:311-314.

Spiegel SJ, Farmer JK, Garver SR. 1985. Heavy metal concentrations in municipal wastewater treatment plant sludge. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 35:38-43.

Sprince NL, Oliver LC, Chamberlin RI, et al. 1987. Exposure to cobalt and interstitial lung disease in tungsten carbide production workers. Am Rev Respir Dis 135:A20.

*Sprince NL, Oliver LC, Eisen EA, et al. 1988. Cobalt exposure and lung disease in tungsten carbide production: A cross-sectional study of current workers. Am Rev Respir Dis 138:1220-1226.

SRI. 1989. 1989 Directory of chemical producers: United States of America. Menlo Park, CA: Stanford Research Institute International, 535-537.

*SRI. 1999. 1999 Directory of chemical producers: United States of America. Menlo Park, CA: Stanford Research Institute International, 529-531.

*SRI. 2003. 2003. Directory of chemical producers: United States of America. Menlo Park, CA: Stanford Research Institute International, 518-520.

Srivastava AK, Gupta BN, Mathur N, et al. 1991. An investigation of metal concentrations in blood of industrial workers. Vet Hum Toxicol 33(3):280-282.

*Stanley AJ, Hopps HC, Shideler AM. 1947. Cobalt polycythemia. II. Relative effects of oral and subcutaneous administration of cobaltous chloride. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 66:19-20.

*Stavem P, Brogger A, Devik F, et al. 1985. Lethal acute gamma radiation accident at Kjeller, Norway. Acta Radiologica Oncology 24:61-80.

*Stebbins AI, Horstman SW, Daniell WE, et al. 1992. Cobalt exposure in a carbide tip grinding process. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 53(3):186-192.

Steel LK, Sweedler IK, Catravas GN. 1983. Effects of ^{60}Co radiation on synthesis of prostaglandins F2α, E, and thromboxane B2 in lung airways of guinea pigs. Radiat Res 94:156-165.

Steinhoff D, Mohr U. 1991. On the question of a carcinogenic action of cobalt-containing compounds. Exp Pathol 41:169-174.

Stephenson T, Lester JN. 1987a. Heavy metal behavior during the activated sludge process I. Extent of soluble and insoluble metal removal. Sci Total Environ 63:199-214.

Stephenson T, Lester JN. 1987b. Heavy metal behavior during the activated sludge process II. Insoluble metal removal mechanisms. Sci Total Environ 63:215-230.

*Stokinger HE. 1981. The metals. In: Clayton GD, Clayton FE, eds. Patty's industrial hygiene and toxicology. New York, NY: John Wiley and Sons, 1493-1619.

*Stokinger HE, Wagner WD. 1958. Early metabolic changes following cobalt exposure. Arch Ind Health 17:273-279.

*Stutz DR, Janusz SJ. 1988. Hazardous materials injuries: A handbook for pre-hospital care. 2nd ed. Beltsville, MD: Bradford Communications Corp.

Suardi R, Belotti L, Ferrari MT, et al. 1994. Health survey of workers occupationally exposed to cobalt. Sci Total Environ 150:197-200.

*Sugaya E, Ishige A, Sediguchi K, et al. 1988. Damage of hippocampal neurons caused by cobalt focus in the cerebral cortex of rats. Brain Res 459:196-199.

Sugimoto T, Itoh K, Yasui Y, et al. 1985. Coexistence of neuropeptides in projection neurons of the thalamus in the cat. Brain Res 347:381-384.

*Sullivan JF, Egan JD, George RP. 1969. A distinctive myocardiopathy occurring in Omaha, Nebraska: Clinical aspects. Ann N Y Acad Sci 156(1):526-543

*Sun LC, Clinton JH, Kaplan E, et al. 1997. ^{137}Cs exposure in the Marshallese populations: An assessment based on whole-body counting measurements (1989-1994). Health Phys 73:86-99.

*Sundaram P, Agrawal K, Mandke JV, et al. 2001. Giant cell pneumonitis induced by cobalt. Indian J Chest Dis Allied Sci 43 (1):47-49.

*Sunderman WF. 1987. Metal induction of heme oxygenase. Ann N Y Acad Sci 514:65-80.

*Sunderman FW, Zaharia O. 1988. Hepatic lipid peroxidation in $CoCl_2$-treated rats, evidenced by elevated concentrations of thiobarbituric acid chromogens. Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 59(1):69-78.

Sunderman FW, Hopfer SM, Swift T, et al. 1989. Cobalt, chromium, and nickel concentrations in body fluids of patients with porous-coated knee or hip prostheses. J Orthop Res 7(3):307-315.

*Suzuki K, Takahashi M, Ishii-Ohba H, et al. 1990. Steroidogenesis in the testes and the adrenals of adult male rats after γ-irradiation *in utero* at late pregnancy. J Steroid Biochem 35(2):301-305.

*Suzuki Y, Shimizu H, Nagae Y, et al. 1993. Micronucleus test and erythropoiesis: Effect of cobalt on the induction of micronuclei by mutagens. Environ Mol Mutagen 22:101-106.

*Swanson JL. 1984. Mobility of organic complexes of nickel and cobalt in soils. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. NTIS/DE830178997.

*Sweeney WT, Elzay RP, Levitt SH. 1977. Histologic effect of fractionated doses of selectively applied ^{60}Co irradiation on the teeth of albino rats. J Dent Res 56(11):1403-1407.

*Sweet CW, Vermette SJ, Landsberger S. 1993. Sources of toxic trace elements in urban air in Illinois. Environ Sci Technol 27:2502-2510.

*Swennen B, Buchet J-P, Stanescu D, et al. 1993. Epidemiological survey of workers exposed to cobalt oxides, cobalt salts, and cobalt metal. Br J Ind Med 50:835-842.

*Swiontkowski MF, Agel J, Schwappach J, et al. 2001. Cutaneous metal sensitivity in patients with orthopaedic injuries. J Orthop Trauma 15 (2):86-89.

Sypert GW, Bidgood WD. 1977. Effect of intracellular cobalt ions in postsynaptic inhibition in cat spinal motoneurons. Brain Res 134:372-376.

Szakmary E, Morvai V, Naray N, et al. 1992. The pre- and perinatal offspring damaging effect of cobalt. Reprod Toxicol 6:188-189.

*Szakmary E, Ungvary G, Hudak A, et al. 2001. Effects of cobalt sulfate on prenatal development of mice, rats, and rabbits, and on early postnatal development of rats. J Toxicol Environ Health A 62:367-386.

Szakmary E, Ungvary G, Naray M, et al. 1989. Harmful effects of heavy metals (chromium, nickel, cobalt) on offspring. Teratology 40(3):298-299.

*Szebeni J, Garcia R, Eskelson CD, et al. 1989. The organ distribution of liposome-encapsulated and free cobalt in rats. Liposomes decrease the cardiac uptake of the metal. Life Sci 45:729-736.

Szefer P, Ikuta K, Kushiyama S, et al. 1997. Distribution of trace metals in the Pacific oyster, Crassostrea gigas, and crabs from the East Coast of Kyushu Island, Japan. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 58:108-114.

*Szefer P, Penpkowiak J, Skwarzec B, et al. 1993. Concentration of selected metals in penguins and other representative fauna of the Antarctica. Sci Total Environ 138:281-288.

*Szefer P, Szefer K, Glasby GP, et al. 1996. Heavy-metal pollution in surficial sediments from the southern Baltic Sea off Poland. J Environ Sci Health Part A 31(10):2723-2754.

Szefer P, Szefer K, Skwarzec B. 1990. Distribution of trace metals in some representative fauna of the Southern Baltic. Mar Pollut Bull 21(2):60-62.

Szliska C, Raskoski J. 1990. Sensitization to nickel, cobalt and chromium in surgical patients. Contact Dermatitis 23:378-379.

*Tabatowski K, Roggli VL, Fulkerson WJ, et al. 1988. Giant cell interstitial pneumonia in a hard-metal worker: Cytologic, histologic and analytical electron microscopic investigation. Acta Cytol 32(2):240-246.

*Takagi Y, Matsuda S, Imai S, et al. 1986. Trace elements in human hair: An international comparison. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 36:793-800.

*Takagi Y, Matsuda S, Imai S, et al. 1988. Survey of trace elements in human nails: An international comparison. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 41:690-695.

*Talbot RJ, Morgan A. 1989. An interspecies comparison of the lung clearance of inhaled monodisperse cobalt oxide particles- part VIII: Lung clearance of inhaled cobalt oxide particles in mice. J Aerosol Sci 20(2):261-265.

Talbot V. 1983. Lead and other trace metals in the sediments and selected biota of Princess Royal Harbour, Albany, Western Australia. Environ Pollut Ser B 5:35-49.

Tandon L, Iyengar GV, Parr RM. 1998. A review of radiologically important trace elements in human bones. Appl Radiat Isot 8:903-910.

Tanizaki Y, Shimokawa T, Yamazaki M. 1992. Physico-chemical speciation of trace elements in urban streams by size fractionation. Water Res 26(1):55-63.

Taubman SB, MAlnick JW. 1975. Inability of Ni^{++} and Co^{++} to release histamine from rat peritoneal mast cells. Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 10(2):383-386.

Taylor A, Marks V. 1978. Cobalt: a review. J Hum Nutr 32:165-177.

*Taylor A, Marks V, Shabaan AA, et al. 1977. Cobalt induced lipaemia and erthropoiesis. Dev Toxicol Environ Sci 1:105-108.

*Taylor DM. 1962. The absorption of cobalt from the gastro-intestinal tract of the rat. Phys Med Biol 6:445-451.

*Taylor JJ. 1996. Nuclear reactors. Safety in nuclear power facilities. In: Kroschwitz JI, Howe-Grant M, eds. Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of chemical technology. Vol. 17. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons, 473-507.

Tephly TR, Hibbeln P. 1971. The effect of cobalt chloride administration on the synthesis of hepatic microsomal cytochrome P-450. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 42(4):589-595.

*Teraoka H. 1981. Distribution of 24 elements in the internal organs of normal males and the metallic workers in Japan. Arch Env Health 36(4):155-165.

Thaw CN, Raaka EG, Gershengorn MC. 1984. Evidence that cobalt ion inhibition of prolactin secretion occurs at an intracellular locus. Am J Physiol 247(3):C150-C155.

Theis TL, Young TC, Huang M, et al. 1994. Leachate characteristics and composition of cyanide-bearing wastes from manufactured gas plants. Environ Sci Technol 28:99-106.

*Thibadoux GM, Pereira WV, Hodges JM, et al. 1980. Effects of cranial radiation n hearing in children with acute lymphocytic leukemia. J Pediatr 96(3):403-406.

*Thiele J, Kvasnicka HM. 2001. Chronic myeloproliferative disorders. The new WHO classification. 22(6):429-443.

Thomas RAP, Lawlor K, Bailey M, et al. 1998. Biodegradation of metal-EDTA complexes by an enriched microbial population. Appl Environ Microbiol 64(4):1319-1322.

*Thomas RG, Furchner JE, London JE, et al. 1976. Comparative metabolism of radionuclides in mammals-x. Retention of tracer-level cobalt in the mouse, rat, monkey, and dog. Health Phys 31:323-333.

Thompson LJ, Ebel JG, Manzell KL, et al. 1995. Analytical survey of elements in veterinary college incinerator ashes. Chemosphere 30(4):807-811.

Thomson ABR, Valberg LS, Sinclair DG. 1971. Competitive nature of the intestinal transport mechanism for cobalt and iron in the rat. J Clin Invest 50:2384-2394.

Tian L, Lawrence DA. 1996. Metal-induced modulation of oxide production in vitro by murine macrophages: Lead, nickel, and cobalt utilize different mechanisms. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 141:540-547.

Tilsley DA, Rostein H. 1980. Sensitivity caused by internal exposure to nickel, chrome and cobalt. Contact Dermatitis 6:175-178.

*Tinsley DA, Baron AR, Critchley R, et al. 1983. Extraction procedures for atomic absorption spectrometric analysis of toxic metals in urban dust. Int J Environ Anal Chem 14:285-298.

*Tipping E, Lofts S, Lawlor AJ. 1998. Modelling the chemical speciation of trace metals in the surface waters of the Humber system. Sci Total Environ 210/211:63-77.

*Tolle DA, Arthur MF, Van Voris P. 1983. Microcosm/field comparison of trace element uptake in crops grown in fly ash-amended soil. Sci Total Environ 31:243-261.

Tolle DV, Fritz TE, Norris WP. 1977. Radiation-induced erythroleukemia in the beagle dog. Am J Pathol 87(3):499-510.

Tom DJ, Rodgers PA, Shokoohi V, et al. 1996. Hepatic heme oxygenase is inducible in neonatal rats during the early postnatal period. Pediatr Res 40(2):288-293.

Tonna EA, Pavelec M. 1970. Changes in the proliferative activity of young and old mouse skeletal tissues following Co60 whole-body irradiation. J Gerontol 25(1):9-16.

Toran L. 1994. Radionuclide contamination in groundwater: Is there a problem? In: Environmental science and pollution control. Groundwater contamination and control. New York, NY: Dekker, M, 437-455.

Torre FD, Cassani M, Segale M, et al. 1990. Trace metal lung diseases: A new fatal case of hard metal pneumoconiosis. Respiration 57:248-253.

Tossavainen A, Jaakkola J. 1994. Occupational exposure to chemical agents in Finland. Appl Occup Environ Hyg 9(1):28-31.

*Toste AP, Kirby LJ, Pahl TR. 1984. Role of organics in the subsurface migration of radionuclides in groundwater. In: Barney GS, Navratil JD, Schulz WW, eds. Geochemical behavior of disposed radioactive waste. Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, 251-270.

TRI98. 2000. National Library of Medicine, National Toxicology Information Program, Bethesda, MD. http://www.epa.gov/triexplorer/chemical.htm. June 12, 2000.

TRI99. 2001. TRI explorer: Providing access to EPA's toxics release inventory data. Washington, DC: Office of Information Analysis and Access, Offices of Environmental Information, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Toxic Release Inventory. http://www.epa.gov/triexplorer/. June 7, 2001.

TRI00. 2002. TRI explorer: Providing access to EPA's toxics release inventory data. Washington, DC: Office of Information Analysis and Access, Offices of Environmental Information, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Toxic Release Inventory. http://www.epa.gov/triexplorer/.

*TRI01. 2004. TRI explorer: Providing access to EPA's toxics release inventory data. Washington, DC: Office of Information Analysis and Access, Offices of Environmental Information, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Toxic Release Inventory. http://www.epa.gov/triexplorer/.

*Trocine RP, Trefry JH. 1996. Metal concentrations in sediment, water and clams from the Indian River Lagoon, Florida. Mar Pollut Bull 32(10):754-759.

*Tso W-W, Fung W-P. 1981. Mutagenicity of metallic cations. Toxicol Lett 8:195-200.

*Tuchsen F, Jensen MV, Villadsen E, et al. 1996. Incidence of lung cancer among cobalt-exposed women. Scand J Work Environ Health 22:444-450.

Uchiyama M, Shiraishi Y, Akiba S. 1980. Kinetics of inhaled ^{54}Mn and ^{60}Co after an accidental human exposure. DOE Symp Ser 53:162-176.

Ueda T, Nakahara M, Nakamura R, et al. 1985. Accumulation of ^{60}Co by marine organisms under resuction of radioactivity in sea water. Bull Jpn Soc Sci Fish 51(11):1811-1816.

*USAEC. 1973. Environmental levels of radioactivity Atomic Energy Commission installations. 1. National reactor testing stations, January-December 1970. Radiation Data and Reports 14:762-774.

*USAEC. 1974a. Environmental levels of radioactivity Atomic Energy Commission installations. 1. Argonne National Laboratory, January-December 1972. Radiation Data and Reports 15:518-537.

*USAEC. 1974b. Environmental levels of radioactivity Atomic Energy Commission installations. 1. Hanford atomic products operations, January-December 1971. Radiation Data and Reports 15:356-373.

*USC. 1999. Hazardous air pollutants. United States Code. 42 USC 7412.

*USC. 2001a. Hazardous air pollutants, cobalt compounds. United States Code. 42USC7412. http:\\www.4.law.cornell.edu. June 18, 2001.

*USC. 2001b. Exemption of tax imposed on recycled cobalt. United States Code. 26USC4662. http:\\www.4.law.cornell.edu. June 18, 2001.

*USC. 2001c. Superfund, imposition of taxes. United States Code. 26USC4661. http:\\www.4.law.cornell.edu. June 18, 2001.

*USGS. 1998. Cobalt. U.S. Geological Survey – Mineral Information – 1998 by Kim B. Shedd. http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/cobalt/210498.pdf. March 7, 1998.

*USGS. 1999. Cobalt. U.S. Geological Survey – Mineral Information – 1999 by Kim B. Shedd. http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/cobalt/210499.pdf. April 13, 1999.

*USGS. 2000. Mineral Commodity Summaries 1999. Cobalt. U.S. Geological Survey. http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/cobalt/210300.pdf.0 February 3, 2000.

*USGS. 2001. Mineral Commodity Summaries 2000. Cobalt. U.S. Geological Survey. http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/cobalt/210301.pdf. June 7, 2001.

*USGS. 2002. Mineral Yearbook 2002. U.S. Geological Survey. http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/cobalt/cobalmyb02.pdf. March 16, 2003.

*USGS. 2004. Mineral Commodity Summaries 2004. U.S. Geological Survey. http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/cobalt/cobalmcs04. March 16, 2004.

USNRC. 1982. Evaluation of isotope migration-land burial: Water chemistry at commercially operated low-level radioactive waste disposal sites. Washington, DC: Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Office of Nuclear Regulation Research. NTIS/NUREG/CR-2124.

*USNRC. 1984. Lower limit of detection: Definition and elaboration of a proposed position for radiological effluent and environmental measurements. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Washington, DC: NRC; U.S. Report NUREG/CR-4604.

*USNRC. 1991. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Washington, DC.

*USNRC. 1993. Pesticides in the diets of infants and children. National Research Council. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

*USNRC. 1997. Minimum detectable concentrations with typical radiation survey instruments for various contaminants and field conditions. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Rockville, MD: NRC; U.S. Report NUREG-1507.

*USNRC. 1999. Annual limits on intake (ALIs) and derived air concentrations (DACs) of radionuclides for occupational exposure: Effluent concentration: Concentrations for release to sewerage. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Code of Federal Regulations. 10 CFR 20 Sub O, Appendix B.

*USNRC. 2000a. Quantities of radioactive materials requiring consideration of the need for an emergency lan for responding to release. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Code of Federal Regulations. 10 CFR 30.72 Schedule C.

*USNRC. 2000b. Quantities of licensed material requiring labeling. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Code of Federal Regulations. 10 CFR 30, Appendix B.

*USNRC. 2000c. Use of sources for brachytherapy. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Code of Federal Regulations. 10 CFR 35.400.

*USNRC. 2000d. NRC inspection manual, inspection procedure 79702, inspection control and monitoring of radiological source term, April 17, 2000. http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/insp-manual/. March 16, 2004.

*USNRC. 2001a. Activity values for radionuclides. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Code of Federal Regulations. 10 CFR 71. http://www.nrc.gov. March 13, 2001.

*USNRC. 2001b. Byproduct material listing. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Code of Federal Regulations. 10 CFR 30.71. http://www.nrc.gov. March 13, 2001.

*USNRC. 2001c. Byproduct material listing. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Code of Federal Regulations. 10 CFR 33.100. http://www.nrc.gov. March 23, 2001.

*USNRC. 2001d. Byproduct material listing, electron tubes, spark gap irradiators. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Code of Federal Regulations. 10 CFR 30.15. http://www.nrc.gov. March 13, 2001.

*USNRC. 2001e. Byproduct material listing, exempt concentrations. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Code of Federal Regulations. 10 CFR 30.70. http://www.nrc.gov. March 23, 2001.

*USNRC. 2001f. Individual monitoring. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Code of Federal Regulations. 10 CFR 20.2206. http://www.nrc.gov. April 6, 2001.

*USNRC. 2001g. Labeling. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Code of Federal Regulations. 10 CFR 30. http://www.nrc.gov. April 6, 2001.

*USNRC. 2001h. Medical use. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Code of Federal Regulations. 10 CFR 35.400. http://www.nrc.gov. April 6, 2001.

*USNRC. 2001i. Quantities of radioactive materials requiring labeling. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Code of Federal Regulations. 10 CFR 20, Appendix C. http://www.nrc.gov. April 6, 2001.

*USNRC. 2001j. Quantities of radioactive materials requiring need for an emergency plan. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Code of Federal Regulations. 10 CFR 30.72. http://www.nrc.gov. April 13, 2001.

*USNRC. 2001k. Radiation standards. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Code of Federal Regulations. 10 CFR 20. http://www.nrc.gov. April 13, 2001.

*USNRC. 2001l. Radioactive waste classification. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Code of Federal Regulations. 10 CFR 61.55. http://www.nrc.gov. June 7, 2001.

*Valberg LS, Ludwig J, Olatunbosun D. 1969. Alteration in cobalt absorption in patients with disorders of iron metabolism. Gastroenterology 56(2):241-251.

Valchev G, Tzvetkova A, Dimitrov L, et al. 1998. Assessment of ^{60}Co and ^{54}Mn intakes from whole-body measurements. Radiat Prot Dosim 78(2):151-155.

*Valer M, Somogyi Z, Racz I. 1967. Studies concerning the sensitizing effect of cobalt. Dermatologica 134:36-50.

Van Bastelaere PBM, Callens M, Vangrysperre AE, et al. 1992. Binding characteristics of Mn^{2+}, Co^{2+} and Mg^{2+} ions with several D-xylose isomerases. Biochem J 286:729-735.

*Van Bruwaene R, Gerber GB, Kirchmann R, et al. 1984. Metabolism of ^{51}Cr, ^{54}Mn, ^{59}Fe and ^{60}Co in lactating dairy cows. Health Phys 46(5):1069-1082.

*Van Campenhout E. 1955. The cytotoxic effect of cobalt salts on the alpha cells of the Islands of Langerhans. J Exp Zool 124:535-559.

*Van Cutsem EJ, Ceuppens JL, Lacquet LM, et al. 1987. Combined asthma and alveolitis induced by cobalt in a diamond polisher. Eur J Respir Dis 70:54-61.

Van Den Broeke LT, Graslund A, Nilsson JLG, et al. 1998. Free radicals as potential mediators of metal-allergy: Ni^{2+}- and Co^{2+}-mediated free radical generation. Egypt J Pharm Sci 6:279-286.

*Van Goethem F, Lison D, Kirsch-Volders M. 1997. Comparative evaluation of the in vitro micronucleus test and the alkaline single cell gel electrophoresis assay for the detection of DNA damaging agents: Genotoxic effects of cobalt powder, tungsten carbide and cobalt-tungsten carbide. Mutat Res 392:31-43.

*Van Oort RP, Veremy J, Bosch JJT. 1984. Skin response to cobalt 60 irradiation and the consequences for matching the color of facial prostheses. J Prosthet Dent 52:704-710.

Van Ostrand G, Cooper RM. 1994. [^{14}C]2-deoxyglucose autoradiographic technique provides a metabolic signature of cobalt-induced focal epileptogenesis. Epilepsia 35(5):939-949.

*Vassilev PP, Venkova K, Pencheva N, et al. 1993. Changes in the contractile responses to carbachol and in the inhibitory effects of verapamil and nitrendipine on isolated smooth muscle preparations from rats subchronically exposed to Co^{2+} and Ni^{2+}. Arch Toxicol 67:330-337.

Vazquez FG, Aguilera LJ, Sharma VK. 1994. Metals in sediments of San Andres Lagoon, Tamaulipas, Mexico. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 52:382-387.

Veien NK, Svejgaard E. 1978. Lymphocyte transformation in patients with cobalt dermatitis. Br J Dermatol 99:191-196.

*Veien NK, Hattel T, Justesen O, et al. 1987. Oral challenge with nickel and cobalt in patients with positive patch tests to nickel and/or cobalt. Acta Derm Venereol (Stockh) 67:321-325.

Veien NK, Hattel T, Laurberg G. 1995. Placebo-controlled oral challenge with cobalt in patients with positive patch tests to cobalt. Contact Dermatitis 33:54-55.

Venkataramani ES, Ahlert RC, Corbo P. 1984. Biological treatment of landfill leachates. CRC Crit Rev Environ Control 14(4):333-376.

Verhamme EN. 1973. Contribution to the evaluation of the toxicity of cobalt. Cobalt 2:29-32.

Verrengia Guerrero NR, Kesten EM. 1994. Levels of heavy metals in waters from the La Plata River, Argentina: An approach to assess bioavailability. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 52:254-260.

Vertacnik A, Prohic E, Juracic M, et al. 1997. Selected element concentrations in alluvial sediments under garbage disposal site (Zagreb, Croatia). Water Res 31(6):1421-1429.

*Vieira I, Sonnier M, Cresteil T. 1996. Developmental expression of CYP2E1 in the human liver: Hypermethylation control of gene expression during the neonatal period. Eur J Biochem 238:476-483.

*Vienna A, Capucci E, Wolfsperger M, et al. 1995. Heavy metal concentration in hair of students in Rome. Anthropol Anz 53(1):27-32.

*Vilaplana J, Grimalt F, Romaguera C, et al. 1987. Cobalt content of household cleaning products. Contact Dermatitis 16:139-141.

*Villanueva S, Botello AV. 1998. Metal pollution in coastal areas of Mexico. Rev Environ Contam Toxicol 157:53-94.

Vitagliano S, Berrino L, Pizzirusso A, et al. 1994. Cobalt blocks L-Glutamate-induced apnea and arterial hypotension in the nucleus tractus solitarii of anaesthetized rats. Neuropharmacology 33(1):145-146.

Volkert WA, Goeckeler WF, Ehrhardt GJ, et al. 1991. Therapeutic radionuclides: Production and decay property considerations. J Nucl Med 32(1):174-185.

Von Gunten HR, Kull TP. 1986. Infiltration of inorganic compounds from the Glatt River, Switzerland, into a groundwater aquifer. Water Air Soil Pollut 29:333-346.

Von Zallinger C, Tempel K. 1998. Transplacental transfer of radionuclides. A review. Vet Med (Prague) A45:581-590.

Vos CM, Westera G, Van der Jagt PJ, et al. 1979. The effect of dose loading and of double labeling with ^{57}Co and ^{125}I on the tissue distribution in animals. Eur J Nucl Med 4:393-396.

*Vouk VB. 1986. General chemistry of metals. In: Friberg L, Nordberg GF, Vouk VB, eds. Handbook on the toxicology of metals. 2nd ed. New York, NY: Elsevier Science Publishers, 33-34.

*Voutsinou-Taliadour F, Varnavas SP, Nakopoulou C, et al. 1997. Dissolved trace elements in South Agean seawater. Mar Pollut Bull 34(10):840-843.

WA Dept of Ecology. 2000. Controls for new sources of toxic air pollutants. Washington Department of Ecology. http://www.wa.gov/ecology/leg/ecywac.html. March 13, 2000.

*Wahlberg JE, Lidén C. 2000. Cross-reactivity patterns of cobalt and nickel studied with repeated open applications (ROATs) to the skin of guinea pigs. Am J Contact Dermatitis 11(1):42-48.

Walker PR, LeBlanc J, Sikorska M. 1989. Effects of aluminum and other cations on the structure of brain and liver chromatin. Biochem 28:3911-3915.

Wallmann K. 1992. Solubility of cadmium and cobalt in a post-oxic sediment suspension. Hydrobiologia 235/236:611-622.

*Walter JF. 1980. Cobalt radiation-induced comedones. Arch Dermatol 116:1073-1074.

*Wang H, Chen D, Gao C, et al. 1993. Effects of low level prenatal ^{60}Co gamma-irradiation on postnatal growth and behavior in mice. Teratology 48:451-457.

*Wang JC, Lin YP, Hwang JS, et al. 2001. Physical heights of children with prolonged low dose-rate - radiation exposure in radiocontaminated buildings. Int J Radiat Biol 77(1):117-125.

*Wang JY, Tsukayama DT, Wicklund BH, et al. 1996. Inhibition of T and B cell proliferation by titanium, cobalt, and chromium: Role of IL-2 and IL-6. J Biomed Mater Res 32:655-661.

*Wang X, Yokoi I, Liu J, et al. 1993. Cobalt(II) and nickel(II) ions as promoters of free radicals in vivo: Detected directly using electron spin resonance spectrometry in circulating blood in rats. Arch Biochem Biophys 306(2):402-406.

*Washburn TC, Kaplan E. 1964. Cobalt therapy and goiter. Clin Pediatr 3(2):89-92.

*Watabe T, Uchida S, Kamada H. 1984. Transfer of radionuclides through soil-plant pathway. J Radiat Res 25:274-282.

Watkins S, BAron J, Tephly TR. 1980. Identification of cobalt protoporphyrin IX formation in vivo following cobalt administration to rats. Biochem Pharmacol 29:2319-2323.

*Warnau M, Fowler SW, Teyssie J-L. 1999. Biokinetics of radiocobalt in the asteroid Asterias rubens (Echinodermata): Sea water and food exposures. Mar Pollut Bull 39(1-12):159-164.

*Weakly JN. 1973. The action of cobalt ions on neuromuscular transmission in the frog. J Physiol 234:597-612.

*Weast RC. 1985. CRC handbook of chemistry and physics. 66th ed. Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.

Webb M. 1962 The biological action of caoble and other metals. III. Chelation of cations by dihydrolipoic acid. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 65:47-65.

*WEB Research Co. 1999. Mössbauer gamma sources: New lower prices for AEA technology Co57 sources. http://www.webres.com/gamma_price.html. April 4, 1999.

*Wehner AP, Craig DK. 1972. Toxicology of inhaled NiO and CoO in Syrian golden hamsters. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 33:146-155.

*Wehner AP, Busch RH, Olson RJ, et al. 1977. Chronic inhalation of cobalt oxide and cigarette smoke by hamsters. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 38:338-346.

Weinberg SR. 1983. Effects of prenatal irradiation on fetal, neonate, and young adult murine hemopoiesis. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 9:1825-1831.

*Wellman PJ, Watkins PA, Nation JR, et al. 1984. Conditioned taste aversion in the adult rat induced by dietary ingestion of cadmium or cobalt. Neurotoxicology 5(2):81-90.

*West JR, Smith HW, Chasis H. 1948. Glomerular filtration rate, effective renal blood flow, and maximal tubular excretory capacity in infancy. J Pediatr 32:10-18.

Whanger PD, Weswig PH, Schmitz JA, et al. 1976. Effects of selenium, cadmium, mercury, tellurium, arsenic, silver and cobalt on white muscle disease in lambs and effect of dietary forms of arsenic on its accumulation in tissues. Nutr Rep Int 14(1):63-72.

White MA, Dyne D. 1994. Biological monitoring of occupational cobalt exposure in the United Kingdom. Sci Total Environ 150:209-213.

WHO. 2000. Drinking water quality. World Health Organization. http://www.who.int/. June 5, 2000.

*Wöhrl S, Kriechbaumer N, Hemmer W, et al. 2001. A cream containing the chelator DTPA (diethylenetriaminepenta-acetic acid) can prevent contact allergic reactions to metals. Contact Dermatitis 44(4):224-228.

*Wiberg GS. 1968. The effect of cobalt ions on energy metabolism in the rat. Can J Biochem 46:549-554.

*Widdowson EM, Dickerson JWT. 1964. Chemical composition of the body. In: Comar CL, Bronner F, eds. Mineral metabolism: An advanced treatise. Volume II: The elements Part A. New York: Academic Press.

*WI Dept of Natural Resources. 2000. Air pollution control. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. http://www.legis.state.wi.us/rsb/code/nr/nr400.html. March 13, 2000.

Wiegand H, Uhlig S, Gotzsch U, et al. 1990. The action of cobalt, cadmium and thallium on presynaptic currents in mouse motor nerve endings. Neurotoxicol Teratol 12:313-318.

*Wiersema JM, Wright L, Rogers B, et al. 1984. Human exposure to potentially toxic elements through ambient air in Texas. In: Proceedings of the Air Pollution Control Association 77th Annual Meeting, Austin, TX.

*Wild P, Perdrix A, Romazini S, et al. 2000. Lung cancer mortality in a site producing hard metals. Occup Environ Med 57:568-573.

*Wilde M. 1984. Effect of short-term exposure to five industrial metals on the embryonic and fetal development of the mouse. Environ Res 33:47-53.

*Williams DE, Vlamis J, Pukite AH, et al. 1985. Metal movement in sludge-treated soils after six years of sludge addition: 2. Nickel, cobalt, iron, manganese, chromium, and mercury. Soil Sci 140(2):120-125.

Williams LR, Pregenzer JF, Oostveen JA. 1992. Induction of cobalt accumulation by excitatory amino acids within neurons of the hippocampal slice. Brain Res 581:181-189.

Williams SJ, Sabransky M, Menzel DB. 1979. Pulmonary absorption of cobalt salts. Fed Proc 38:394.

Windham ST, Phillips CR. 1973. Radiological survey of New London harbor, Thames River, Conn., and environs. Radiation Data and Reports 14:659-666.

Windholz M. 1983. The Merck index. 10th ed. Rahway, NJ: Merck and Co.

*Windom HL, Schropp SJ, Calder FD, et al. 1989. Natural trace metal concentrations in estuarine and coastal marine sediments of the southeastern United States. Environ Sci Technol 23(3):314-320.

*Winger PV, Schultz DP, Johnson WW. 1990. Environmental contamination concentrations in biota from the lower Savannah River, Georgia and South Carolina. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 19:101-117.

*Wöhrl S, Kriechbaumer N, Hemmer W, et al. 2001. A cream containing the chelator DTPA (diethylenetriaminepenta-acetic acid) can prevent contact allergic reactions to metals. Contact Dermatitis 44 (4):224-228.

Wojcicki J, Rozewicka L, Kadykow M. 1973. Experimental studies on cobalt cardiopathy. Arch Immunol Ther Exp 21:287-296.

Wolf W. 1993. Radionuclides. In: Elvers B, Hawkins S, Russey W, et al., eds. Ullman's encyclopedia of industrial chemistry. New York, NY: VCH, Vol. A22, 500-543.

*Wollenberg A, Peter RU, Przybilla B. 1995. Multiple superficial basal cell carcinoma (basalomatosis) following cobalt irradiation. Br J Dermatol 133:644-646.

Wollheim CB, Janjic D. 1984. Cobalt inhibition of insulin release: Evidence for an action not related to Ca^{2+} uptake. Am J Physiol 246:C57-C62.

Woltering DM, Larson RJ, Hopping WD, et al. 1987. The environmental fate and effects of detergents. Tens Surfactants Deterg 24(5):286-296.

Woods JS, Carver GT. 1977. Action of cobalt chloride on the biosynthesis, degradation, and utilization of heme in fetal rat liver. Drug Metab Dispos 5(5):487-492.

Yalcintas MG, Jones TD, Meyer HR, et al. 1980. Estimation of dose due to accidental exposure to a ^{60}Co therapy source. Health Phys 38:187-191.

Yamada H, Koizumi S. 1991. Metallothionein induction in human peripheral blood lymphocytes by heavy metals. Chem Biol Interact 78:347-354.

*Yamagata N, Murata S, Torii T. 1962. The cobalt content of human body. J Radiat Res 5:4-8.

*Yamatani K, Saito K, Ikezawa Y, et al. 1998. Relative contribution of Ca^{2+}-dependent mechanism in glucagon-induced glucose output from the liver. Arch Biochem Biophys 355(2):175-180.

Yang EYT, Umezawa M, Nahrwold DL. 1991. A relationship between insulin and enterooxyntin. Surg Forum 42:177-179.

*Yastrebov AP. 1966. Mechanism of cobalt action on erythropoiesis. Fed Proc 25:630-632.

*Yasuda H, Uchida S, Muramatsu Y, et al. 1995. Sorption of manganese, cobalt, zinc, strontium, and cesium onto agricultural soils: Statistical analysis on effects of soil properties. Water Air Soil Pollut 83:85-96.

*Yasukochi Y, Nakamura M, Minakami S. 1974. Effect of cobalt on the synthesis and degradation of hepatic catalase in vivo. Biochem J 144:455-464.

*Ybarra J, Behrooz A, Gabriel A, et al. 1997. Glycemia-lowering effect of cobalt chloride in the diabetic rat: increased GLUT1 mRNA expression. Mol Cell Endocrinol 133:151-160.

Yifen G, Lianping H, Dechang W. 1992. Effect of ^{60}Co γ-irradiation n the nonspecific cytotoxicity of alveolar macrophages in vitro. Environ Health Perspect 97:167-170.

Yoshida T, Numazawa S, Kuroiwa Y. 1986. Induction of hepatic and renal ornithine decarboxylase by cobalt and other metal ions in rats. Biochem J 233:577-581.

*Young RS. 1979. Cobalt in biology and biochemistry. London: Academic Press.

*Yu KN, Mao SY. 1999. Assessment of radionuclide contents in food in Hong Kong. Health Phys 77(6):686-669.

*Yukawa M, Suzuki-Yasumoto M, Amano K, et al. 1980. Distribution of trace elements in the human body determined by neutron activation analysis. Arch Env Health 35:36-44.

*Zanelli R, Barbic F, Migliori M, et al. 1994. Uncommon evolution of fibrosing alveolitis in a hard metal grinder exposed to cobalt dusts. Sci Total Environ 150:225-229.

*Zanetti G, Fubini B. 1997. Surface interaction between metallic cobalt and tungsten carbide particles as a primary cause of hard metal lung disease. J Mater Chem 7(8):1647-1654.

Zenorola P, Bisceglia M, Lomuto M. 1994. Ashy dermatosis associated with cobalt allergy. Contact Dermatitis 31:53-54.

*Zhang C, Cai W, Li Y, et al. 1998a. Quantitative analysis of calcitonin gene-related peptide- and neuropeptide Y-immunoreactive nerve fibers in mesenteric blood vessels of rats irradiated with cobalt-60 gamma rays. Radiat Res 149:19-26.

*Zhang H, Van Den Berg CMG, Wollast R. 1990. The determination of interactions of cobalt (II) with organic compounds in seawater using cathodic stripping voltammetry. Mar Chem 28:285-300.

Zhang Q, Kusaka Y, Sato K, et al. 1998b. Differences in the extent of inflammation caused by intratracheal exposure to three ultrafine metals: Role of free radicals. J Toxicol Environ Health, Part A 53:423-438.

Zhang Q, Kusaka Y, Sato K, et al. 1999. Tumor necrosis factor-alpha release from rat pulmonary leukocytes exposed to ultrafine cobalt: in vivo and in vitro studies. Environ Health Prev Med 4:87-91.

*Zhao D, Feng G, Wu X, et al. 1985. Seizures induced by intraventricular microinjection of ionized cobalt in the rat - a new experimental model of epilepsy. Brain Res 342:323-329.

*Zhong DZ, Pei C, Xiu-Qin L. 1996. Neurobehavioral study of prenatal exposure to hyperthermia combined with irradiation in mice. Neurotoxicol Teratol 18:(6)703-709.

*Zhou X-Y, Dong J-C, Geng X-S, et al. 1986. Tritium beta-ray and ^{60}Co gamma-ray caused dominant lethal mutation in mice. Chin Med J 99(5):420-423.

*Ziegler EE, Edwards BB, Jensen RL, et al. 1978. Absorption and retention of lead by infants. Pediatr Res 12:29-34.

*Zou W, Yan M, Xu W, et al. 2001. Cobalt chloride induces PC12 celss apoptosis through reactive oxygen species and accompanied by AP-1 activation. J. Neurosci Res 64 (6):646-53.

*Zyball A. 1993. Radionuclides. In: Elvers B, Hawkins S, Russey W, et al., eds. Ullman's encyclopedia of industrial chemistry. New York, NY: VCH, Vol. A22, 553-560.

*Zylicz E, Zablotna R, Geisler J, et al. 1975. Effects of DTPA on the deposition of ^{65}Zn, ^{60}Co and ^{144}Ce in pregnant rat and in fetoplacental unit. Int J Radiat Biol 28(2):125-136.

*Zylicz E, Zablotna R, Szot Z. 1976. Placental transfer of ^{60}Co as a function of gestation age. Nukleonika 12:1204-1210.

10. GLOSSARY

Some terms in this glossary are generic and may not be used in this profile.

Absorbed Dose, Chemical—The amount of a substance that is either absorbed into the body or placed in contact with the skin. For oral or inhalation routes, this is normally the product of the intake quantity and the uptake fraction divided by the body weight and, if appropriate, the time, expressed as mg/kg for a single intake or mg/kg/day for multiple intakes. For dermal exposure, this is the amount of material applied to the skin, and is normally divided by the body mass and expressed as mg/kg.

Absorbed Dose, Radiation—The mean energy imparted to the irradiated medium, per unit mass, by ionizing radiation. Units: rad (rad), gray (Gy).

Absorbed Fraction—A term used in internal dosimetry. It is that fraction of the photon energy (emitted within a specified volume of material) which is absorbed by the volume. The absorbed fraction depends on the source distribution, the photon energy, and the size, shape and composition of the volume.

Absorption—The process by which a chemical penetrates the exchange boundaries of an organism after contact, or the process by which radiation imparts some or all of its energy to any material through which it passes.

Absorption Coefficient—Fractional absorption of the energy of an unscattered beam of x- or gamma-radiation per unit thickness (linear absorption coefficient), per unit mass (mass absorption coefficient), or per atom (atomic absorption coefficient) of absorber, due to transfer of energy to the absorber. The total absorption coefficient is the sum of individual energy absorption processes (see Compton Effect, Photoelectric Effect, and Pair Production).

Absorption Coefficient, Linear—A factor expressing the fraction of a beam of x- or gamma radiation absorbed in a unit thickness of material. In the expression $I=I_oe^{-\mu x}$, I_o is the initial intensity, I the intensity of the beam after passage through a thickness of the material x, and μ is the linear absorption coefficient.

Absorption Coefficient, Mass—The linear absorption coefficient per cm divided by the density of the absorber in grams per cubic centimeter. It is frequently expressed as μ/ρ, where μ is the linear absorption coefficient and ρ the absorber density.

Absorption Ratio, Differential—Ratio of concentration of a nuclide in a given organ or tissue to the concentration that would be obtained if the same administered quantity of this nuclide were uniformly distributed throughout the body.

Activation—The process of making a material radioactive by bombardment with neutrons or protons.

Activity—The number of radioactive nuclear transformations occurring in a material per unit time (see Curie, Becquerel). The term for activity per unit mass is specific activity.

Activity Median Aerodynamic Diameter (AMAD)—The diameter of a unit-density sphere with the same terminal settling velocity in air as that of the aerosol particle whose activity is the median for the entire size distribution of the aerosol.

Acute Exposure, Chemical—Exposure to a chemical for a duration of 14 days or less, as specified in the Toxicological Profiles.

Acute Exposure, Radiation—The absorption of a relatively large amount of radiation (or intake of a radioactive material) over a short period of time.

Acute Radiation Syndrome—The symptoms which taken together characterize a person suffering from the effects of intense radiation. The effects occur within hours or days.

Ad libitum—Available in excess and freely accessible.

Adsorption Coefficient (K_{oc})—The ratio of the amount of a chemical adsorbed per unit surface area or per unit weight of organic carbon of a specific particle size in the soil or sediment to the concentration of the chemical in solution at equilibrium.

Adsorption Ratio (K_d)—See Distribution Coefficient.

Alpha Particle—A positively charged particle ejected spontaneously from the nuclei of some radioactive elements. It is identical to a helium nucleus, i.e., 2 neutrons and two protons, with a mass number of 4 and an electrostatic charge of +2.

Alpha Track—The track of ionized atoms (pattern of ionization) left in a medium by an alpha particle that has traveled through the medium.

Annihilation (Positron-Electron)—An interaction between a positive and a negative electron in which they both disappear; their rest mass, being converted into electromagnetic radiation (called annihilation radiation) with two 0.51 MeV gamma photons emitted at an angle of 180° to each other.

Annual Limit on Intake (ALI)—The derived limit for the amount of radioactive material taken into the body of an adult worker by inhalation or ingestion in a year. It is the smaller value of intake of a given radionuclide in a year by the reference man that would result in a committed effective dose equivalent of 5 rem or a committed dose equivalent of 50 rem to any organ or tissue.

Atom—The smallest particle of an element that cannot be divided or broken up by chemical means. It consists of a central core called the *nucleus*, which contains *protons* and *neutrons* and an outer shell of *electrons*.

Atomic Mass (u)—The mass of a neutral atom of a nuclide, usually expressed in terms of "atomic mass units." The "atomic mass unit" is one-twelfth the mass of one neutral atom of carbon-12; equivalent to 1.6604×10^{-24} g.

Atomic Mass Number—See Mass Number.

Atomic Number—The number of protons in the nucleus of an atom. The "effective atomic number" is calculated from the composition and atomic numbers of a compound or mixture. An element of this atomic number would interact with photons in the same way as the compound or mixture. (Symbol: Z).

Atomic Weight—The weighted mean of the masses of the neutral isotopes of an element expressed in atomic mass units.

Attenuation—A process by which a beam from a source of radiation is reduced in intensity by absorption and scattering when passing through some material.

Attenuation Coefficient—The fractional reduction in the intensity of a beam of radiation as it passes through an absorbing medium. It may be expressed as reduction per unit distance, per unit mass thickness, or per atom, and is called the linear, mass, or atomic attenuation coefficient, respectively.

Auger Effect—The emission of an electron from the extranuclear portion of an excited atom when the atom undergoes a transition to a less excited state.

Background Radiation—The amount of radiation to which a member of the general population is exposed from natural sources, such as terrestrial radiation from naturally occurring radionuclides in the soil, cosmic radiation originating from outer space, and naturally occurring radionuclides deposited in the human body.

Becquerel (Bq)—International System of Units unit of activity and equals that quantity of radioactive material in which one transformation (disintegration) occurs per second (see Units).

Terabecquerel (TBq)—One trillion becquerel.
Gigabecquerel (GBq)—One billion becquerel.
Megabecquerel (MBq)—One million becquerel.
Kilobecquerel (kBq))—One thousand becquerel.
Millibecquerel (mBq)—One-thousandth of a becquerel.
Microbecquerel (µBq)—One-millionth of a becquerel.

Beta Particle—An electron that is emitted from the nucleus of an atom during one type of radioactive transformation. A beta particle has a mass and charge equal in magnitude to that of the electron. The charge may be either +1 or -1. Beta particles with +1 charges are called positrons (symbolized β^+), and beta particles with -1 charges are called negatrons (symbolized β^-).

Bioconcentration Factor (BCF)—The quotient of the concentration of a chemical in aquatic organisms at a specific time or during a discrete time period of exposure divided by the concentration in the surrounding water at the same time or during the same period.

Biologic Effectiveness of Radiation—See Relative Biological Effectiveness.

Biological Half-time—The time required for a biological system, such as that of a human, to eliminate by natural process half of the amount of a substance (such as a chemical substance, either stable or radioactive) that has entered it.

Biomagnification—The progressive increase in the concentration of a bioaccumulated chemical in organisms as that chemical is passed from the bottom to the top of the food web.

Biomarkers—Broadly defined as indicators signaling events in biologic systems or samples. They have been classified as markers of exposure, markers of effect, and markers of susceptibility.

Body Burden, Chemical—The total amount of a chemical found in an animal or human body.

Body Burden, Radioactivity—The amount of radioactive material found in an animal or human body.

Bone Seeker—Any compound or ion which migrates in the body and preferentially deposits into bone.

Branching—The occurrence of two or more modes by which a radionuclide can undergo radioactive decay. For example, ^{214}Bi can undergo alpha or beta minus decay, ^{64}Cu can undergo beta minus, beta plus, or electron capture decay. An individual atom of a nuclide exhibiting branching disintegrates by one mode only. The fraction disintegrating by a particular mode is the "branching fraction" for that mode. The "branching ratio" is the ratio of two specified branching fractions (also called multiple disintegration).

Bremsstrahlung—X rays that are produced when a charged particle accelerates (speeds up, slows down, or changes direction) in the strong field of a nucleus.

Buildup Factor—The ratio of the radiation intensity, including both primary and scattered radiation, to the intensity of the primary (unscattered) radiation.

Cancer Effect Level (CEL)—The lowest dose of chemical or radiation in a study, or group of studies, that produces significant increases in the incidence of cancer (or tumors) between the exposed population and its appropriate control.

Capture, Electron—A mode of radioactive decay involving the capture of an orbital electron by its nucleus. Capture from a particular electron shell, e.g., K or L shells, is designated as "K-electron capture" or "L-electron capture."

Capture, K-Electron—Electron capture from the K shell by the nucleus of the atom. Also loosely used to designate any orbital electron capture process.

Carcinogen—A chemical or radiation that is capable of inducing cancer.

Carcinoma—Malignant neoplasm composed of epithelial cells, regardless of their derivation.

Case-Control Study—A type of epidemiological study which examines the relationship between a particular outcome (disease or condition) and a variety of potential causative agents (such as toxic chemicals). In a case-controlled study, a group of people with a specified and well-defined outcome is identified and compared to a similar group of people without outcome.

Case Report—Describes a single individual with a particular disease or exposure. These may suggest some potential topics for scientific research but are not actual research studies.

Cataract—A clouding of the crystalline lens of the eye which obstructs the passage of light.

Ceiling Value—A concentration of a substance that should not be exceeded, even temporarily.

Charged Particle—A nuclear particle, atom, or molecule carrying a positive or negative charge.

Chronic Exposure—A long-term, continuous exposure to a chemical or radioactive material. For example, exposure to a chemical for 365 days or more, as specified in the Toxicological Profiles.

Cohort Study—A type of epidemiological study of a specific group or groups of people who have had a common insult (e.g., exposure to an agent suspected of causing disease or a common disease) and are followed forward from exposure to outcome. At least one exposed group is compared to one unexposed group.

Collective Dose—The sum of the individual doses received in a given period of time by a specified population from exposure to a specified source of radiation. Collective dose is expressed in units such as man-rem and person-sievert.

Compton Effect—An attenuation process observed for x- or gamma radiation in which an incident photon interacts with an orbital electron of an atom to produce a recoil electron and a scattered photon whose energy is less than the incident photon.

Containment—The confinement of a chemical or radioactive substance in such a way that it is prevented from being dispersed from its container or into the environment, or is released only at a specified rate.

Contamination—Deposition of a stable or radioactive substance in any place where it is not desired.

Cosmic Rays—High-energy particulate and electromagnetic radiations that originate outside the earth's atmosphere and interact with the atmosphere to produce a shower of secondary cosmic rays.

Count (Radiation Measurements)—The external indication of a radiation-measuring device designed to enumerate ionizing events. It refers to a single detected event. The term “count rate” refers to the total number registered in a given period of time. The term is sometimes erroneously used to designate a disintegration, ionizing event, or voltage pulse.

Counter, Gas-flow Proportional (GPC)—An instrument for detecting beta particle radiation. Beta particles are detected by ionization of the counter gas which results in an electrical impulse at an anode wire.

Counter, Geiger-Mueller (GM counter)—Highly sensitive, gas-filled radiation-measuring device that detects (counts) individual photons or particulate radiation.

Counter, Scintillation—The combination of a crystal or phosphor, photomultiplier tube, and associated circuits for counting light emissions produced in the phosphors by ionizing radiation. Scintillation counters generally are more sensitive than GM counters for gamma radiation.

Counting, Cerenkov—Relatively energetic β-particles pass through a transparent medium of high refractive index and a highly-directional, bluish-white light ("Cerenkov" light) is emitted. This light is detected using liquid scintillation counting equipment.

Cross-sectional Study—A type of epidemiological study of a group or groups which examines the relationship between exposure and outcome to a chemical or to chemicals at one point in time.

Curie (Ci)—A unit of radioactivity. One curie equals that quantity of radioactive material in which there are 3.7×10^{10} nuclear transformations per second. The activity of 1 gram of radium is approximately 1 Ci.

Attocurie (aCi)—One-thousandth of a femtocurie (3.7×10^{-8} disintegrations per second).
Femtocurie (fCi)—One-billionth of a microcurie (3.7×10^{-5} disintegrations per second).

Megacurie (MCi)—One million curies ($3.7x10^{16}$ disintegrations per second).
Microcurie (µCi)—One-millionth of a curie ($3.7x10^{4}$ disintegrations per second).
Millicurie (mCi)—One-thousandth of a curie ($3.7x10^{7}$ disintegrations per second).
Nanocurie (nCi)—One-billionth of a curie ($3.7x10^{1}$ disintegrations per second).
Picocurie (pCi)—One-millionth of a microcurie ($3.7x10^{-2}$ disintegrations per second).

Daughter Products—See Progeny and Decay Product

Decay Chain or Decay Series—A sequence of radioactive decays (transformations) beginning with one nucleus. The initial nucleus, the parent, decays into a daughter or progeny nucleus that differs from the first by whatever particles were emitted during the decay. If further decays take place, the subsequent nuclei are also usually called daughters or progeny. Sometimes, to distinguish the sequence, the daughter of the first daughter is called the granddaughter, etc.

Decay Constant (λ)—The fraction of the number of atoms of a radioactive nuclide which decay in unit time (see Disintegration Constant).

Decay Product, Daughter Product, Progeny—A new nuclide formed as a result of radioactive decay. A nuclide resulting from the radioactive transformation of a radionuclide, formed either directly or as the result of successive transformations in a radioactive series. A decay product (daughter product or progeny) may be either radioactive or stable.

Decay, Radioactive—Transformation of the nucleus of an unstable nuclide by spontaneous emission of radiation, such as charged particles and/or photons (see Disintegration).

Delta Ray—An electron removed from an atom of a medium that is irradiated, or through which radiation passes, during the process of ionization (also called secondary electron). Delta rays cause a track of ionizations along their path.

Derived Air Concentration (DAC)—The concentration of radioactive material in air that, if breathed by the reference man for a working year of 2000 hours under conditions of light work (at a rate of 1.2 liters of air per hour), would result in an intake of one ALI (see Annual Limit on Intake).
Deterministic Effect—A health effect, the severity of which varies with the dose and for which a threshold is believed to exist (also called a non-stochastic effect).

Developmental Toxicity—The occurrence of adverse effects on the developing organism that may result from exposure to a chemical or radiation prior to conception (either parent), during prenatal development, or postnatally to the time of sexual maturation. Adverse developmental effects may be detected at any point in the life span of the organism.

Disintegration Constant—Synonymous with decay constant. The fraction of the number of atoms of a radioactive material that decays per unit time (see Decay Constant.)

Disintegration, Nuclear—A spontaneous nuclear transformation (radioactivity) characterized by the emission of energy and mass from the nucleus. When large numbers of nuclei are involved, the process is characterized by a definite half-life (see Transformation, Nuclear).

Distribution Coefficient (K_d)—Describes the distribution of a chemical between the solid and aqueous phase at thermodynamic equilibrium, is given as follows:

$$K_d = \frac{[C]_s}{[C]_w}$$, Units = (L solution)/(kg solid),

where $[C]_s$ is the concentration of the chemical associated with the solid phase in units of (mg)/(kg solid), and $[C]_w$ is the concentration of the chemical in the aqueous phase in units of (mg)/(L solution). As the magnitude of K_d decreases, the potential mobility of the chemical to groundwater systems increases and vice versa.

Dose—A general term denoting the quantity of a substance, radiation, or energy absorbed. For special purposes it must be appropriately qualified. If unqualified, it refers to radiation absorbed dose.

> **Absorbed Dose**—The energy imparted to matter by ionizing radiation per unit mass of irradiated material at the place of interest. The unit of absorbed dose is the rad. One rad equals 100 ergs per gram. In SI units, the absorbed dose is the gray which is 1 J/kg (see Rad).
>
> **Cumulative Dose (Radiation)**—The total dose resulting from repeated or continuous exposures to radiation.

Dose Assessment—An estimate of the radiation dose to an individual or a population group usually by means of predictive modeling techniques, sometimes supplemented by the results of measurement.

Dose Equivalent (DE)—A quantity used in radiation safety practice to account for the relative biological effectiveness of the several types of radiation. It expresses all radiations on a common scale for calculating the effective absorbed dose. The NRC defines it as the product of the absorbed dose, the quality factor, and all other modifying factors at the location of interest. ICRP has changed its definition to be the product of the absorbed dose and the radiation weighting factor. (The unit of dose equivalent is the rem. In SI units, the dose equivalent is the sievert, which equals 100 rem.)

Dose, Fractionation—A method of administering therapeutic radiation in which relatively small doses are given daily or at longer intervals.

Dose, Protraction—A method of administering therapeutic radiation by delivering it continuously over a relatively long period at a low dose rate.

Dose, Radiation—The amount of energy imparted to matter by ionizing radiation per unit mass of the matter, usually expressed as the unit rad, or in SI units, the gray. 100 rad=1 gray (Gy) (see Absorbed Dose).

> **Committed Dose Equivalent ($H_{T,50}$)**—The dose equivalent to organs or tissues of reference (T) that will be received from an intake of radioactive material by an individual during the 50 years following the intake.
>
> **Committed Effective Dose Equivalent ($H_{E,50}$)**—The sum of the products of the weighting factors applicable to each of the body organs or tissues that are irradiated and the committed dose equivalent to those organs or tissues.
>
> **Effective Dose** —A dose value that attempts to normalize the detriment to the body (for cancer mortality and morbidity, hereditary effects, and years of life lost) from a non-uniform exposure to

that of a uniform whole body exposure. Effective dose is calculated as the sum of products of the equivalent dose and the tissue weighting factor (w_T) for each tissue exposed. ($E = \sum D_{T,R}\ w_R\ w_{T)}$).

Effective Dose Equivalent (H_E)—This dose type is limited to internal exposures and is the sum of the products of the dose equivalent to the organ or tissue (H_T) and the weighting factors (w_T) applicable to each of the body organs or tissues that are irradiated. ($H_E = \sum w_T\ H_T$).

Equivalent Dose—A dose quantity that places the biological effect of all radiation types on a common scale for calculating tissue damage. Alpha particles, for example, are considered to cause 20 times more damage than gamma rays. Equivalent dose is calculated as the sum of products of the average absorbed dose (in gray) in an organ or tissue ($_{DT,R}$) from each type of radiation and the radiation weighting factor (w_R) for that radiation ($\sum D_{T,R}\ w_R$).

External Dose—That portion of the dose equivalent received from radiation sources outside the body.

Internal Dose—That portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken into the body.

Limit—A permissible upper bound on the radiation dose.

Maximum Permissible Dose (MPD)—The greatest dose equivalent that a person or specified part thereof shall be allowed to receive in a given period of time.

Median Lethal Dose (MLD)—Dose of radiation required to kill, within a specified period (usually 30 days), 50% of the individuals in a large group of animals or organisms. Also called the LD_{50}, or $LD_{50/30}$ if for 30 days.

Threshold Dose—The minimum absorbed dose that will produce a detectable degree of any given effect.

Tissue Dose—Absorbed dose received by tissue in the region of interest, expressed in rad (see Dose, Gray, and Rad).

Dose Rate—The amount of radiation dose delivered per unit time. Generically, the rate at which radiation dose is delivered to any material or tissue.

Dose-Response Relationship—The quantitative relationship between the amount of exposure to a toxicant and the incidence of the adverse effects.

Dosimetry—Quantification of radiation doses to cells, tissues, organs, individuals or populations resulting from radiation exposures.

Early Effects (of radiation exposure)—Effects that appear within 60 days of an acute exposure.

Electron—A stable elementary particle having an electric charge equal to $\pm 1.60210\text{x}10^{-19}$ C (Coulombs) and a rest mass equal to $9.1091\text{x}10^{-31}$ kg. A positron is a positively charged "electron" (see Positron).

Electron Volt—A unit of energy equivalent to the energy gained by an electron in passing through a potential difference of one volt. Larger multiple units of the electron volt are frequently used: keV for thousand or kilo electron volts; MeV for million or mega electron volts (eV). 1 eV=1.6×10^{-12} erg.

Embryotoxicity and Fetotoxicity—Any toxic effect on the conceptus as a result of prenatal exposure to a chemical; the distinguishing feature between the two terms is the stage of development during which the insult occurred. The terms, as used here, include malformations and variations, altered growth, and *in utero* death.

Energy—Capacity for doing work. Gravitationally, "potential energy" is the energy inherent in a mass because of its spatial relation to other masses. Chemically or radiologically, “potential energy” is the energy released when a chemical reaction or radiological transformation goes to completion. "Kinetic energy" is the energy possessed by a mass because of its motion (SI unit: joules):

> **Binding Energy (Electron)**—The amount of energy that must be expended to remove an electron from an atom.
>
> **Binding Energy (Nuclear)**—The energy represented by the difference in mass between the sum of the component parts and the actual mass of the nucleus. It represents the amount of energy that must be expended to break a nucleus into its component neutrons and protons.
>
> **Excitation Energy**—The energy required to change a system from its ground state to an excited state. Each different excited state has a different excitation energy.
>
> **Ionizing Energy**—The energy required to knock an electron out of an atom. The average energy lost by electrons or beta particles in producing an ion pair in air or in soft tissue is about 34 eV.
>
> **Radiant Energy**—The energy of electromagnetic radiation, such as radio waves, visible light, x and gamma rays.

Enrichment, Isotopic—An isotopic separation process by which the relative abundances of the isotopes of a given element are altered, thus producing a form of the element that has been enriched in one or more isotopes and depleted in others. In uranium enrichment, the percentage of uranium-235 in natural uranium can be increased from 0.7% to >90% in a gaseous diffusion process based on the different thermal velocities of the constituents of natural uranium (^{234}U, ^{235}U, ^{238}U) in the molecular form UF_6.

EPA Health Advisory—An estimate of acceptable drinking water levels for a chemical substance based on health effects information. A health advisory is not a legally enforceable federal standard, but serves as technical guidance to assist federal, state, and local officials.

Epidemiology—Refers to the investigation of factors that determine the frequency and distribution of disease or other health-related conditions within a defined human population during a specified period.

Equilibrium, Radioactive—In a radioactive series, the state which prevails when the ratios between the activities of two or more successive members of the series remains constant.

> **Secular Equilibrium**—If a parent element has a very much longer half-life than the daughters (so there is not appreciable change in its amount in the time interval required for later products to attain equilibrium) then, after equilibrium is reached, equal numbers of atoms of all members of

the series disintegrate in unit time. This condition is never exactly attained, but is essentially established in such a case as ^{226}Ra and its transformation series to stable ^{206}Pb. The half-life of ^{226}Ra is about 1,600 years; of ^{222}Rn, approximately 3.82 days, and of each of the subsequent members, a few minutes. After about a month, essentially the equilibrium amount of radon is present; then (and for a long time) all members of the series disintegrate the same number of atoms per unit time. At this time, the activity of the daughter is equal to the activity of the parent.

Transient Equilibrium—If the half-life of the parent is short enough so the quantity present decreases appreciably during the period under consideration, but is still longer than that of successive members of the series, a stage of equilibrium will be reached after which all members of the series decrease in activity exponentially with the period of the parent. At this time, the ratio of the parent activity to the daughter activity is constant.

Equilibrium, Electron—The condition in a radiation field where the energy of the electrons entering a volume equals the energy of the electrons leaving that volume.

Excitation—The addition of energy to a system, thereby transferring it from its ground state to an excited state. Excitation of a nucleus, an atom, or a molecule can result from absorption of photons or from inelastic collisions with other particles. The excited state of an atom is an unstable or metastable state and will return to ground state by radiation of the excess energy.

Exposure (Chemical)—Contact of an organism with a chemical or physical agent. Exposure is quantified as the amount of the agent available at the exchange boundaries of the organism (e.g., skin, lungs, gut) and available for absorption.

Exposure (Radiation)—Subjection to ionizing radiation or to a radioactive material. For example, exposure in air is a measure of the ionization produced in air by x or gamma radiation; the sum of the electric charges on all ions of one sign produced in air when all electrons liberated by photons in a volume of air are completely stopped in air (dQ), divided by the mass of the air in the volume (dm). The unit of exposure in air is the roentgen, or coulomb per kilogram (SI units). One roentgen is equal to 2.58×10^{-4} coulomb per kilogram (C/kg).

Fission, Nuclear—A nuclear transformation characterized by the splitting of a nucleus into at least two other nuclei with emission of several neutrons, accompanied by the release of a relatively large amount of energy.

Gamma Ray, Penetrating—Short wavelength electromagnetic radiation of nuclear origin.

Genetic Effect of Radiation—Inheritable change, chiefly mutations, produced by the absorption of ionizing radiation by germ cells. Genetic effects have not been observed in any human population exposed at any dose level.

Genotoxicity—A specific adverse effect on the genome of living cells that, upon the duplication of affected cells, can be expressed as a mutagenic, clastogenic or carcinogenic event because of specific alteration of the molecular structure of the genome.

Gray (Gy)—SI unit of absorbed dose, 1 J/kg. One gray equals 100 rad (see Units).

Half-life, Effective—See Half-Time, Effective.

Half-life, Radioactive—Time required for a radioactive substance to lose 50% of its activity by decay. Each radio-nuclide has a unique physical half-life. Known also as physical half-time and symbolized as T_r or T_{rad}.

Half-time, Biological—Time required for an organ, tissue, or the whole body to eliminate one-half of any absorbed substance by regular processes of elimination. This is the same for both stable and radioactive isotopes of a particular element, and is sometimes referred to as half-time, symbolized as t_{biol} or T_b.

Half-time, Effective—Time required for a radioactive element in an organ, tissue, or the whole body to be diminished 50% as a result of the combined action of radioactive decay and biological elimination, symbolized as T_e or T_{eff}.

$$\text{Effective half-time} = \frac{\text{Biological half-time} \times \text{Radioactive half-life}}{\text{Biological half-time} + \text{Radioactive half-life}}$$

Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health (IDLH)—The maximum environmental concentration of a contaminant from which one could escape within 30 minutes without any escape-impairing symptoms or irreversible health effects.

Immunologic Toxicity—The occurrence of adverse effects on the immune system that may result from exposure to environmental agents such as chemicals.

Immunological Effects—Functional changes in the immune response.

In Vitro—Isolated from the living organism and artificially maintained, as in a test tube. Literally, “in glass.”

In Vivo—Occurring within the living organism. Literally, “in life.”

Intensity—Amount of energy per unit time passing through a unit area perpendicular to the line of propagation at the point in question.

Intermediate Exposure—Exposure to a chemical for a duration of 15–364 days, as specified in the Toxicological Profiles.

Internal Conversion—Process in which a gamma ray knocks an electron out of the same atom from which the gamma ray was emitted. The ratio of the number of internal conversion electrons to the number of gamma quanta emitted in the de-excitation of the nucleus is called the "conversion ratio."

Ion—Atomic particle, atom or chemical radical bearing a net electrical charge, either negative or positive.

Ion Pair—Two particles of opposite charge, usually referring to the electron and positive atomic or molecular residue resulting after the interaction of ionizing radiation with the orbital electrons of atoms.

Ionization—The process by which a neutral atom or molecule acquires a positive or negative charge.

> **Primary Ionization**—(1) In collision theory: the ionization produced by the primary particles as contrasted to the "total ionization" which includes the "secondary ionization" produced by delta

rays. (2) In counter tubes: the total ionization produced by incident radiation without gas amplification.

Specific Ionization—Number of ion pairs per unit length of path of ionizing radiation in a medium; e.g., per centimeter of air or per micrometer of tissue.

Total Ionization—The total electric charge of one sign on the ions produced by radiation in the process of losing its kinetic energy. For a given gas, the total ionization is closely proportional to the initial ionization and is nearly independent of the nature of the ionizing radiation. It is frequently used as a measure of absorption of radiation energy.

Ionization Density—Number of ion pairs per unit volume.

Ionization Path (Track)—The trail of ion pairs produced by an ionizing particle in its passage through matter.

Ionizing Radiation—Any radiation capable of knocking electrons out of atoms and producing ions. Examples: alpha, beta, gamma and x rays, and neutrons.

Isobars—Nuclides having the same mass number but different atomic numbers.

Isomers—Nuclides having the same number of neutrons and protons but capable of existing, for a measurable time, in different quantum states with different energies and radioactive properties. Commonly the isomer of higher energy decays to one with lower energy by the process of isomeric transition.

Isotopes—Nuclides having the same number of protons in their nuclei, and hence the same atomic number, but differing in the number of neutrons, and therefore in the mass number. Identical chemical properties exist in isotopes of a particular element. The term should not be used as a synonym for nuclide because isotopes refer specifically to different nuclei of the same element.

Stable Isotope—A nonradioactive isotope of an element.

Joule—The S.I. unit for work and energy. It is equal to the work done by raising a mass of one newton through a distance of one meter (J = Nm), which corresponds to about 0.7 ft-pound.

Kerma (k)—A measure of the kinetic energy transferred from gamma rays or neutrons to a unit mass of absorbing medium in the initial collision between the radiation and the absorber atoms. The SI unit is J/kg. The special name of this unit is the rad (traditional system of units) or Gray (SI).

Labeled Compound—A compound containing one or more radioactive atoms intentionally added to its structure. By observations of radioactivity or isotopic composition, this compound or its fragments may be followed through physical, chemical, or biological processes.

Late Effects (of radiation exposure)—Effects which appear 60 days or more following an acute exposure.

$LD_{50/30}$—The dose of a chemical or radiation expected to cause 50% mortality in those exposed within 30 days. For radiation, this is about 350 rad (3.5 gray) received by humans over a short period of time.

Lethal Concentration$_{(Lo)}$ (LC$_{Lo}$)—The lowest concentration of a chemical in air that has been reported to have caused death in humans or animals.

Lethal Concentration$_{(50)}$ (LC$_{50}$)—A calculated concentration of a chemical in air to which exposure for a specific length of time is expected to cause death in 50% of a defined experimental animal population within a specified time, usually 30 days.

Lethal Dose$_{(Lo)}$ (LD$_{Lo}$)—The lowest dose of a chemical introduced by a route other than inhalation that is expected to have caused death in humans or animals within a specified time, usually 30 days.

Lethal Dose$_{(50)}$ (LD$_{50}$)—The dose of a chemical which has been calculated to cause death in 50% of a defined experimental animal population.

Lethal Time$_{(50)}$ (LT$_{50}$)—A calculated period of time within which a specific concentration of a chemical is expected to cause death in 50% of a defined experimental animal population.

Linear Energy Transfer (LET)—A measure of the energy that a charged particle transfers to a material per unit path length.

> **Average LET**—The energy of a charged particle divided by the length of the path over which it deposits all its energy in a material. This is averaged over a number of particles.
>
> **High-LET**—Energy transfer characteristic of heavy charged particles such as protons and alpha particles where the distance between ionizing events is small on the scale of a cellular nucleus.
>
> **Low-LET**—Energy transfer characteristic of light charged particles such as electrons produced by x and gamma rays where the distance between ionizing events is large on the scale of a cellular nucleus.

Lowest-Observed-Adverse-Effect Level (LOAEL)—The lowest dose of chemical in a study, or group of studies, that produces statistically or biologically significant increases in frequency or severity of adverse effects between the exposed population and its appropriate control.

Lung Clearance Class (fast, F; medium, M; slow, S)—A classification scheme for inhaled material according to its rate of clearance from the pulmonary region of the lungs to the blood and the gastrointestinal tract.

Lymphoreticular Effects—Represent morphological effects involving lymphatic tissues such as the lymph nodes, spleen, and thymus.

Malformations—Permanent structural changes that may adversely affect survival, development, or function.

Mass Numbers (A)—The number of nucleons (protons and neutrons) in the nucleus of an atom.

Minimal Risk Level—An estimate of daily human exposure to a substance that is likely to be without an appreciable risk of adverse noncancerous effects over a specified duration of exposure.

Morbidity—State of being diseased; morbidity rate is the incidence or prevalence of disease in a specific population.

Mutagen—A substance that causes changes (mutations) in the genetic material in a cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

Necropsy—The gross examination of the organs and tissues of a dead body to determine the cause of death or pathological conditions.

Neurotoxicity—The occurrence of adverse effects on the nervous system following exposure to a substance.

Neutrino (ν)—A neutral particle of infinitesimally small rest mass emitted during beta plus or beta minus decay. This particle accounts for conservation of energy in beta plus and beta minus decays. It plays no role in damage from radiation.

No-Observed-Adverse-Effect Level (NOAEL)—The dose of a substance at which there were no statistically or biologically significant increases in frequency or severity of adverse effects seen between the exposed population and its appropriate control. Effects may be produced at this dose, but they are not considered to be adverse.

Nuclear Reactor—A power plant that heats the medium (typically water) by using the energy released from the nuclear fission of uranium or plutonium isotopes instead of burning coal, oil, or natural gas. All of these sources of energy simply heat water and use the steam which is produced to turn turbines that make electricity or propel a ship.

Nucleon—Common name for a constituent particle of the nucleus. Applied to a proton or neutron.

Nuclide—A species of atom characterized by the constitution of its nucleus. The nuclear constitution is specified by the number of protons (Z), number of neutrons (N), and energy content; or, alternatively, by the atomic number (Z), mass number A(N+Z), and atomic mass. To be regarded as a distinct nuclide, the atom must be capable of existing for a measurable time. Thus, nuclear isomers are separate nuclides, whereas promptly decaying excited nuclear states and unstable intermediates in nuclear reactions are not so considered.

Octanol-Water Partition Coefficient (K_{ow})—The equilibrium ratio of the concentrations of a chemical in n-octanol and water, in dilute solution.

Odds Ratio (OR)—A means of measuring the association between an exposure (such as toxic substances and a disease or condition) which represents the best estimate of relative risk (risk as a ratio of the incidence among subjects exposed to a particular risk factor divided by the incidence among subjects who were not exposed to the risk factor). An odds ratio of greater than 1 is considered to indicate greater risk of disease in the exposed group compared to the unexposed.

Pair Production—An absorption process for x- and gamma radiation in which the incident photon is absorbed in the vicinity of the nucleus of the absorbing atom, with subsequent production of an electron and positron pair (see annihilation). This reaction can only occur for incident photon energies exceeding 1.02 MeV.

Parent—Any radionuclide nuclide which, upon disintegration, yields a new nuclide (termed the progeny or daughter), either directly or as a later member of a radioactive series.

Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL)—A maximum allowable atmospheric level of a substance in workplace air averaged over an 8-hour shift.

Pharmacokinetic Model—A set of equations that can be used to describe the time course of a parent chemical or metabolite in an animal system. There are two types of pharmacokinetic models: data-based and physiologically-based. A data-based model divides the animal system into a series of compartments which, in general, do not represent real, identifiable anatomic regions of the body whereas the physiologically-based model compartments represent real anatomic regions of the body.

Pharmacokinetics—The dynamic behavior of a material in the body, used to predict the fate (disposition) of an exogenous substance in an organism. Utilizing computational techniques, it provides the means of studying the absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion of chemicals by the body.

Physiologically Based Pharmacodynamic (PBPD) Model—A type of physiologically-based dose-response model which quantitatively describes the relationship between target tissue dose and toxic end points. These models advance the importance of physiologically based models in that they clearly describe the biological effect (response) produced by the system following exposure to an exogenous substance.

Physiologically Based Pharmacokinetic (PBPK) Model—A model comprising a series of compartments representing organs or tissue groups with realistic weights and blood flows. These models require a variety of physiological information: tissue volumes, blood flow rates to tissues, cardiac output, alveolar ventilation rates and, possibly membrane permeabilities. The models also utilize biochemical information such as air/blood partition coefficients, and metabolic parameters. PBPK models are also called biologically based tissue dosimetry models.

Photoelectric Effect—An attenuation process observed for x and gamma radiation in which an incident photon interacts with a tightly bound inner orbital electron of an atom delivering all of its energy to knock the electron out of the atom. The incident photon disappears in the process.

Photon—A quantum of electromagnetic energy (E) whose value is the product of its frequency (ν) in hertz and Planck's constant (h). The equation is: $E = h\nu$.

Population dose—See Collective dose.

Positron—A positively charged electron.

Potential, Ionization—The energy expressed as electron volts (eV) necessary to separate one electron from an atom, resulting in the formation of an ion pair.

Power, Stopping—A measure of the ability of a material to absorb energy from an ionizing particle passing through it; the greater the stopping power, the greater the energy absorbing ability (see Linear Energy Transfer).

Progeny—The decay product or daughter products resulting after a radioactive decay or a series of radioactive decays. The progeny can also be radioactive, and the chain continues until a stable nuclide is formed.

Proton—Elementary nuclear particle with a positive electric charge equal numerically to the charge of the electron and a rest mass of 1.007 mass units.

Quality—A term describing the distribution of the energy deposited by a particle along its track; radiations that produce different densities of ionization per unit intensity are said to have different "qualities."

Quality Factor (Q)—The linear-energy-transfer-dependent factor by which absorbed doses are multiplied to obtain (for radiation protection purposes) a quantity that expresses - on a common scale for all ionizing radiation - the approximate biological effectiveness of the absorbed dose.

Type of radiation	Quality Factor
X, gamma, or beta	1
Alpha particles	20
Neutrons of unknown energy	10
High energy protons	10

Rad—The traditional unit of absorbed dose equal to 100 ergs per gram, or 0.01 joule per kilogram (0.01 Gy) in any medium (see Absorbed Dose).

Radiation—The emission and propagation of energy through space or through a material medium in the form of waves (e.g., the emission and propagation of electromagnetic waves, or of sound and elastic waves). The term radiation or radiant energy, when unqualified, usually refers to electromagnetic radiation. Such radiation commonly is classified according to frequency, as microwaves, infrared, visible (light), ultraviolet, and x and gamma rays (see Photon.) and, by extension, corpuscular emission, such as alpha and beta radiation, neutrons, or rays of mixed or unknown type, as cosmic radiation.

Radiation, Annihilation—Photons produced when an electron and a positron unite and cease to exist. The annihilation of a positron-electron pair results in the production of two photons, each of 0.51 MeV energy.

Radiation, Background—See Background Radiation.

Radiation, Characteristic (Discrete)—Radiation originating from an excited atom after removal of an electron from an atom. The wavelength of the emitted radiation is specific, depending only on the element and particular energy levels involved.

Radiation, External—Radiation from a source outside the body.

Radiation, Internal—Radiation from a source within the body (as a result of deposition of radionuclides in body tissues).

Radiation, Ionizing—Any electromagnetic or particulate radiation capable of producing ions, directly or indirectly, in its passage through matter (see Radiation).

Radiation, Monoenergetic—Radiation of a given type in which all particles or photons originate with and have the same energy.

Radiation, Scattered—Radiation which during its passage through a substance, has been deviated in direction. It may also have been modified by a decrease in energy.

Radiation, Secondary—A particle or ray that is produced when the primary radiation interacts with a material, and which has sufficient energy to produce its own ionization, such as bremsstrahlung or electrons knocked from atomic orbitals with enough energy to then produce ionization (see Delta Rays).

Radiation Weighting Factor (also called Quality Factor)—In radiation protection, a factor (1 for x-rays, gamma rays, beta particles; 20 for alpha particles) weighting the absorbed dose of radiation of a specific type and energy for its effect on tissue.

Radioactive Material—Material containing radioactive atoms.

Radioactivity—Spontaneous nuclear transformations that result in the formation of new elements. These transformations are accomplished by emission of alpha or beta particles from the nucleus or by the capture of an orbital electron. Each of these reactions may or may not be accompanied by a gamma photon.

Radioactivity, Artificial—Man-made radioactivity produced by particle bombardment or nuclear fission, as opposed to naturally occurring radioactivity.

Radioactivity, Induced—Radioactivity produced in a substance after bombardment with neutrons or other particles. The resulting activity is "natural radioactivity" if formed by nuclear reactions occurring in nature and "artificial radioactivity" if the reactions are caused by man.

Radioactivity, Natural—The property of radioactivity exhibited by more than 50 naturally occurring radionuclides.

Radioisotope—An unstable or radioactive isotope of an element that decays or disintegrates spontaneously, emitting radiation.

Radionuclide—Any radioactive isotope of any element. Approximately 5,000 natural and artificial radioisotopes have been identified.

Radiosensitivity—Relative susceptibility of cells, tissues, organs, organisms, or any living substance to the injurious action of radiation. Radiosensitivity and its antonym, radioresistance, are used comparatively, rather than absolutely.

Reference Dose (RfD)—An estimate of the daily exposure of the human population to a potential hazard that is likely to be without risk of deleterious effects during a lifetime. The RfD is operationally derived from the NOAEL (from animal and human studies) by a consistent application of uncertainty factors that reflect various types of data used to estimate RfDs and an additional modifying factor, which is based on a professional judgment of the entire database on the chemical. The RfDs are not applicable to non-threshold effects such as cancer.

Relative Biological Effectiveness (RBE)—The RBE is a factor used to compare the biological effectiveness of absorbed radiation doses (i.e., rad) due to different types of ionizing radiation. More specifically, it is the experimentally determined ratio of an absorbed dose of a radiation in question to the absorbed dose of a reference radiation (typically ^{60}Co gamma rays or 200 kVp x rays) required to produce an identical biological effect in a particular experimental organism or tissue (see Quality Factor).

Rem—The traditional unit of dose equivalent that is used in the regulatory, administrative, and engineering design aspects of radiation safety practice. The dose equivalent in rem is numerically equal to the absorbed dose in rad multiplied by the quality factor (1 rem is equal to 0.01 sievert).

Reportable Quantity (RQ)—The quantity of a hazardous substance that is considered reportable under CERCLA. Reportable quantities are (1) 1 pound or greater or (2) for selected substances, an amount established by regulation either under CERCLA or under Sect. 311 of the Clean Water Act. Quantities are measured over a 24-hour period.

Reproductive Toxicity—The occurrence of adverse effects on the reproductive system that may result from exposure to a chemical. The toxicity may be directed to the reproductive organs and/or the related endocrine system. The manifestation of such toxicity may be noted as alterations in sexual behavior, fertility, pregnancy outcomes, or modifications in other functions that are dependent on the integrity of this system.

Roentgen (R)—A unit of exposure (in air) to ionizing radiation. It is the amount of x or gamma rays required to produce ions carrying 1 electrostatic unit of electrical charge in 1 cubic centimeter of dry air under standard conditions. Named after William Roentgen, a German scientist who discovered x rays in 1895.

Retrospective Study—A type of cohort study based on a group of persons known to have been exposed at some time in the past. Data are collected from routinely recorded events, up to the time the study is undertaken. Retrospective studies are limited to causal factors that can be ascertained from existing records and/or examining survivors of the cohort.

Self-Absorption—Absorption of radiation (emitted by radioactive atoms) by the material in which the atoms are located; in particular, the absorption of radiation within a sample being assayed.

Short-Term Exposure Limit (STEL)—The maximum concentration to which workers can be exposed for up to 15 minutes continually. No more than four excursions are allowed per day, and there must be at least 60 minutes between exposure periods. The daily TLV-TWA may not be exceeded.

SI Units—The International System of Units as defined by the General Conference of Weights and Measures in 1960. These units are generally based on the meter/kilogram/second units, with special quantities for radiation including the becquerel, gray, and sievert.

Sickness, Acute Radiation (Syndrome)—The complex symptoms and signs characterizing the condition resulting from excessive exposure of the whole body (or large part) to ionizing radiation. The earliest of these symptoms are nausea, fatigue, vomiting, and diarrhea, and may be followed by loss of hair (epilation), hemorrhage, inflammation of the mouth and throat, and general loss of energy. In severe cases, where the radiation dose is relatively high (over several hundred rad or several gray), death may occur within two to four weeks. Those who survive six weeks after exposure of a single high dose of radiation may generally be expected to recover.

Sievert (Sv)—The SI unit of any of the quantities expressed as dose equivalent. The dose equivalent in sieverts is equal to the absorbed dose, in gray, multiplied by the quality factor (1 sievert equals 100 rem). The sievert is also the SI unit for effective dose equivalent, which is the sum of the products of the dose equivalent to each organ or tissue and its corresponding tissue weighting factor.

Specific-Activity—Radioactivity per unit mass of a radionuclide, expressed, for example, as Ci/gram or Bq/kilogram.

Specific Energy—The actual energy per unit mass deposited per unit volume in a small target, such as the cell or cell nucleus, as the result of one or more energy-depositing events. This is a stochastic quantity as opposed to the average value over a large number of instance (i.e., the absorbed dose).

Standardized Mortality Ratio (SMR)—A ratio of the observed number of deaths and the expected number of deaths in a specific standard population.

Stochastic Effect—A health effect that occurs randomly and for which the probability of the effect occurring, rather than its severity, is assumed to be a linear function of dose without a threshold (also called a nondeterministic effect).

Stopping Power—The average rate of energy loss of a charged particle per unit thickness of a material or per unit mass of material traversed.

Surface-seeking Radionuclide—A bone-seeking internal emitter that deposits and remains on the bone surface for a long period of time, although it may eventually diffuse into the bone mineral. This contrasts with a volume seeker, which deposits more uniformly throughout the bone volume.

Target Organ Toxicity—This term covers a broad range of adverse effects on target organs or physiological systems (e.g., renal, cardiovascular) extending from those arising through a single limited exposure to those assumed over a lifetime of exposure to a chemical.

Target Theory (Hit Theory)—A theory explaining some biological effects of radiation on the basis that ionization, occurring in a discrete volume (the target) within the cell, directly causes a lesion which subsequently results in a physiological response to the damage at that location. One, two, or more "hits" (ionizing events within the target) may be necessary to elicit the response.

Teratogen—A chemical that causes birth defects.

Threshold Limit Value (TLV®)—The maximum concentration of a substance to which most workers can be exposed without adverse effect. TLV is a term used exclusively by the ACGIH. Other terms used to express similar concepts are the MAC (Maximum Allowable Concentration) and PEL (Permissible Exposure Limits).

Time-Weighted Average (TWA)—An allowable exposure concentration averaged over a normal 8-hour workday or 40-hour workweek.

Tissue Weighting Factor (W_t)—Organ- or tissue-specific factor by which the equivalent dose is multiplied to give the portion of the effective dose for that organ or tissue. Recommended values of tissue weighting factors are:

Tissue/Organ	Tissue Weighting Factor
Gonads	0.70
Bone marrow (red)	0.12
Colon	0.12
Lung	0.12
Stomach	0.12
Bladder	0.05
Breast	0.05
Liver	0.05
Esophagus	0.05
Thyroid	0.05
Skin	0.01
Bone surface	0.01
Remainder (adrenals, brain, upper large intestine, small intestine, pancreas, spleen, thymus, and uterus)	0.05

Toxic Dose (TD_{50})—A calculated dose of a chemical, introduced by a route other than inhalation, which is expected to cause a specific toxic effect in 50% of a defined experimental animal population.

Toxicokinetic—The absorption, distribution and elimination of toxic compounds in the living organism.

Toxicosis—A diseased condition resulting from poisoning.

Transformation, Nuclear—The process of radioactive decay by which a nuclide is transformed into a different nuclide by absorbing or emitting particulate or electromagnetic radiation.

Transition, Isomeric—The process by which a nuclide decays to an isomeric nuclide (i.e., one of the same mass number and atomic number) of lower quantum energy. Isomeric transitions (often abbreviated I.T.) proceed by gamma ray and internal conversion electron emission.

Tritium—The hydrogen isotope with one proton and two neutrons in the nucleus (Symbol: ^3H). It is radioactive and has a physical half-life of 12.3 years.

Unattached Fraction—That fraction of the radon daughters, usually ^{218}Po and ^{214}Po, which has not yet attached to a dust particle or to water vapor. As a free atom, it has a high probability of being exhaled and not retained within the lung. It is the attached fraction which is primarily retained.

Uncertainty Factor (UF)—A factor used in operationally deriving the RfD from experimental data. UFs are intended to account for (1) the variation in sensitivity among the members of the human population, (2) the uncertainty in extrapolating animal data to the case of human, (3) the uncertainty in extrapolating from data obtained in a study that is of less than lifetime exposure, and (4) the uncertainty in using LOAEL data rather than NOAEL data. Usually each of these factors is set equal to 10.

Units, Prefixes—Many units of measure are expressed as submultiples or multiples of the primary unit (e.g., 10^{-3} curie is 1 mCi and 10^{3} becquerel is 1 kBq).

Factor	Prefix	Symbol	Factor	Prefix	Symbol
10^{-18}	atto	A	10^{3}	kilo	k
10^{-15}	femto	F	10^{6}	mega	M
10^{-12}	pico	p	10^{9}	giga	G
10^{-9}	nano	N	10^{12}	tera	T
10^{-6}	micro	M	10^{15}	peta	P
10^{-3}	milli	M	10^{18}	exa	E
10^{-2}	centi	C			

Units, Radiological—

Units	Equivalents
Becquerel* (Bq)	1 disintegration per second = 2.7×10^{-11} Ci
Curie (Ci)	3.7×10^{10} disintegrations per second = 3.7×10^{10} Bq
Gray* (Gy)	1 J/kg = 100 rad
Rad (rad)	100 erg/g = 0.01 Gy
Rem (rem)	0.01 sievert
Sievert* (Sv)	100 rem

*International Units, designated (SI)

Working Level (WL)—Any combination of short-lived radon daughters in 1 liter of air that will result in the ultimate emission of 1.3×10^{5} MeV of potential alpha energy.

Working Level Month (WLM)—A unit of exposure to radon daughters corresponding to the product of the radon daughter concentration in Working Level (WL) and the exposure time in nominal months (1 nominal month = 170 hours). Inhalation of air with a concentration of 1 WL of radon daughters for 170 working hours results in an exposure of 1 WLM.

X rays—Penetrating electromagnetic radiations whose wave lengths are very much shorter than those of visible light. They are usually produced by bombarding a metallic target with fast electrons in a high vacuum. X rays (called characteristic x rays) are also produced when an orbital electron falls from a high energy level to a low energy level.

Zero-Threshold Linear Hypothesis (or No-Threshold Linear Hypothesis)—The assumption that a dose-response curve derived from data in the high dose and high dose-rate ranges may be extrapolated through the low dose and low dose range to zero, implying that, theoretically, any amount of radiation will cause some damage.

APPENDIX A. ATSDR MINIMAL RISK LEVELS AND WORKSHEETS

The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) [42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.], as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) [Pub. L. 99–499], requires that the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) develop jointly with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), in order of priority, a list of hazardous substances most commonly found at facilities on the CERCLA National Priorities List (NPL); prepare toxicological profiles for each substance included on the priority list of hazardous substances; and assure the initiation of a research program to fill identified data needs associated with the substances.

The toxicological profiles include an examination, summary, and interpretation of available toxicological information and epidemiologic evaluations of a hazardous substance. During the development of toxicological profiles, Minimal Risk Levels (MRLs) are derived when reliable and sufficient data exist to identify the target organ(s) of effect or the most sensitive health effect(s) for a specific duration for a given route of exposure. An MRL is an estimate of the daily human exposure to a hazardous substance that is likely to be without appreciable risk of adverse noncancer health effects over a specified duration of exposure. MRLs are based on noncancer health effects only and are not based on a consideration of cancer effects. These substance-specific estimates, which are intended to serve as screening levels, are used by ATSDR health assessors to identify contaminants and potential health effects that may be of concern at hazardous waste sites. It is important to note that MRLs are not intended to define clean-up or action levels.

MRLs are derived for hazardous substances using the no-observed-adverse-effect level/uncertainty factor approach. They are below levels that might cause adverse health effects in the people most sensitive to such chemical-induced effects. MRLs are derived for acute (1–14 days), intermediate (15–364 days), and chronic (365 days and longer) durations and for the oral and inhalation routes of exposure. Currently, MRLs for the dermal route of exposure are not derived because ATSDR has not yet identified a method suitable for this route of exposure. MRLs are generally based on the most sensitive chemical-induced end point considered to be of relevance to humans. Serious health effects (such as irreparable damage to the liver or kidneys, or birth defects) are not used as a basis for establishing MRLs. Exposure to a level above the MRL does not mean that adverse health effects will occur.

MRLs are intended only to serve as a screening tool to help public health professionals decide where to look more closely. They may also be viewed as a mechanism to identify those hazardous waste sites that are not expected to cause adverse health effects. Most MRLs contain a degree of uncertainty because of the lack of precise toxicological information on the people who might be most sensitive (e.g., infants, elderly, nutritionally or immunologically compromised) to the effects of hazardous substances. ATSDR uses a conservative (i.e., protective) approach to address this uncertainty consistent with the public health principle of prevention. Although human data are preferred, MRLs often must be based on animal studies because relevant human studies are lacking. In the absence of evidence to the contrary, ATSDR assumes that humans are more sensitive to the effects of hazardous substance than animals and that certain persons may be particularly sensitive. Thus, the resulting MRL may be as much as 100-fold below levels that have been shown to be nontoxic in laboratory animals.

Proposed MRLs undergo a rigorous review process: Health Effects/MRL Workgroup reviews within the Division of Toxicology, expert panel peer reviews, and agency-wide MRL Workgroup reviews, with participation from other federal agencies and comments from the public. They are subject to change as new information becomes available concomitant with updating the toxicological profiles. Thus, MRLs in the most recent toxicological profiles supersede previously published levels. For additional information regarding MRLs, please contact the Division of Toxicology, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, 1600 Clifton Road NE, Mailstop F-32, Atlanta, Georgia 30333.

MINIMAL RISK LEVEL (MRL) WORKSHEET

Chemical Name: Cobalt
CAS Number: 10026-24-1
Date: March 2004
Profile Status: Final
Route: [x] Inhalation [ ] Oral
Duration: [ ] Acute [ ] Intermediate [x] Chronic
Key to figure: 26
Species: human

Minimal Risk Level: 1×10^{-4} [ ] mg/kg/day [ ] ppm [x] mg/m^3

Reference:

Nemery B, Casier P, Roosels D, et al. 1992. Survey of cobalt exposure and respiratory health in diamond polishers. Am Rev Respir Dis 145:610-616.

Experimental design:

Nemery et al. (1992) conducted a cross-sectional study of cobalt exposure and respiratory effects in diamond polishers. The study group was composed of 194 polishers working in 10 different workshops. In two of these workshops (#1, 2), the workers used cast iron polishing disks almost exclusively, and in the others, they used cobalt-containing disks primarily. The number of subjects from each workshop varied from 6 to 28 and the participation rate varied from 56 to 100%. The low participation in some workshops reflects the fact that only workers who used cobalt disks were initially asked to be in the study, rather than a high refusal rate (only eight refusals were documented). More than a year after the polishing workshops were studied, an additional three workshops with workers engaged in sawing diamonds, cleaving diamonds, or drawing jewelry were studied as an unexposed control group (n=59 workers). Subjects were asked to fill out a questionnaire regarding employment history, working conditions, medical history, respiratory symptoms, and smoking habits, to give a urine sample for cobalt determination, and to undergo a clinical examination and lung function tests. Both area air samples and personal air samples were collected (always on a Thursday). Sampling for area air determinations started 2 hours after work began and continued until 1 hour before the end of the work day. Personal air samples were collected from the breathing zone of a few workers per workshop for four successive 1-hour periods. Air samples were analyzed for cobalt and iron. In addition, personal air samplers were used to sample the air 1 cm above the polishing disks. These samples were analyzed for the entire spectrum of mineral and metallic compounds. Air samples were not obtained at one of the polishing workshops (#4), but this workshop was reported to be almost identical to an adjoining workshop (#3) for which samples were obtained. Urinary cobalt levels were similar between workers in these two workshops, so exposure was considered to be similar as well. It is important to note that the study authors suggested that the available methods used for air sampling may have underestimated the exposure levels.

There was a good correlation (R=0.92) between the results of area and personal air sampling, with area air sampling reporting lower concentrations than personal air samples in all workshops except one (#9) (Nemery et al. 1992). In this workshop, personal air samples appeared to be artificially low in comparison to area air samples and urinary cobalt levels of the workers. When this workshop was excluded, there was a good correlation (R=0.85–0.88) between urinary cobalt and cobalt in the air. Based on urinary cobalt levels, the concentration of cobalt expected in personal air samples from workshop #9 was about 45 μg/m^3 (the mean value actually reported was 6 μg/m^3). The polishing workshops were divided into two groups: those with low exposure to cobalt (#1–5, n=102) and those with high exposure to cobalt (#6–10, n=91). Mean cobalt exposure concentrations were 0.4, 1.6, and 10.2 μg/m^3 by area air sampling and 0.4, 5.3, and 15.1 μg/m^3 by personal air sampling in the control, low-exposure, and high-exposure groups, respectively. The inclusion of the apparently biased personal air samples from workshop #9 means that the reported mean cobalt exposure in the high-exposure group obtained by personal air sampling (15.1 μg/m^3) may be lower than the true value. Air concentrations of iron were highest in the two polishing workshops that used iron disks and the sawing workshop (highest value =62 μg/m^3), and were not correlated with cobalt levels. Analysis of samples taken near the disks showed the presence of cobalt, with occasional traces of copper, zinc, titanium, manganese, chromium, silicates, and silicon dioxide. No tungsten was detected. There is a possibility that some workers had previously been exposed to asbestos, since pastes containing asbestos had been used in the past to glue the diamonds onto holders. However, the degree of asbestos exposure had apparently been insufficient to produce functional impairment. The researchers considered cobalt to be the only relevant exposure. Smoking habits were similar in workers from the high-exposure, low-exposure, and control groups. Duration of exposure was not discussed.

Effects noted in study and corresponding doses:

Workers in the high-exposure group were more likely than those in the other groups to complain about respiratory symptoms; the prevalences of eye, nose, and throat irritation and cough, and the fraction of these symptoms related to work, were significantly increased in the high-exposure group (Nemery et al. 1992). Workers in the high-exposure group also had significantly reduced lung function compared to controls and low-exposure group workers, as assessed by FVC (forced vital capacity), FEV_1 (forced expiratory volume in 1 second), MMEF (forced expiratory flow between 25 and 75% of the FVC), and mean PEF (peak expiratory flow rate), although the prevalence of abnormal values did not differ significantly between exposure categories. Results in the low-exposure group did not differ from controls. Two-way analysis of variance was used to show that the effect on spirometric parameters in the high exposure group was present in both men and women. Women seemed to be affected more than men, but the interaction between exposure and sex was not significant. Smoking was found to exert a strong effect on lung function, but lung function level remained negatively correlated with exposure to cobalt, independently of smoking.

Dose and end point used for MRL derivation:

[x] NOAEL [ ] LOAEL
Nemery et al. (1992) established a NOAEL of 0.0053 mg cobalt/m^3 for effects on pulmonary function (decreased values upon spirometric examination).

Uncertainty Factors used in MRL derivation:

[x] 1 [ ] 3 [ ] 10 (for use of a NOAEL)
[x] 1 [ ] 3 [ ] 10 (for extrapolation from animals to humans)
[ ] 1 [ ] 3 [x] 10 (for human variability)

The chronic inhalation MRL for cobalt is derived as follows:

$\text{MRL} = \text{NOAEL}_{[\text{ADJ}]} \div \text{UF}$
$\text{MRL} = 0.0013 \text{ mg cobalt/m}^3 \div 10$
$\text{MRL} = 1\text{x}10^{-4} \text{ mg cobalt/m}^3$

Was a conversion used from ppm in food or water to a mg/body weight dose? No.

Was a conversion used from intermittent to continuous exposure? If so, explain:

0.0053 mg cobalt/m^3 * (8 hours/24 hours) * (5 days/7 days) = 0.0013 mg cobalt/m^3 continuous exposure.

If an inhalation study in animals, list the conversion factors used in determining human equivalent dose: NA.

Other additional studies or pertinent information which lend support to this MRL:

Necrosis and inflammation of the respiratory tract epithelium (larynx, trachea, bronchioles, nasal turbinates) were reported in rats exposed to 19 mg cobalt/m^3 and mice exposed to 1.9 mg cobalt/m^3 (and above) as cobalt sulfate over 16 days (NTP 1991). Exposure of rats and mice to cobalt as cobalt sulfate for 13 weeks resulted in adverse effects on all parts of the respiratory tract, with the larynx being the most sensitive part (NTP 1991). At concentrations of ≥0.11 mg cobalt/m^3, rats and mice had squamous metaplasia of the larynx. Histiocytic infiltrates in the lung were also reported at similar levels in both the rats and mice. In rats, chronic inflammation of the larynx was found at ≥0.38 mg cobalt/m^3, and more severe effects on the larynx, nose, and lung were reported at higher exposures. In mice, acute inflammation of the nose was found at ≥1.14 mg cobalt/m^3, and more severe effects on the larynx, nose, and lung were reported at higher exposures.

Exposure of rats and mice to aerosols of cobalt (as cobalt sulfate) at concentrations from 0.11 to 1.14 mg cobalt/m^3 for 2 years resulted in a spectrum of inflammatory, fibrotic, and proliferative lesions in the respiratory tract of male and female rats and mice (NTP 1998). Squamous metaplasia of the larynx occurred in rats and mice at exposure concentrations of ≥0.11 mg cobalt/m^3, with severity of the lesion increasing with increased exposure concentration. Hyperplastic lesions of the nasal epithelium occurred in rats at concentrations of ≥0.11 mg cobalt/m^3, and in mice at concentrations of ≥0.38 mg cobalt/m^3. Both sexes of rats had greatly increased incidences (>90% incidence) of alveolar lesions at all exposure levels, including inflammatory changes, fibrosis, and metaplasia. Similar changes were seen in mice at all exposure levels, though the changes in mice were less severe.

Both studies by NTP (1991, 1998) failed to define a NOAEL, with the lowest concentration examined (0.11 mg/m^3) a LOAEL for a variety of respiratory effects. If an MRL were to be calculated based upon these studies, it would be as follows:

Duration adjustment: 0.11 mg cobalt/m^3 * (6 h/24 h) * (5 d/7 d) = 0.020 mg cobalt/m^3 continuous exposure.
Calculation of human equivalent concentration:
If fractional depositions in humans and animals are assumed to be equal, then:
RDDR = V_E(animal)/S_{ET}(animal) ÷ V_E(human)/S_{ET}(human) = 0.24 m^3/day / 15 cm^2 ÷ 20 m^3/day / 200 cm^2
RDDR = 0.16
$\text{LOAEL}_{[\text{HEC}]}$ = LOAEL[ADJ] * RDDR
= 0.020 mg cobalt/m^3 * 0.16 = 0.0032 mg cobalt/m^3

To the $\text{LOAEL}_{[\text{HEC}]}$, an uncertainty factor of 300 (10 for use of a LOAEL, 3 for animal to human extrapolation, and 10 for human variability) to derive an MRL of $1\text{x}10^{-5}$ mg/m^3. This number is an order of magnitude lower than the number derived from the Nemery et al. (1992) data, reflecting the fact that it is derived from animal data, not from a human study, and is based on a LOAEL, not a NOAEL. As the Nemery et al. (1992) study was a well-performed study in humans that defined a NOAEL and LOAEL, it was selected as the basis for derivation of the MRL.

Agency Contact (Chemical Manager): Obaid Faroon D.V.M., Ph.D.

MINIMAL RISK LEVEL (MRL) WORKSHEET

Chemical Name:	Cobalt
CAS Number:	10026-24-1
Date:	March 2004
Profile Status:	Final
Route:	[ ] Inhalation [x] Oral
Duration:	[ ] Acute [x] Intermediate [ ] Chronic
Key to figure:	30
Species:	human

Minimal Risk Level: 1×10^{-4} [x] mg/kg/day [ ] ppm [ ] mg/m^3

Reference:

Davis, J.E. and Fields, J.P. 1958. Experimental production of polycythemia in humans by administration of cobalt chloride. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 99:493-495.

Experimental design:

Six apparently normal men, ages 20–47, were administered a daily dose of cobalt chloride, administered as a 2% solution diluted in either water or milk, for up to 22 days. Five of the six received 150 mg cobalt chloride per day for the entire exposure period, while the sixth was started on 120 mg/day and later increased to 150 mg/day. Blood samples were obtained daily from free-flowing punctures of fingertips at least 2 hours after eating, and at least 15 hours after the last dosage of cobalt. Blood was analyzed for red blood cell counts, hemoglobin percentage, leukocyte counts, reticulocyte percentages, and thrombocyte counts.

Effects noted in study and corresponding doses:

Exposure to cobalt resulted in the development of polycythemia in all six subjects, with increases in red blood cell numbers ranging from 0.5 to 1.19 million (~16–20% increase above pre-treatment levels). Polycythemic erythrocyte counts returned to normal 9–15 days after cessation of cobalt administration. Hemoglobin levels were also increased by cobalt treatment, though to a lesser extent than the erythrocyte values, with increases of 6–11% over pretreatment values. In five of the six subjects, reticulocyte levels were elevated, reaching at least twice the pre-experiment values. Thrombocyte and total leukocyte counts did not deviate significantly from pretreatment values.

Dose end point used for MRL derivation:

[ ] NOAEL [x] LOAEL

Davis and Fields (1958) identified a LOAEL of 150 mg cobalt chloride per day for increased levels of erythrocytes in volunteers. 150 mg cobalt chloride/day corresponds to ~1 mg Co/kg/day, assuming a reference body weight of 70 kg. Available animal studies, presented below, lend support to this LOAEL, having demonstrated LOAEL values within half an order of magnitude of that identified by Davis and Fields (1958).

Uncertainty factors used in MRL derivation:

[ ] 1 [ ] 3 [x] 10 (for use of a LOAEL)

[x] 1 [ ] 3 [ ] 10 (for extrapolation from animals to humans)
[ ] 1 [ ] 3 [x] 10 (for human variability)

The intermediate oral MRL for cobalt is derived as follows:

MRL = LOAEL ÷ UF
MRL = 1 mg cobalt/kg-day ÷ 100
MRL = 1×10^{-2} mg cobalt/kg-day

Was a conversion factor used from ppm in food or water to a mg/body weight dose? No.

Was a conversion used from intermittent to continuous exposure? If so, explain: No.

If an inhalation study in animals, list conversion factors used in determining human equivalent dose: Not applicable.

Other additional studies or pertinent information that lend support to this MRL:

No other studies of the effect of intermediate oral cobalt exposure on erythrocyte levels in healthy human subjects were identified in a search of the literature. Treatment of pregnant women for 90 days with 0.5–0.6 mg cobalt/kg/day as cobalt chloride did not prevent the reduction in hematocrit and hemoglobin levels often found during pregnancy (Holly 1955). However, treatment of anephric patients (with resulting anemia) with 0.16–1.0 mg cobalt/kg/day daily as cobalt chloride for 3–32 weeks resulted in increased levels of circulating erythrocytes and a decreased need for transfusions (Duckham and Lee 1976b; Taylor et al. 1977). While these studies provide additional evidence that exposure to cobalt can increase erythrocyte levels in humans, the fact that the patients were anephric makes definitive interpretation of the results more difficult.

Roche and Layrisse (1956) exposed volunteers to similar levels (150 mg $CoCl_2$/day) of cobalt, and reported a reversible decrease in uptake of ^{131}I by the thyroid. The decreased uptake is believed to result from cobalt blocking the organic binding of iodine (Paley et al. 1958). This observation adds support to the choice of effect level, as a similar exposure resulted in measurable effects in volunteers, though whether the changes in iodine uptake operate through the same mechanisms as the changes in erythrocyte numbers has not been determined.

Stanley et al. (1947) exposed groups (n=4, 6 for controls) of 6 Sprague-Dawley rats to 0, 0.62, 2.5, or 10 mg cobalt/kg/day (0, 2.5, 10, or 40 mg/kg-day of $CoCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$) in gelatin capsules for 8 weeks. Blood counts and hemoglobin levels were examined at the beginning of the experiment and at 2-week intervals. Rats exposed to 0.62 mg cobalt/kg-day showed no change in erythrocyte number. At 2.5 mg cobalt/kg-day, a progressive increase in erythrocyte number was seen, increasing up to a maximum of 17% above pretreatment values on week 6. At the highest exposure level, a progressive increase in erythrocyte numbers was seen, reaching 29% above pretreatment values at 8 weeks of exposure. Statistical analyses of the group means were not provided, and the study provided only mean values of the measurements, precluding statistical analysis. However, if a 10% change is assumed to be an effect level, exposure to 2.5 mg cobalt/kg-day was the LOAEL for this study, with a NOAEL of 0.62 mg cobalt/kg-day.

Krasovskii and Fridyland (1971) exposed groups of rats to 0, 0.05, 0.5, or 2.5 mg Co/kg/day for up to 7 months. In the 2.5 mg/kg-day group, a persistent increase in erythrocyte levels was seen. The increase was transient in the 0.5 mg/kg/day rats, and was not present in rats exposed to 0.05 mg/kg/day. However, numerical data were not presented and statistical significance was not reported.

A number of other studies in animals have reported increases in erythrocyte levels following intermediate oral administration of cobalt compounds (see the LSE table for further details of these studies). However, the majority of them have considerable methodological limitations, including examination of either very high exposure levels or only one exposure level, limited reporting of results, or limited or no statistical analysis.

Whether or not polycythemia, a condition wherein an excess of erythrocytes is produced, constitutes an adverse effect is open to interpretation. At the levels seen in the available studies, and in particular in the Davis and Fields (1958) study, the subjects would be expected to be asymptomatic. However, data on the long-term effects of elevated erythrocyte levels are not available. As such, this end point was considered an adverse effect as a health-protective assumption, and was utilized as a critical end point for MRL derivation.

Agency Contact (Chemical Manager): Obaid Faroon D.V.M., Ph.D.

MINIMAL RISK LEVEL (MRL) WORKSHEET

Chemical name:	Radioactive Cobalt
CAS number:	Multiple
Date:March	2004
Profile status:	Final
Route:	[ ] Inhalation [ ] Oral [x] External
Duration:	[x] Acute [ ] Intermediate [ ] Chronic
Species:	Human

Minimal Risk Level: 4 [ ] mg/kg/day [ ] ppm [ ] mg/m^3 [x] mSv (400 mrem)

References:

Schull WJ, Otake M, Yoshimaru H. 1988. Effect on intelligence test score of prenatal exposure to ionizing radiation in Hiroshima and Nagasaki: A comparison of the T65DR and DS86 dosimetry systems. Radiation Effects Research Foundation (RERF) Technical Report No. 3-88. Hirroshima, Japan. NTIS Report Number: DE89-906462.

Burt C. 1966. The genetic determination of differences in intelligence: A study of monozygotic twins reared together and apart. Brit J Psychol 57(1&2):137-153.

Experimental design:

Schull et al. (1988) study: Schull et al. (1988) evaluated the quantitative effect of exposure to ionizing radiation on the developing fetal and embryonic human brain. The end point measured was changes in intelligence test scores. The effects on individuals exposed *in utero* to the atomic bombing of Hiroshima and Nagasaki were based on the original PE86 samples (n=1,759; data on available intelligence testing) and a clinical sample (n=1,598). The original PE86 sample included virtually all prenatally exposed individuals who received tissue-absorbed doses of 0.50 Gy or more. There were many more individuals in the dose range 0–0.49 Gy in the PE86 sample than in the clinical sample. The clinical sample does not include children prenatally exposed at distances between 2,000 and 2,999 m in Hiroshima and Nagasaki. Children exposed at greater distances or not present in the city were selected as controls. In 1955–1956, Tanaka-B (emphasis on word-sense, arithmetic abilities, and the like, which were associated with the more subtle processing of visual clues than their simple recognition and depended more on connectedness) and the Koga (emphasis on perception of spatial relationships) intelligence tests were conducted in Nagasaki and the Koga test in Hiroshima.

Burt (1966) study: This study determined differences in intelligence in monozygotic twins reared together (n=95) and apart (n=53). All tests conducted in school consisted of (1) a group test of intelligence containing both non-verbal and verbal items, (2) an individual test (the London Revision of the Terman-Binet Scale) used primarily for standardization and for doubtful cases, and (3) a set of performance tests, based on the Pitner-Paterson tests and standardization. The methods and standard remained much the same throughout the study. Some of the reasons for separation of the twins were given as follows: death of the mother (n=9), unable to bring them up properly, mother's poor health (n=12), unmarried (n=6), and economic difficulties. The children were brought up by parents or foster parents (occupation ranged from unskilled to professional). IQ scores in the study group ranged from 66 to 137. The standard deviation of the group of separated monozygotic twins was reported at 15.3 as compared to 15.0 of ordinary siblings. Twins brought up in different environments were compared with those brought up in similar circumstances.

Effects noted in study and corresponding doses:

Schull et al. (1986) study: No evidence of radiation-related effect on intelligence was observed among individuals exposed within 0–7 weeks after fertilization or in the 26th or subsequent weeks. The highest risk of radiation damage to the embryonic and fetal brain occurs 8–15-weeks after fertilization under both dosimetric systems. The regression of intelligence score on estimated DS86 uterine absorbed dose is linear with dose, and the diminution in intelligence score is 21–29 points per Gy for the 8–15-week group and 10–26 points per Gy for the 16–25-week group. The results for 8–15 weeks applies regardless whether or not the mentally retarded individuals were included. The cumulative distribution of test scores suggested a progressive shift downwards in individual scores with increasing exposure. The mean IQ scores decrease significantly and systematically with uterine or fetal tissue dose within the 8–15- and 16–25-week groups.

In summary, analysis of intelligence test scores at 10–11 years of age of individuals exposed prenatally showed that:

- There is no evidence of a radiation-related effect on intelligence scores among those individuals exposed within 0–7 weeks of fertilization or in the 26th week of gestation and beyond;
- The cumulative distribution of test scores suggests a progressive shift downwards in intelligence scores with increasing exposure to ionizing radiation (dose-response relationship).
- The most sensitive group was the 8–15 weeks exposure group. The regression in intelligence scores was found to be linear, with 1 Gy dose resulting in a 21–29 point decline in intelligence scores.
- There was no indication of groups of individuals with differing sensitivities to radiation.

Burt (1966) study: The average intelligence of the twins measured on a conventional IQ scale (SD=15) was 97.8 for the separated monozygotes, 98.1 for monozygotes brought up together, 99.3 for the dizygotes as compared with 100.2 for the siblings, and 100.0 for the population as a whole. The difference of 0.3 IQ point between the separated and unseparated identical twins is considered a NOAEL for this study.

Dose endpoint used for MRL derivation:

[x] NOAEL [ ] LOAEL 0.3 IQ point reduction in twins, between those raised together and those raised apart.

Uncertainty factors (UF) used in MRL derivation:

[x] 1 [ ] 3 [ ] 10 (for use of a NOAEL)
[x] 1 [ ] 3 [ ] 10 (for extrapolation from animals to humans)
[ ] 1 [x] 3 [ ] 10 (for human variability/sensitive population)

Was a conversion factor used from ppm in food or water to a mg/body weight dose? If so, explain: No.

If an inhalation study in animals, list conversion factors used in determining human equivalent dose: NA

Was a conversion used from intermittent to continuous exposure? No.

Other additional studies or pertinent information that lend support to this MRL:

Husen (1959) reported a study involving 269 pairs of Swedish monozygotic (identical) twins where the intrapair IQ difference was 4 IQ points for a combination of twins raised together and apart. This is somewhat lower than the value of 7 IQ points for identical twins raised apart, and just larger than the range of IQ scores for Washington, DC children repetitively tested (Jacobi and Glauberman 1995).

Supporting evidence for the acute MRL is provided by Jacobi and Glauberman (1995). Children in the 1st, 3rd, and 5th grades born in Washington, DC were tested, and average IQ levels of 94.2, 97.6, and 94.6, respectively, were reported. The range of 3.4 IQ points is considered to be a LOAEL for this study, which, if used for MRL derivation, would yield an MRL of 0.004 Sv (3.4 IQ points x 1 Sv/25 IQ points ÷ 30 [10 for use of a LOAEL and 3 for a sensitive population]).

Additional supporting evidence for the acute MRL is provided by Berger et al. 1997, in a case study of accidental radiation injury to the hand. A Mexican engineer suffered an accidental injury to the hand while repairing an x-ray spectrometer. The day after the accident, his symptoms included a tingling sensation and itching in the index and middle fingers. On days 4 and 7, a "pinching" sensation, swelling, and slight erythema were observed. By day 7, the tip of his index fingers was erythematous and a large blister developed with swelling on other fingers. On day 10, examination by a physician showed that the lesions had worsened and the fingers and palms were discolored. On day 10, he was admitted to the hospital where hyperbaric oxygen therapy was administered without success. One month after the accident, the patient entered the hospital again with pain, discoloration, and desquamation of his hand. Clinical examination showed decreased circulation in the entire hand, most notably in the index and middle finger. Total white blood count decreased to 3,000/μL (normal range 4,300–10,800/μL). Cytogenic studies of peripheral blood lymphocytes revealed four dicentrics, two rings, and eight chromosomal fragments in the 300 metaphases studied. The estimated whole body dose was reported to be 0.382 Gy (38.2 rad). This dose is a potential LOAEL for acute ionizing radiation and would yield an MRL of 0.004 Sv (0.38 Sv ÷100 [10 for use of LOAEL and 10 for sensitive human population]).

The USNRC set a radiation exposure limit of 0.5 rem (50 mSv) for pregnant working women over the full gestational period (USNRC 1991). For the critical gestational period of 8–15 weeks, ATSDR believes that the conservative acute MRL of 4 mSv is consistent with the USNRC limit and could be applied to either acute (0–14-day) or intermediate (15–365-day) exposure periods.

Calculations

Given: 0.3 IQ point is a NOAEL. A 1 Sv dose results in a 25 IQ point reduction (range=21–29 points; mean=25) and provides a conversion factor from IQ prediction to radiation dose. Assume that the radiation dose and the subsequent reduction in IQ is a linear relationship.
MRL = NOAEL x CF ÷ UF
MRL = 0.3 x 1/25 ÷ 3
MRL = 0.004 Sv = 4 mSv (400 mrem)

Agency Contact (Chemical Manager): Obaid Faroon D.V.M., Ph.D.

MINIMAL RISK LEVEL (MRL) WORKSHEET

Chemical Name:	Radioactive Cobalt
CAS Number:	Multiple
Date:	March 2004
Profile Status:	Final
Route:	[ ] Inhalation [ ] Oral [X] External
Duration:	[ ] Acute [ ] Intermediate [X] Chronic
Species:	Human

Minimal Risk Level: 1 [ ] mg/kg/day [ ] ppm [ ] mg/m^3 [X] mSv/year (100 mrem/year)

Reference: BEIR V. 1990. Health effects of exposure to low levels of ionizing radiation. Committee on the Biological Effects of Ionizing Radiations, National Research Council. National Academy Press. Washington, DC.

Experimental design: Not applicable

Effects noted in study and corresponding doses: No individual studies were identified that could be used to base a chronic-duration external exposure MRL that did not result in a cancer-producing end point. However, two sources of information were identified that did provide doses of ionizing radiation that have not been reported to be associated with detrimental effects (NOAELs). These sources provide estimates of background levels of primarily natural sources of ionizing radiation that have not been implicated in producing cancerous or noncancerous toxicological endpoints. BEIR V states that the average annual effective dose to the U.S. population is 3.6 mSv/year. A total annual effective dose equivalent of 3.6 mSv (360 mrem)/year to members of the U.S. population is obtained mainly by naturally occurring radiation from external sources, medical uses of radiation, and radiation from consumer products. The largest contribution (82%) is from natural sources, two-thirds of which is from naturally occurring radon and its decay products. Specific sources of this radiation are demonstrated in Table A-1.

The annual dose of 3.6 mSv per year has not been associated with adverse health effects or increases in the incidences of any type of cancers in humans or other animals.

Dose and end point used for MRL derivation: 3.6 mSv/year

[X] NOAEL [ ] LOAEL 3.6 mSv/year

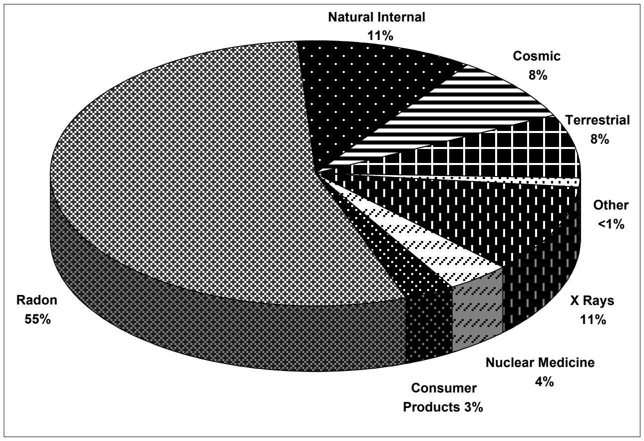
Uncertainty Factors used in MRL derivation:

[X] 1 [ ] 3 [ ] 10 (for use of a NOAEL)
[X] 1 [ ] 3 [ ] 10 (for extrapolation from animals to humans)
[ ] 1 [X] 3 [ ] 10 (for human variability)

Was a conversion used from ppm in food or water to a mg/body weight dose? No.

Table A-1. Average Annual Effective Dose Equivalent from Ionizing Radiation to a Member of the U.S. Population[a]

	Effective dose equivalent	
Source	mSv	Percent of total dose
Natural		
Radon[b]	2.0	55
Cosmic	0.27	8.0
Terrestrial	0.28	8.0
Internal	0.39	11
Total natural	3.0	82
Artificial		
Medical		
X-ray	0.39	11
Nuclear	0.14	4.0
Consumer products	0.10	3.0
Other		
Occupational	<0.01	<0.3
Nuclear fuel cycle	<0.01	<0.03
Fallout	<0.01	<0.03
Miscellaneous[c]	<0.01	<0.03
Total artificial	0.63	18
Total natural and artificial	3.6	100



---

[a] Adapted from BEIR V, Table 1-3 , page 18.

[b] Dose equivalent to bronchi from radon daughter products

[c] DOE facilities, smelter, transportation, etc.

If an inhalation study in animals, list the conversion factors used in determining human equivalent dose: Not applicable.

Was a conversion used from intermittent to continuous exposure? No.

Other additional studies or pertinent information which lend support to this MRL: ICRP has developed recommended dose limits for occupational and public exposure to ionizing radiation sources. The ICRP recommends limiting public exposure to 1 mSv/year (100 mrem/year), but does note that values at high altitudes above sea level and in some geological areas can sometimes be twice that value (≥2 mSv). In Annex C of ICRP 60, the commission provides data that suggests increasing the dose from 1 mSv to 5 mSv results in a very small, but detectable, increase in age-specific human mortality rate. ICRP states that the value of 1 mSv/year was chosen over the 5 mSv value because 5 mSv/year (500 mrem/year) causes this increase in age specific mortality rate, and 1 mSv/year (100 mrem/year) is typical of the annual effective dose from background, less radon (ICRP 1991). The 1 mSv estimate may underestimate the annual exposure to external sources of ionizing radiation to the U.S. population, as it does not include radiation from radon. Conversely, the 5 mSv estimate may be high, in that increases in mortality rate been reported. The most useful estimate appears to be the BEIR V estimate of 3.6 mSv, in that it accounts for an annual exposure to radon, is specific to the U.S. population, has not been associated with increases mortality, and it falls short of the 5 mSv value associated with small increases in human mortality.

Calculations:

MRL = $\mathrm{NOAEL}_{(\mathrm{ADJ})} \div \mathrm{UF}$
MRL = 3.6 mSv/year ÷ 3
MRL = 1.20 mSv/year
MRL = 1.0 mSv/year =100 mrem/year above background

Agency Contact (Chemical Manager): Obaid Faroon D.V.M., Ph.D.

APPENDIX B. USER'S GUIDE

Chapter 1

Public Health Statement

This chapter of the profile is a health effects summary written in non-technical language. Its intended audience is the general public, especially people living in the vicinity of a hazardous waste site or chemical release. If the Public Health Statement were removed from the rest of the document, it would still communicate to the lay public essential information about the chemical.

The major headings in the Public Health Statement are useful to find specific topics of concern. The topics are written in a question and answer format. The answer to each question includes a sentence that will direct the reader to chapters in the profile that will provide more information on the given topic.

Chapter 2

Relevance to Public Health

This chapter provides a health effects summary based on evaluations of existing toxicologic, epidemiologic, and toxicokinetic information. This summary is designed to present interpretive, weight-of-evidence discussions for human health end points by addressing the following questions.

1. What effects are known to occur in humans?
2. What effects observed in animals are likely to be of concern to humans?
3. What exposure conditions are likely to be of concern to humans, especially around hazardous waste sites?

The chapter covers end points in the same order that they appear within the Discussion of Health Effects by Route of Exposure section, by route (inhalation, oral, and dermal) and within route by effect. Human data are presented first, then animal data. Both are organized by duration (acute, intermediate, chronic). *In vitro* data and data from parenteral routes (intramuscular, intravenous, subcutaneous, etc.) are also considered in this chapter.

The carcinogenic potential of the profiled substance is qualitatively evaluated, when appropriate, using existing toxicokinetic, genotoxic, and carcinogenic data. ATSDR does not currently assess cancer potency or perform cancer risk assessments. Minimal Risk Levels (MRLs) for noncancer end points (if derived) and the end points from which they were derived are indicated and discussed.

Limitations to existing scientific literature that prevent a satisfactory evaluation of the relevance to public health are identified in the Chapter 3 Data Needs section.

Interpretation of Minimal Risk Levels

Where sufficient toxicologic information is available, ATSDR has derived MRLs for inhalation and oral routes of entry at each duration of exposure (acute, intermediate, and chronic). These MRLs are not meant to support regulatory action, but to acquaint health professionals with exposure levels at which adverse health effects are not expected to occur in humans.

MRLs should help physicians and public health officials determine the safety of a community living near a chemical emission, given the concentration of a contaminant in air or the estimated daily dose in water. MRLs are based largely on toxicological studies in animals and on reports of human occupational exposure.

MRL users should be familiar with the toxicologic information on which the number is based. Chapter 2, "Relevance to Public Health," contains basic information known about the substance. Other sections such as Chapter 3 Section 3.10, "Interactions with Other Substances," and Section 3.11, "Populations that are Unusually Susceptible" provide important supplemental information.

MRL users should also understand the MRL derivation methodology. MRLs are derived using a modified version of the risk assessment methodology that the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) provides (Barnes and Dourson 1988) to determine reference doses (RfDs) for lifetime exposure.

To derive an MRL, ATSDR generally selects the most sensitive end point which, in its best judgement, represents the most sensitive human health effect for a given exposure route and duration. ATSDR cannot make this judgement or derive an MRL unless information (quantitative or qualitative) is available for all potential systemic, neurological, and developmental effects. If this information and reliable quantitative data on the chosen end point are available, ATSDR derives an MRL using the most sensitive species (when information from multiple species is available) with the highest no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) that does not exceed any adverse effect levels. When a NOAEL is not available, a lowest-observed-adverse-effect level (LOAEL) can be used to derive an MRL, and an uncertainty factor (UF) of 10 must be employed. Additional uncertainty factors of 10 must be used both for human variability to protect sensitive subpopulations (people who are most susceptible to the health effects caused by the substance) and for interspecies variability (extrapolation from animals to humans). In deriving an MRL, these individual uncertainty factors are multiplied together. The product is then divided into the inhalation concentration or oral dosage selected from the study. Uncertainty factors used in developing a substance-specific MRL are provided in the footnotes of the levels of significant exposure (LSE) Tables.

Chapter 3

Health Effects

Tables and Figures for Levels of Significant Exposure (LSE)

Tables and figures are used to summarize health effects and illustrate graphically levels of exposure associated with those effects. These levels cover health effects observed at increasing dose concentrations and durations, differences in response by species, MRLs to humans for noncancer end points, and EPA's estimated range associated with an upper- bound individual lifetime cancer risk of 1 in 10,000 to 1 in 10,000,000. Use the LSE tables and figures for a quick review of the health effects and to locate data for a specific exposure scenario. The LSE tables and figures should always be used in conjunction with the text. All entries in these tables and figures represent studies that provide reliable, quantitative estimates of NOAELs, LOAELs, or Cancer Effect Levels (CELs).

The legends presented below demonstrate the application of these tables and figures. Representative examples of LSE Table 3-1 and Figure 3-1 are shown. The numbers in the left column of the legends correspond to the numbers in the example table and figure.

LEGEND

See Sample LSE Table 3-1 (page B-6)

(1) Route of Exposure. One of the first considerations when reviewing the toxicity of a substance using these tables and figures should be the relevant and appropriate route of exposure. Typically when sufficient data exists, three LSE tables and two LSE figures are presented in the document. The three LSE tables present data on the three principal routes of exposure, i.e., inhalation, oral, and dermal (LSE Table 3-1, 3-2, and 3-3, respectively). LSE figures are limited to the inhalation (LSE Figure 3-1) and oral (LSE Figure 3-2) routes. Not all substances will have data on each route of exposure and will not, therefore, have all five of the tables and figures.

(2) Exposure Period. Three exposure periods—acute (less than 15 days), intermediate (15–364 days), and chronic (365 days or more)—are presented within each relevant route of exposure. In this example, an inhalation study of intermediate exposure duration is reported. For quick reference to health effects occurring from a known length of exposure, locate the applicable exposure period within the LSE table and figure.

(3) Health Effect. The major categories of health effects included in LSE tables and figures are death, systemic, immunological, neurological, developmental, reproductive, and cancer. NOAELs and LOAELs can be reported in the tables and figures for all effects but cancer. Systemic effects are further defined in the "System" column of the LSE table (see key number 18).

(4) Key to Figure. Each key number in the LSE table links study information to one or more data points using the same key number in the corresponding LSE figure. In this example, the study represented by key number 18 has been used to derive a NOAEL and a Less Serious LOAEL (also see the two "18r" data points in sample Figure 3-1).

(5) Species. The test species, whether animal or human, are identified in this column. Chapter 2, "Relevance to Public Health," covers the relevance of animal data to human toxicity and Section 3.5, "Toxicokinetics," contains any available information on comparative toxicokinetics. Although NOAELs and LOAELs are species specific, the levels are extrapolated to equivalent human doses to derive an MRL.

(6) Exposure Frequency/Duration. The duration of the study and the weekly and daily exposure regimen are provided in this column. This permits comparison of NOAELs and LOAELs from different studies. In this case (key number 18), rats were exposed to “Chemical x” via inhalation for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week, for 13 weeks. For a more complete review of the dosing regimen refer to the appropriate sections of the text or the original reference paper (i.e., Nitschke et al. 1981).

(7) System. This column further defines the systemic effects. These systems include respiratory, cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, hematological, musculoskeletal, hepatic, renal, and dermal/ocular. "Other" refers to any systemic effect (e.g., a decrease in body weight) not covered in these systems. In the example of key number 18, one systemic effect (respiratory) was investigated.

(8) NOAEL. A NOAEL is the highest exposure level at which no harmful effects were seen in the organ system studied. Key number 18 reports a NOAEL of 3 ppm for the respiratory system, which was used to derive an intermediate exposure, inhalation MRL of 0.005 ppm (see footnote "b").

(9) LOAEL. A LOAEL is the lowest dose used in the study that caused a harmful health effect. LOAELs have been classified into "Less Serious" and "Serious" effects. These distinctions help readers identify the levels of exposure at which adverse health effects first appear and the gradation of effects with increasing dose. A brief description of the specific end point used to quantify the adverse effect accompanies the LOAEL. The respiratory effect reported in key number 18 (hyperplasia) is a Less Serious LOAEL of 10 ppm. MRLs are not derived from Serious LOAELs.

(10) Reference. The complete reference citation is given in Chapter 9 of the profile.

(11) CEL. A CEL is the lowest exposure level associated with the onset of carcinogenesis in experimental or epidemiologic studies. CELs are always considered serious effects. The LSE tables and figures do not contain NOAELs for cancer, but the text may report doses not causing measurable cancer increases.

(12) Footnotes. Explanations of abbreviations or reference notes for data in the LSE tables are found in the footnotes. Footnote "b" indicates that the NOAEL of 3 ppm in key number 18 was used to derive an MRL of 0.005 ppm.

LEGEND

See Sample Figure 3-1 (page B-7)

LSE figures graphically illustrate the data presented in the corresponding LSE tables. Figures help the reader quickly compare health effects according to exposure concentrations for particular exposure periods.

(13) Exposure Period. The same exposure periods appear as in the LSE table. In this example, health effects observed within the acute and intermediate exposure periods are illustrated.

(14) Health Effect. These are the categories of health effects for which reliable quantitative data exists. The same health effects appear in the LSE table.

(15) Levels of Exposure. Concentrations or doses for each health effect in the LSE tables are graphically displayed in the LSE figures. Exposure concentration or dose is measured on the log scale "y" axis. Inhalation exposure is reported in mg/m^3 or ppm and oral exposure is reported in mg/kg/day.

(16) NOAEL. In this example, the open circle designated 18r identifies a NOAEL critical end point in the rat upon which an intermediate inhalation exposure MRL is based. The key number 18 corresponds to the entry in the LSE table. The dashed descending arrow indicates the extrapolation from the exposure level of 3 ppm (see entry 18 in the Table) to the MRL of 0.005 ppm (see footnote "b" in the LSE table).

(17) CEL. Key number 38r is one of three studies for which CELs were derived. The diamond symbol refers to a CEL for the test species-mouse. The number 38 corresponds to the entry in the LSE table.

(18) Estimated Upper-Bound Human Cancer Risk Levels. This is the range associated with the upper-bound for lifetime cancer risk of 1 in 10,000 to 1 in 10,000,000. These risk levels are derived from the EPA's Human Health Assessment Group's upper-bound estimates of the slope of the cancer dose response curve at low dose levels (q_1*).

(19) Key to LSE Figure. The Key explains the abbreviations and symbols used in the figure.

SAMPLE

1 → **TABLE 3-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to [Chemical x] – Inhalation**

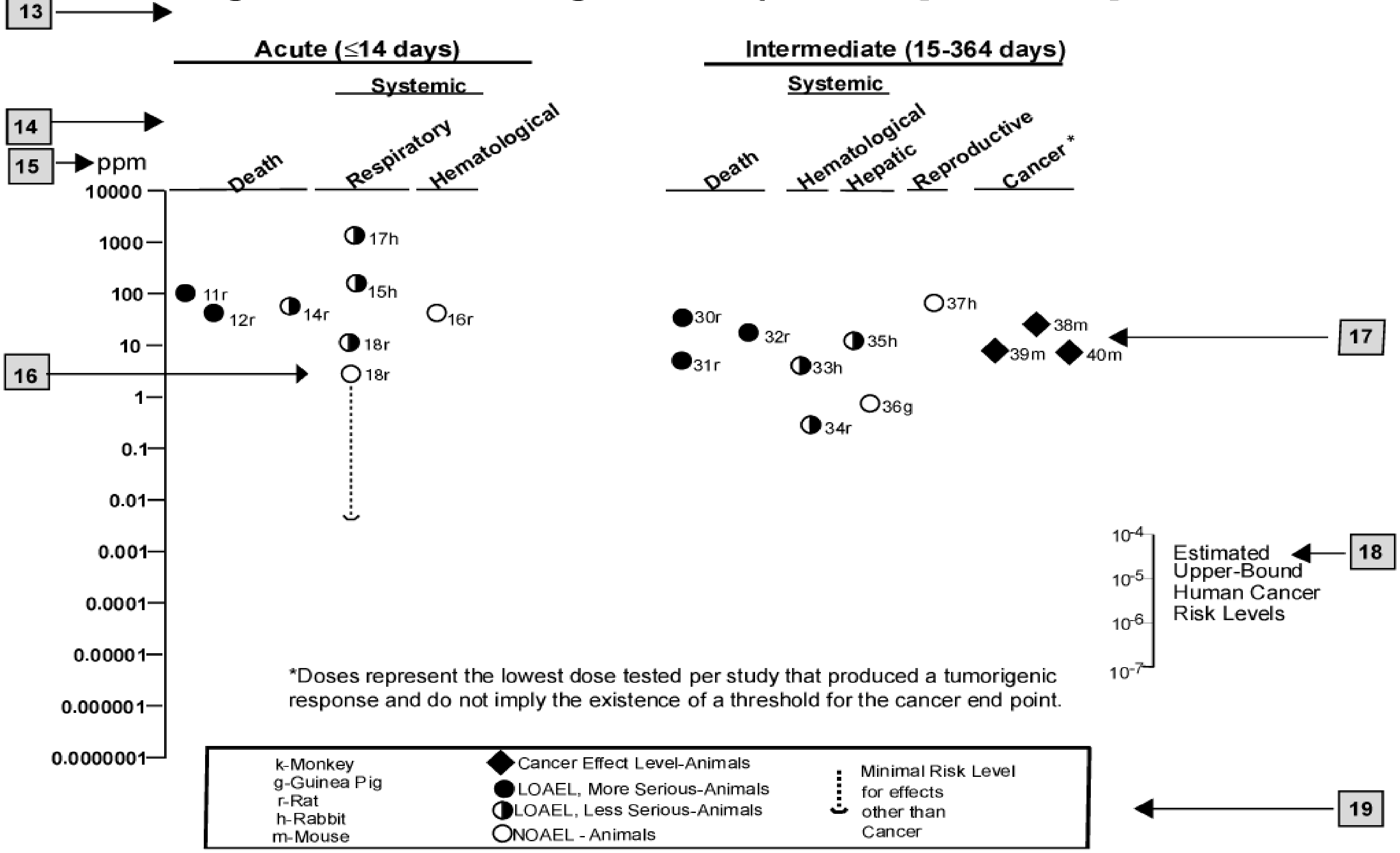
	Key to figure[a]	Species	Exposure frequency/ duration	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL (effect) Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL (effect) Serious (ppm)	Reference
2 →	INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE							
		5	6	7	8	9		10
3 →	Systemic	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓		↓
4 →	18	Rat	13 wk 5 d/wk 6 hr/d	Resp	3[b]	10 (hyperplasia)		Nitschke et al. 1981
	CHRONIC EXPOSURE							
	Cancer						11 ↓	
	38	Rat	18 mo 5 d/wk 7 hr/d				20 (CEL, multiple organs)	Wong et al. 1982
	39	Rat	89-104 wk 5 d/wk 6 hr/d				10 (CEL, lung tumors, nasal tumors)	NTP 1982
	40	Mouse	79-103 wk 5 d/wk 6 hr/d				10 (CEL, lung tumors, hemangiosarcomas)	NTP 1982

12 → [a] The number corresponds to entries in Figure 3-1.

[b] Used to derive an intermediate inhalation Minimal Risk Level (MRL) of 5x10-3 ppm; dose adjusted for intermittent exposure and divided by an uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for extrapolation from animal to humans, 10 for human variability).

SAMPLE

Figure 3-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to [Chemical X] - Inhalation



*Doses represent the lowest dose tested per study that produced a tumorigenic response and do not imply the existence of a threshold for the cancer end point.

APPENDIX C. ACRONYMS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS

Some terms are generic and may not be used in this profile.

ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
ACOEM	American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine
ADI	acceptable daily intake
ADME	absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion
AED	atomic emission detection
AFID	alkali flame ionization detector
AFOSH	Air Force Office of Safety and Health
ALI	annual limit on intake
ALT	alanine aminotransferase
AML	acute myeloid leukemia
AOAC	Association of Official Analytical Chemists
AOEC	Association of Occupational and Environmental Clinics
AP	alkaline phosphatase
APHA	American Public Health Association
AST	aspartate aminotransferase
atm	atmosphere
ATSDR	Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
AWQC	Ambient Water Quality Criteria
BAT	best available technology
BCF	bioconcentration factor
BEI	Biological Exposure Index
BMD	benchmark dose
BMR	benchmark response
BSC	Board of Scientific Counselors
C	centigrade
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAG	Cancer Assessment Group of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
CAS	Chemical Abstract Services
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CEL	cancer effect level
CELDS	Computer-Environmental Legislative Data System
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
Ci	curie
CI	confidence interval
CL	ceiling limit value
CLP	Contract Laboratory Program
cm	centimeter
CML	chronic myeloid leukemia
CPSC	Consumer Products Safety Commission
CWA	Clean Water Act
DAC	derived air concentration
DHEW	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
DHHS	Department of Health and Human Services
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
DOD	Department of Defense

DOE	Department of Energy
DOL	Department of Labor
DOT	Department of Transportation
DOT/UN/ NA/IMCO	Department of Transportation/United Nations/ North America/International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code
DWEL	drinking water exposure level
ECD	electron capture detection
ECG/EKG	electrocardiogram
EEG	electroencephalogram
EEGL	Emergency Exposure Guidance Level
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
F	Fahrenheit
F_1	first-filial generation
FAO	Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FIFRA	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act
FPD	flame photometric detection
fpm	feet per minute
FR	Federal Register
FSH	follicle stimulating hormone
g	gram
GC	gas chromatography
gd	gestational day
GLC	gas liquid chromatography
GPC	gel permeation chromatography
HPLC	high-performance liquid chromatography
HRGC	high resolution gas chromatography
HSDB	Hazardous Substance Data Bank
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
IDLH	immediately dangerous to life and health
ILO	International Labor Organization
IRIS	Integrated Risk Information System
Kd	adsorption ratio
kg	kilogram
kkg	metric ton
K_{oc}	organic carbon partition coefficient
K_{ow}	octanol-water partition coefficient
L	liter
LC	liquid chromatography
LC_{50}	lethal concentration, 50% kill
LC_{Lo}	lethal concentration, low
LD_{50}	lethal dose, 50% kill
LD_{Lo}	lethal dose, low
LDH	lactic dehydrogenase
LH	luteinizing hormone
LOAEL	lowest-observed-adverse-effect level
LSE	Levels of Significant Exposure
LT_{50}	lethal time, 50% kill
m	meter
MA	*trans,trans*-muconic acid

MAL	maximum allowable level
mCi	millicurie
MCL	maximum contaminant level
MCLG	maximum contaminant level goal
MF	modifying factor
MFO	mixed function oxidase
mg	milligram
mL	milliliter
mm	millimeter
mmHg	millimeters of mercury
mmol	millimole
mppcf	millions of particles per cubic foot
MRL	Minimal Risk Level
MS	mass spectrometry
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standard
NAS	National Academy of Science
NATICH	National Air Toxics Information Clearinghouse
NATO	North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NCE	normochromatic erythrocytes
NCEH	National Center for Environmental Health
NCI	National Cancer Institute
ND	not detected
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
ng	nanogram
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NIEHS	National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
NIOSHTIC	NIOSH's Computerized Information Retrieval System
NLM	National Library of Medicine
nm	nanometer
nmol	nanomole
NOAEL	no-observed-adverse-effect level
NOES	National Occupational Exposure Survey
NOHS	National Occupational Hazard Survey
NPD	nitrogen phosphorus detection
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NPL	National Priorities List
NR	not reported
NRC	National Research Council
NS	not specified
NSPS	New Source Performance Standards
NTIS	National Technical Information Service
NTP	National Toxicology Program
ODW	Office of Drinking Water, EPA
OERR	Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, EPA
OHM/TADS	Oil and Hazardous Materials/Technical Assistance Data System
OPP	Office of Pesticide Programs, EPA
OPPT	Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, EPA
OPPTS	Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances, EPA
OR	odds ratio
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration

OSW	Office of Solid Waste, EPA
OTS	Office of Toxic Substances
OW	Office of Water
OWRS	Office of Water Regulations and Standards, EPA
PAH	polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon
PBPD	physiologically based pharmacodynamic
PBPK	physiologically based pharmacokinetic
PCE	polychromatic erythrocytes
PEL	permissible exposure limit
pg	picogram
PHS	Public Health Service
PID	photo ionization detector
pmol	picomole
PMR	proportionate mortality ratio
ppb	parts per billion
ppm	parts per million
ppt	parts per trillion
PSNS	pretreatment standards for new sources
RBC	red blood cell
REL	recommended exposure level/limit
RfC	reference concentration
RfD	reference dose
RNA	ribonucleic acid
RQ	reportable quantity
RTECS	Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
SCE	sister chromatid exchange
SGOT	serum glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase
SGPT	serum glutamic pyruvic transaminase
SIC	standard industrial classification
SIM	selected ion monitoring
SMCL	secondary maximum contaminant level
SMR	standardized mortality ratio
SNARL	suggested no adverse response level
SPEGL	Short-Term Public Emergency Guidance Level
STEL	short term exposure limit
STORET	Storage and Retrieval
TD_{50}	toxic dose, 50% specific toxic effect
TLV	threshold limit value
TOC	total organic carbon
TPQ	threshold planning quantity
TRI	Toxics Release Inventory
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
TWA	time-weighted average
UF	uncertainty factor
U.S.	United States
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USGS	United States Geological Survey
USNRC	United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission
VOC	volatile organic compound

WBC	white blood cell
WHO	World Health Organization

>	greater than
≥	greater than or equal to
=	equal to
<	less than
≤	less than or equal to
%	percent
α	alpha
β	beta
γ	gamma
δ	delta
µm	micrometer
µg	microgram
q_1^*	cancer slope factor
–	negative
+	positive
(+)	weakly positive result
(–)	weakly negative result

APPENDIX D. OVERVIEW OF BASIC RADIATION PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY, AND BIOLOGY

Understanding the basic concepts in radiation physics, chemistry, and biology is important to the evaluation and interpretation of radiation-induced adverse health effects and to the derivation of radiation protection principles. This appendix presents a brief overview of the areas of radiation physics, chemistry, and biology and is based to a large extent on the reviews of Mettler and Moseley (1985), Hobbs and McClellan (1986), Eichholz (1982), Hendee (1973), Cember (1996), and Early et al. (1979).

D.1 RADIONUCLIDES AND RADIOACTIVITY

The substances we call elements are composed of atoms. Atoms in turn are made up of neutrons, protons and electrons: neutrons and protons in the nucleus and electrons in a cloud of orbits around the nucleus. Nuclide is the general term referring to any nucleus along with its orbital electrons. The nuclide is characterized by the composition of its nucleus and hence by the number of protons and neutrons in the nucleus. All atoms of an element have the same number of protons (this is given by the atomic number) but may have different numbers of neutrons (this is reflected by the atomic mass numbers or atomic weight of the element). Atoms with different atomic mass but the same atomic numbers are referred to as isotopes of an element.

The numerical combination of protons and neutrons in most nuclides is such that the nucleus is quantum mechanically stable and the atom is said to be stable, i.e., not radioactive; however, if there are too few or too many neutrons, the nucleus is unstable and the atom is said to be radioactive. Unstable nuclides undergo radioactive transformation, a process in which a neutron or proton converts into the other and a beta particle is emitted, or else an alpha particle is emitted. Each type of decay is typically accompanied by the emission of gamma rays. These unstable atoms are called radionuclides; their emissions are called ionizing radiation; and the whole property is called radioactivity. Transformation or decay results in the formation of new nuclides some of which may themselves be radionuclides, while others are stable nuclides. This series of transformations is called the decay chain of the radionuclide. The first radionuclide in the chain is called the parent; the subsequent products of the transformation are called progeny, daughters, or decay products.

In general there are two classifications of radioactivity and radionuclides: natural and artificial (man-made). Naturally-occurring radioactive materials (NORMs) exist in nature and no additional energy is necessary to place them in an unstable state. Natural radioactivity is the property of some naturally occurring, usually heavy elements, that are heavier than lead. Radionuclides, such as radium and uranium, primarily emit alpha particles. Some lighter elements such as carbon-14 and tritium (hydrogen-3) primarily emit beta particles as they transform to a more stable atom. Natural radioactive atoms heavier than lead cannot attain a stable nucleus heavier than lead. Everyone is exposed to background radiation from naturally-occurring radionuclides throughout life. This background radiation is the major source of radiation exposure to man and arises from several sources. The natural background exposures are frequently used as a standard of comparison for exposures to various artificial sources of ionizing radiation.

Artificial radioactive atoms are produced either as a by-product of fission of uranium or plutonium atoms in a nuclear reactor or by bombarding stable atoms with particles, such as neutrons or protons, directed at the stable atoms with high velocity. These artificially produced radioactive elements usually decay by emission of particles, such as positive or negative beta particles and one or more high energy photons (gamma rays). Unstable (radioactive) atoms of any element can be produced.

Both naturally occurring and artificial radioisotopes find application in medicine, industrial products, and consumer products. Some specific radioisotopes, called fall-out, are still found in the environment as a result of nuclear weapons use or testing.

D.2 RADIOACTIVE DECAY

D.2.1 Principles of Radioactive Decay

The stability of an atom is the result of the balance of the forces of the various components of the nucleus. An atom that is unstable (radionuclide) will release energy (decay) in various ways and transform to stable atoms or to other radioactive species called daughters, often with the release of ionizing radiation. If there are either too many or too few neutrons for a given number of protons, the resulting nucleus may undergo transformation. For some elements, a chain of daughter decay products may be produced until stable atoms are formed. Radionuclides can be characterized by the type and energy of the radiation emitted, the rate of decay, and the mode of decay. The mode of decay indicates how a parent compound undergoes transformation. Radiations considered here are primarily of nuclear origin, i.e., they arise from nuclear excitation, usually caused by the capture of charged or uncharged nucleons by a nucleus, or by the radioactive decay or transformation of an unstable nuclide. The type of radiation may be categorized as charged or uncharged particles, protons, and fission products) or electromagnetic radiation (gamma rays and x rays). Table D-1 summarizes the basic characteristics of the more common types of radiation encountered.

D.2.2 Half-Life and Activity

For any given radionuclide, the rate of decay is a first-order process that is constant, regardless of the radioactive atoms present and is characteristic for each radionuclide. The process of decay is a series of random events; temperature, pressure, or chemical combinations do not effect the rate of decay. While it may not be possible to predict exactly which atom is going to undergo transformation at any given time, it is possible to predict, on average, the fraction of the radioactive atoms that will transform during any interval of time.

The *activity* is a measure of the quantity of radioactive material. For these radioactive materials it is customary to describe the activity as the number of disintegrations (transformations) per unit time. The unit of activity is the curie (Ci), which was originally related to the activity of one gram of radium, but is now defined as that quantity of radioactive material in which there are:

1 curie (Ci) = 3.7×10^{10} disintegrations (transformations)/second (dps) or 2.22×10^{12} disintegrations (transformations)/minute (dpm).

The SI unit of activity is the becquerel (Bq); 1 Bq = that quantity of radioactive material in which there is 1 transformation/second. Since activity is proportional to the number of atoms of the radioactive material, the quantity of any radioactive material is usually expressed in curies, regardless of its purity or concentration. The transformation of radioactive nuclei is a random process, and the number of transformations is directly proportional to the number of radioactive atoms present. For any pure radioactive substance, the rate of decay is usually described by its radiological half-life, T_R, i.e., the time it takes for a specified source material to decay to half its initial activity. The specific activity is the activity of a radionuclide per mass of that radionuclide. If properly qualified, it can refer to activity per unit mass of related materials, such as the element itself or a chemical compound labeled with the radionuclide. The higher the specific activity of a radioisotope, the faster it is decaying.

The activity of a radionuclide at time t may be calculated by:

$$A = A_o e^{-0.693t/T_{rad}}$$

where A is the activity in dps or curies or becquerels, A_o is the activity at time zero, t is the time at which measured, and T_{rad} is the radiological half-life of the radionuclide (T_{rad} and t must be in the same units of time). The time when the activity of a sample of radioactivity becomes one-half its original value is the radioactive half-life and is expressed in any suitable unit of time.

Table D-1. Characteristics of Nuclear Radiations

Radiation	Rest mass[a]	Charge	Typical energy range	Path length[b] Air	Path length[b] Solid	Comments
Alpha (α)	4.00 amu	+2	4–10 MeV	5–10 cm	25–80 µm	Identical to ionized He nucleus
Negatron (β^-)	5.48×10^{-4} amu; 0.51 MeV	–1	0–4 MeV	0–10 m	0–1 cm	Identical to electron
Positron (β^+)	5.48×10^{-4} amu; 0.51 MeV	+1	0-4 MeV	0–10 m	0–1 cm	Identical to electron except for sign of charge
Neutron	1.0086 amu; 939.55 MeV	0	0–15 MeV	b	b	Free half-life: 16 min
X ray (e.m. photon)	–	0	5 keV–100 keV	b	b	Photon from transition of an electron between atomic orbits
Gamma (γ) (e.m. photon)	–	0	10 keV–3 MeV	b	b	Photon from nuclear transformation

[a] The rest mass (in amu) has an energy equivalent in MeV that is obtained using the equation $E=mc^2$, where 1 amu = 932 MeV.
[b] Path lengths are not applicable to x- and gamma rays since their intensities decrease exponentially; path lengths in solid tissue are variable, depending on particle energy, electron density of material, and other factors.

amu = atomic mass unit; e.m. = electromagnetic; MeV = Megaelectron Volts

The specific activity is a measure of activity, and is defined as the activity of a radionuclide per mass of that radionuclide. This activity is usually expressed in curies per gram and may be calculated by

$$\text{curies/gram} = 1.3\text{x}10^8 / (T_{rad}) (\text{atomic weight}) \quad \text{or}$$

$$[3.577 \text{ x } 10^5 \text{ x mass(g)}] / [T_{rad} \text{ x atomic weight}]$$

where T_{rad} is the radiological half-life in days.

In the case of radioactive materials contained in living organisms, an additional consideration is made for the reduction in observed activity due to regular processes of elimination of the respective chemical or biochemical substance from the organism. This introduces a rate constant called the biological half-life (T_{biol}) which is the time required for biological processes to eliminate one-half of the activity. This time is virtually the same for both stable and radioactive isotopes of any given element.

Under such conditions the time required for a radioactive element to be halved as a result of the combined action of radioactive decay and biological elimination is the effective clearance half-time:

$$T_{eff} = (T_{biol} \times T_{rad}) / (T_{biol} + T_{rad}).$$

Table D-2 presents representative effective half-lives of particular interest.

Table D-2. Half-Lives of Some Radionuclides in Adult Body Organs

		Half-life[a]		
Radionuclide	Critical organ	Physical	Biological	Effective
Uranium 238	Kidney	4,460,000,000 y	4 d	4 d
Hydrogen 3[b] (Tritium)	Whole body	12.3 y	10 d	10 d
Iodine 131	Thyroid	8 d	80 d	7.3 d
Strontium 90	Bone	28 y	50 y	18 y
Plutonium 239	Bone surface	24,400 y	50 y	50 y
	Lung	24,400 y	500 d	474 d
Cobalt 60	Whole body	5.3 y	99.5 d	95 d
Iron 55	Spleen	2.7 y	600 d	388 d
Iron 59	Spleen	45.1 d	600 d	42 d
Manganese 54	Liver	303 d	25 d	23 d
Cesium 137	Whole body	30 y	70 d	70 d

[a] d = days, y = years
[b] Mixed in body water as tritiated water

D.2.3 Interaction of Radiation with Matter

Both ionizing and nonionizing radiation will interact with materials; that is, radiation will lose kinetic energy to any solid, liquid or gas through which it passes by a variety of mechanisms. The transfer of energy to a medium by either electromagnetic or particulate radiation may be sufficient to cause formation of ions. This process is called ionization. Compared to other types of radiation that may be absorbed, such as ultraviolet radiation, ionizing radiation deposits a relatively large amount of energy into a small volume.

The method by which incident radiation interacts with the medium to cause ionization may be direct or indirect. Electromagnetic radiations (x rays and gamma photons) are indirectly ionizing; that is, they give up their energy in various interactions with cellular molecules, and the energy is then utilized to produce a fast-moving charged particle such as an electron. It is the electron that then may react with a target molecule. This particle is called a “primary ionizing particle. Charged particles, in contrast, strike the tissue or medium and directly react with target molecules, such as oxygen or water. These particulate radiations are directly ionizing radiations. Examples of directly ionizing particles include alpha and beta particles. Indirectly ionizing radiations are always more penetrating than directly ionizing particulate radiations.

Mass, charge, and velocity of a particle, as well as the electron density of the material with which it interacts, all affect the rate at which ionization occurs. The higher the charge of the particle and the lower the velocity, the greater the propensity to cause ionization. Heavy, highly charged particles, such as alpha particles, lose energy rapidly with distance and, therefore, do not penetrate deeply. The result of these interaction processes is a gradual slowing down of any incident particle until it is brought to rest or "stopped" at the end of its range.

D.2.4 Characteristics of Emitted Radiation

D.2.4.1 Alpha Emission. In alpha emission, an alpha particle consisting of two protons and two neutrons is emitted with a resulting decrease in the atomic mass number by four and reduction of the atomic number of two, thereby changing the parent to a different element. The alpha particle is identical to a helium nucleus consisting of two neutrons and two protons. It results from the radioactive decay of some heavy elements such as uranium, plutonium, radium, thorium, and radon. The alpha particles emitted by a given radionuclide have the same energy and intensity combination. Most of the alpha particles that are likely to be found have energies in the range of about 4 to 8 MeV, depending on the isotope from which they came.

The alpha particle has an electrical charge of +2. Because of this double positive charge and their size, alpha particles have great ionizing power and, thus, lose their kinetic energy quickly. This results in very little penetrating power. In fact, an alpha particle cannot penetrate a sheet of paper. The range of an alpha particle (the distance the charged particle travels from the point of origin to its resting point) is about 4 cm in air, which decreases considerably to a few micrometers in tissue. These properties cause alpha emitters to be hazardous only if there is internal contamination (i.e., if the radionuclide is inside the body).

D.2.4.2 Beta Emission. A beta particle (β) is a high-velocity electron ejected from a disintegrating nucleus. The particle may be either a negatively charged electron, termed a negatron (β-) or a positively charged electron, termed a positron (β+). Although the precise definition of "beta emission" refers to both β- and β+, common usage of the term generally applies only to the negative particle, as distinguished from the positron emission, which refers to the β+ particle.

D.2.4.2.1 Beta Negative Emission. Beta particle (β-) emission is another process by which a radionuclide, with a neutron excess achieves stability. Beta particle emission decreases the number of neutrons by one and increases the number of protons by one, while the atomic mass number remains unchanged.[1] This transformation results in the formation of a different element. The energy spectrum of beta particle emission ranges from a certain maximum down to zero with the mean energy of the spectrum being about one-third of the maximum. The range of betas is much less in tissue than in air. Beta negative emitting radionuclides can cause injury to the skin and superficial body tissues, but mostly present an internal contamination hazard.

D.2.4.2.2 Positron Emission. In cases in which there are too many protons in the nucleus, positron emission may occur. In this case a proton may be thought of as being converted into a neutron, and a positron (β+) is emitted.1 This increases the number of neutrons by one, decreases the number of protons by one, and again leaves the atomic mass number unchanged. The gamma radiation resulting from the annihilation (see glossary) of the positron makes all positron emitting isotopes more of an external radiation hazard than pure β emitters of equal energy.

D.2.4.2.3 Gamma Emission. Radioactive decay by alpha, beta, or positron emission, or electron capture often leaves some of the energy resulting from these changes in the nucleus. As a result, the nucleus is raised to an excited level. None of these excited nuclei can remain in this high-energy state. Nuclei release this energy returning to ground state or to the lowest possible stable energy level. The energy released is in the form of gamma radiation (high energy photons) and has an energy equal to the change in the energy state of the nucleus. Gamma and x rays behave similarly but differ in their origin;

---

[1] Neutrinos also accompany negative beta particles and positron emissions

gamma emissions originate in the nucleus while x rays originate in the orbital electron structure or from rapidly changing the velocity of an electron (e.g., as occurs when shielding high energy beta particles or stopping the electron beam in an x ray tube).

D.3 ESTIMATION OF ENERGY DEPOSITION IN HUMAN TISSUES

Two forms of potential radiation exposures can result: internal and external. The term exposure denotes physical interaction of the radiation emitted from the radioactive material with cells and tissues of the human body. An exposure can be "acute" or "chronic" depending on how long an individual or organ is exposed to the radiation. Internal exposures occur when radionuclides, which have entered the body (e.g., through the inhalation, ingestion, or dermal pathways), undergo radioactive decay resulting in the deposition of energy to internal organs. External exposures occur when radiation enters the body directly from sources located outside the body, such as radiation emitters from radionuclides on ground surfaces, dissolved in water, or dispersed in the air. In general, external exposures are from material emitting gamma radiation, which readily penetrate the skin and internal organs. Beta and alpha radiation from external sources are far less penetrating and deposit their energy primarily on the skin's outer layer. Consequently, their contribution to the absorbed dose of the total body dose, compared to that deposited by gamma rays, may be negligible.

Characterizing the radiation dose to persons as a result of exposure to radiation is a complex issue. It is difficult to: (1) measure internally the amount of energy actually transferred to an organic material and to correlate any observed effects with this energy deposition; and (2) account for and predict secondary processes, such as collision effects or biologically triggered effects, that are an indirect consequence of the primary interaction event.

D.3.1 Dose/Exposure Units

D.3.1.1 Roentgen. The roentgen (R) is a unit of x or gamma-ray exposure and is a measured by the amount of ionization caused in air by gamma or x radiation. One roentgen produces 2.58×10^{-4} coulomb per kilogram of air. In the case of gamma radiation, over the commonly encountered range of photon energy, the energy deposition in tissue for a dose of 1 R is about 0.0096 joules (J) /kg of tissue.

D.3.1.2 Absorbed Dose and Absorbed Dose Rate. The absorbed dose is defined as the energy imparted by radiation to a unit mass of the tissue or organ. The unit of absorbed dose is the rad; 1 rad = 100 erg/gram = 0.01 J/kg in any medium. An exposure of 1 R results in a dose to soft tissue of approximately 0.01 J/kg. The SI unit is the gray which is equivalent to 100 rad or 1 J/kg. Internal and external exposures from radiation sources are not usually instantaneous but are distributed over extended periods of time. The resulting rate of change of the absorbed dose to a small volume of mass is referred to as the absorbed dose rate in units of rad/unit time.

D.3.1.3 Working Levels and Working Level Months. Working level (WL) is a measure of the atmospheric concentration of radon and its short-lived progeny. One WL is defined as any combination of short-lived radon daughters (through polonium-214), per liter of air, that will result in the emission of 1.3×10^5 MeV of alpha energy. An activity concentration of 100 pCi radon-222/L of air, in equilibrium with its daughters, corresponds approximately to a potential alpha-energy concentration of 1 WL. The WL unit can also be used for thoron daughters. In this case, 1.3×10^5 MeV of alpha energy (1 WL) is released by the thoron daughters in equilibrium with 7.5 pCi thoron/L. The potential alpha energy exposure of miners is commonly expressed in the unit Working Level Month (WLM). One WLM corresponds to exposure to a concentration of 1 WL for the reference period of 170 hours, or more generally

WLM = concentration (WL) x exposure time (months) (one “month” = 170 working hours).

D.3.2 Dosimetry Models

Dosimetry models are used to estimate the dose from internally deposited to radioactive substances. The models for internal dosimetry consider the amount of radionuclides entering the body, the factors affecting their movement or transport through the body, distribution and retention of radionuclides in the body, and the energy deposited in organs and tissues from the radiation that is emitted during spontaneous decay processes. The dose pattern for radioactive materials in the body may be strongly influenced by the route of entry of the material. For industrial workers, inhalation of radioactive particles with pulmonary deposition and puncture wounds with subcutaneous deposition have been the most frequent. The general population has been exposed via ingestion and inhalation of low levels of naturally occurring radionuclides as well as radionuclides from nuclear weapons testing.

The models for external dosimetry consider only the photon doses (and neutron doses, where applicable) to organs of individuals who are immersed in air or are exposed to a contaminated object.

D.3.2.1 Ingestion. Ingestion of radioactive materials is most likely to occur from contaminated foodstuffs or water or eventual ingestion of inhaled compounds initially deposited in the lung. Ingestion of radioactive material may result in toxic effects as a result of either absorption of the radionuclide or irradiation of the gastrointestinal tract during passage through the tract, or a combination of both. The fraction of a radioactive material absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract is variable, depending on the specific element, the physical and chemical form of the material ingested, and the diet, as well as some other metabolic and physiological factors. The absorption of some elements is influenced by age, usually with higher absorption in the very young.

D.3.2.2 Inhalation. The inhalation route of exposure has long been recognized as being a major portal of entry for both nonradioactive and radioactive materials. The deposition of particles within the lung is largely dependent upon the size of the particles being inhaled. After the particle is deposited, the retention will depend upon the physical and chemical properties of the dust and the physiological status of the lung. The retention of the particle in the lung depends on the location of deposition, in addition to the physical and chemical properties of the particles. The converse of pulmonary retention is pulmonary clearance. There are three distinct mechanisms of clearance which operate simultaneously. Ciliary clearance acts only in the upper respiratory tract. The second and third mechanisms act mainly in the deep respiratory tract. These are phagocytosis and absorption. Phagocytosis is the engulfing of foreign bodies by alveolar macrophages and their subsequent removal either up the ciliary "escalator" or by entrance into the lymphatic system. Some inhaled soluble particles are absorbed into the blood and translocated to other organs and tissues.

D.3.3 Internal Emitters

An internal emitter is a radionuclide that is inside the body. The absorbed dose from internally deposited radionuclide depends on the energy absorbed per unit mass by the irradiated tissue. For a radionuclide distributed uniformly throughout an infinitely large medium, the concentration of absorbed energy must be equal to the concentration of energy emitted by the radionuclide. An infinitely large medium may be approximated by a tissue mass whose dimensions exceed the range of the particle. All alpha and most beta radiation will be absorbed in the organ (or tissue) of reference. Gamma-emitting radionuclide emissions are penetrating radiation, and a substantial fraction of gamma energy may be absorbed in tissue. The dose to an organ or tissue is a function of the effective retention half-time, the energy released in the tissue, the amount of radioactivity initially introduced, and the mass of the organ or tissue.

D.4 BIOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF RADIATION

When biological material is exposed to ionizing radiation, a chain of cellular events occurs as the ionizing particle passes through the biological material. A number of theories have been proposed to describe the interaction of radiation with biologically important molecules in cells and to explain the resulting damage to biological systems from those interactions. Many factors may modify the response of a living organism to a given dose of radiation. Factors related to the exposure include the dose rate, the energy of the radiation, and the temporal pattern of the exposure. Biological considerations include factors such as species, age, sex, and the portion of the body exposed. Several excellent reviews of the biological effects of radiation have been published, and the reader is referred to these for a more in-depth discussion (Brodsky 1996; Hobbs and McClellan 1986; ICRP 1984; Mettler and Moseley 1985; Rubin and Casarett 1968).

D.4.1 Radiation Effects at the Cellular Level

According to Mettler and Moseley (1985), at acute doses up to 10 rad (100 mGy), single strand breaks in DNA may be produced. These single strand breaks may be repaired rapidly. With doses in the range of 50–500 rad (0.5–5 Gy), irreparable double-stranded DNA breaks are likely, resulting in cellular reproductive death after one or more divisions of the irradiated parent cell. At large doses of radiation, usually greater than 500 rad (5 Gy), direct cell death before division (interphase death) may occur from the direct interaction of free-radicals with essential cellular macromolecules. Morphological changes at the cellular level, the severity of which are dose-dependent, may also be observed.

The sensitivity of various cell types varies. According to the Bergonie-Tribondeau law, the sensitivity of cell lines is directly proportional to their mitotic rate and inversely proportional to the degree of differentiation (Mettler and Moseley 1985). Rubin and Casarett (1968) devised a classification system that categorized cells according to type, function, and mitotic activity. The categories range from the most sensitive type, "vegetative intermitotic cells", found in the stem cells of the bone marrow and the gastrointestinal tract, to the least sensitive cell type, "fixed postmitotic cells," found in striated muscles or long-lived neural tissues.

Cellular changes may result in cell death, which if extensive, may produce irreversible damage to an organ or tissue or may result in the death of the individual. If the cell recovers, altered metabolism and function may still occur, which may be repaired or may result in the manifestation of clinical symptoms. These changes may also be expressed at a later time as tumors or cellular mutations, which may result in abnormal tissue.

D.4.2 Radiation Effects at the Organ Level

In most organs and tissues the injury and the underlying mechanism for that injury are complex and may involve a combination of events. The extent and severity of this tissue injury are dependent upon the radiosensitivity of the various cell types in that organ system. Rubin and Casarett (1968) describe and schematically display the events following radiation in several organ system types. These include: a rapid renewal system, such as the gastrointestinal mucosa; a slow renewal system, such as the pulmonary epithelium; and a nonrenewal system, such as neural or muscle tissue. In the rapid renewal system, organ injury results from the direct destruction of highly radiosensitive cells, such as the stem cells in the bone marrow. Injury may also result from constriction of the microcirculation and from edema and inflammation of the basement membrane, designated as the histohematic barrier, which may progress to fibrosis. In slow renewal and nonrenewal systems, the radiation may have little effect on the parenchymal cells, but ultimate parenchymal atrophy and death over several months result from fibrosis and occlusion of the microcirculation.

D.4.3 Low Level Radiation Effects

Cancer is the major latent harmful effect produced by ionizing radiation and the one that most people exposed to radiation are concerned about. The ability of alpha, beta, and gamma radiation to produce cancer in virtually every tissue and organ in laboratory animals has been well-demonstrated. The development of cancer is not an immediate effect. Radiation-induced leukemia has the shortest latent period at about 2 years, while other radiation induced cancers, such as osteosarcoma, have latent periods greater than 20 years. The mechanism by which cancer is induced in living cells is complex and is a topic of intense study. Exposure to ionizing radiation can produce cancer at any site within the body; however, some sites appear to be more common than others, such as the breast, lung, stomach, and thyroid.

DNA is the major target molecule during exposure to ionizing radiation. Other macromolecules, such as lipids and proteins, are also at risk of damage when exposed to ionizing radiation. The genotoxicity of ionizing radiation is an area of intense study, as damage to the DNA is ultimately responsible for many of the adverse toxicological effects ascribed to ionizing radiation, including cancer. Damage to genetic material is basic to developmental or teratogenic effects, as well. However, for effects other than cancer, there is little evidence of human effects at low levels of exposure.

D.5 UNITS IN RADIATION PROTECTION AND REGULATION

D.5.1 Dose Equivalent (or Equivalent Dose)

Dose equivalent (as measured in rem or sievert) is a special radiation protection quantity that is used for administrative and radiation safety purposes to express the absorbed dose in a manner which considers the difference in biological effectiveness of various kinds of ionizing radiation. ICRP (1990) changed this term to equivalent dose, but it has not yet been adopted by the USNRC or DOE.

The USNRC defines the dose equivalent, H, as the product of the absorbed dose, D, and the quality factor, Q, at the point of interest in biological tissue. This relationship is expressed as $H = D \times Q$. The dose equivalent concept is applicable only to doses that are not great enough to produce biomedical effects.

The quality factor or radiation weighting factor is a dimensionless quantity that depends in part on the stopping power for charged particles, and it accounts for the differences in biological effectiveness found among the types of radiation. Originally relative biological effectiveness (RBE) was used rather than Q to define the quantity, rem, which was of use in risk assessment. The generally accepted values for quality factors and radiation weighting factors for various radiation types are provided in Table D-3. The dose equivalent rate is the time rate of change of the dose equivalent to organs and tissues and is expressed as rem/unit time or sievert/unit time.

Table D-3. Quality Factors (Q) and Absorbed Dose Equivalencies

Type of radiation	Quality factor (Q)	Radiation weighting factor (w_r)*
X, gamma, or beta radiation	1	1
Alpha particles, multiple-charged particles, fission fragments and heavy particles of unknown charge	20	0.05
Neutrons (other than thermal >> 100 keV to 2 MeV), protons, alpha particles, charged particles of unknown energy	10	20
Neutrons of unknown energy	10	
High-energy protons	10	0.1
Thermal neutrons		5

*Absorbed dose in rad equal to 1 rem or the absorbed dose in gray equal to 1 sievert.

Source: USNRC. 2004. Standards for the protection against radiation, table 1004(b).1. 10 CFR 20.1004. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. NCRP 1993

D.5.2 Relative Biological Effectiveness

RBE is used to denote the experimentally determined ratio of the absorbed dose from one radiation type to the absorbed dose of a reference radiation required to produce an identical biologic effect under the same conditions. Gamma rays from cobalt-60 and 200–250 kVp x-rays have been used as reference standards. The term RBE has been widely used in experimental radiobiology, and the term quality factor (or radiation weighting factor) used in calculations of dose equivalents for radiation safety purposes (ICRP 1977; NCRP 1971; UNSCEAR 1982). Any RBE value applies only to a specific biological end point, in a specific exposure, under specific conditions to a specific species. There are no generally applicable values of RBE since RBEs are specific to a given exposure scenario.

D.5.3 Effective Dose Equivalent (or Effective Dose)

The absorbed dose is usually defined as the mean energy imparted per unit mass to an organ or tissue. This represents a simplification of the actual problem. Normally when an individual ingests or inhales a radionuclide or is exposed to external radiation that enters the body (gamma), the dose is not uniform throughout the whole body. The simplifying assumption is that the detriment will be the same whether the body is uniformly or non-uniformly irradiated. In an attempt to compare detriment from absorbed dose of a limited portion of the body with the detriment from total body dose, the ICRP (1977) has derived a concept of effective dose equivalent. ICRP (1990) changed this term to effective dose, but it has not yet been adopted by the USNRC or DOE.

The effective dose equivalent, H_E, is

$$H_E = \text{(the sum of) } W_t \, H_t$$

where H_t is the dose equivalent (or equivalent dose) in the tissue t, W_t is the tissue weighting factor in that tissue, which represents the estimated proportion of the stochastic risk resulting from tissue, t, to the stochastic risk when the whole body is uniformly irradiated for occupational exposures under certain conditions (ICRP 1977). Tissue weighting factors for selected tissues are listed in Table D-4.

D.5.4 SI Units

The ICRU (1980), ICRP (1984), and NCRP (1985) now recommend that the rad, roentgen, curie, and rem be replaced by the SI units: gray (Gy), Coulomb per kilogram (C/kg), Becquerel (Bq), and sievert (Sv), respectively. The relationship between the customary units and the international system of units (SI) for radiological quantities is shown in Table D-5.

Table D-4. Tissue Weighting Factors for Calculating Effective Dose Equivalent and Effective Dose for Selected Tissues

	Tissue weighting factor	
Tissue	NCRP115/ ICRP60	USNRC/ICRP26
Bladder	0.05	–
Bone marrow	0.12	0.12
Bone surface	0.01	0.03
Breast	0.05	0.15
Colon	0.12	–
Esophagus	0.05	–
Gonads	0.20	0.25
Liver	0.05	–
Lung	0.12	0.12
Skin	0.01	–
Stomach	0.12	–
Thyroid	0.05	0.03
Remainder	0.05	0.30
Total	1.00	1.00

ICRP60 = International Commission on Radiological Protection, 1990 Recommendations of the ICRP
NCRP115 = National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements. 1993. Risk Estimates for Radiation Protection, Report 115. Bethesda, Maryland
USNRC = Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 20

Table D-5. Comparison of Common and SI Units for Radiation Quantities

Quantity	Customary units	Definition	SI units	Definition
Activity (A)	curie (Ci)	3.7x10^{10} transformations s^{-1}	becquerel (Bq)	s^{-1}
Absorbed dose (D)	rad	10^{-2} Jkg^{-1}	gray (Gy)	Jkg^{-1}
Absorbed dose rate (Ď)	rad per second (rad s^{-1})	10^{-2} $Jkg^{-1}s^{-1}$	gray per second (Gy s^{-1})	Jkg^{-1} s^{-1}
Dose equivalent (H)	rem	10^{-2} Jkg^{-1}	sievert (Sv)	Jkg^{-1}
Dose equivalent rate (Ĥ)	rem per second (rem s^{-1})	10^{-2} $Jkg^{-1}s^{-1}$	sievert per second (Sv s^{-1})	Jkg^{-1} s^{-1}
Effective dose	rem	10^{-2} Jkg^{-1}	Sievert (Sv)	Jkg^{-1}
Equivalent dose (H)	rem	10^{-2} Jkg^{-1}	Sievert (Sv)	Jkg^{-1}
Linear energy transfer (LET)	kiloelectron volts per micrometer (keV μm^{-1})	1.602x10^{-10} Jm^{-1}	kiloelectron volts per micrometer (keV μm^{-1})	1.602x10^{-10} Jm^{-1}

Jkg^{-1} = Joules per kilogram; $Jkg^{-1}s^{-1}$ = Joules per kilogram per second; Jm^{-1} = Joules per meter; s^{-1} = per second

REFERENCES FOR APPENDIX D

ATSDR. 1990a. Toxicological profile for thorium. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Public Health Service. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. Atlanta, GA.

ATSDR. 1990b. Toxicological profile for radium. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Public Health Service. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. Atlanta, GA.

ATSDR. 1990c. Toxicological profile for radon. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Public Health Service. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. Atlanta, GA.

ATSDR. 1999. Toxicological profile for uranium. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Public Health Service. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. Atlanta, GA.

BEIR III. 1980. The effects on populations of exposure to low levels of ionizing radiation. Committee on the Biological Effects of Ionizing Radiations, National Research Council. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

BEIR IV. 1988. Health risks of radon and other internally deposited alpha emitters. Committee on the Biological Effects of Ionizing Radiations, National Research Council. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

BEIR V. 1988. Health effects of exposure to low levels of ionizing radiation. Committee on the Biological Effects of Ionizing Radiations, National Research Council. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

Brodsky A. 1996. Review of radiation risks and uranium toxicity with application to decisions associated with decommissioning clean-up criteria. Hebron,Connecticut: RSA Publications.

Cember H. 1996. Introduction to health physics. New York., NY: McGraw Hill.

Early P, Razzak M, Sodee D. 1979. Nuclear medicine technology. 2nd ed. St. Louis: C.V. Mosby Company.

Eichholz G. 1982. Environmental aspects of nuclear power. Ann Arbor, MI: Ann Arbor Science.

Hendee W. 1973. Radioactive isotopes in biological research. New York, NY: John Wiley and Sons.

Hobbs C, McClellan R. 1986. Radiation and radioactive materials. In: Doull J, et al., eds. Casarett and Doull's Toxicology. 3rd ed. New York, NY: Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc., 497-530.

ICRP. 1977. International Commission on Radiological Protection. Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection. ICRP Publication 26. Vol 1. No. 3. Oxford: Pergamon Press.

ICRP. 1979. International Commission on Radiological Protection. Limits for intakes of radionuclides by workers. ICRP Publication 20. Vol. 3. No. 1-4. Oxford: Pergamon Press.

ICRP. 1979. Limits for Intakes of Radionuclides by Workers. Publication 30. International Commission on Radiological Protection. Pergamon Press.

ICRP. 1984. International Commission on Radiological Protection. A compilation of the major concepts and quantities in use by ICRP. ICRP Publication 42. Oxford: Pergamon Press.

ICRP. 1990. International Commission on Radiological Protection 1990 Recommendations of the ICRP

ICRU. 1980. International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements. ICRU Report No. 33. Washington, DC.

James A. 1987. A reconsideration of cells at risk and other key factors in radon daughter dosimetry. In: Hopke P, ed. Radon and its decay products: Occurrence, properties and health effects. ACS Symposium Series 331. Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, 400-418.

James A, Roy M. 1987. Dosimetric lung models. In: Gerber G, et al., ed. Age-related factors in radionuclide metabolism and dosimetry. Boston: Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, 95-108.

Kondo S. 1993. Health effects of low-level radiation. Kinki University Press, Osaka, Japan (available from Medical Physics Publishing, Madison, Wisconsin).

Kato H, Schull W. 1982. Studies of the mortality of A-bomb survivors. Report 7 Part 8, Cancer mortality among atomic bomb survivors, 1950-78. Radiat Res 90;395-432.

Mettler F, Moseley R. 1985. Medical effects of ionizing radiation. New York: Grune and Stratton.

NCRP. 1971. Basic radiation protection criteria. National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements. Report No. 39. Washington, DC.

NCRP. 1985. A handbook of radioactivity measurements procedures. 2nd ed. National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements. Report No. 58. Bethesda, MD:

NCRP. 1993. Risk estimates for radiation protection. National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements. Report 115. Bethesda, Maryland

Otake M, Schull W. 1984. Mental retardation in children exposed in utero to the atomic bombs: A reassessment. Technical Report RERF TR 1-83, Radiation Effects Research Foundation, Japan.

Rubin P, Casarett G. 1968. Clinical radiation pathology. Philadelphia: W.B. Sanders Company, 33.

UNSCEAR. 1977. United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation. Sources and effects of ionizing radiation. New York: United Nations.

UNSCEAR. 1982. United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation. Ionizing radiation: Sources and biological effects. New York: United Nations.

UNSCEAR. 1986. United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation. Genetic and somatic effects of ionizing radiation. New York: United Nations.

UNSCEAR. 1988. United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation. Sources, effects and risks of ionization radiation. New York: United Nations.

UNSCEAR. 1993. United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation. Sources and effects of ionizing radiation. New York: United Nations.

USNRC. 1999. Standards for the protection against radiation, table 1004(b).1. 10 CFR 20.1004. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C.

APPENDIX E. INDEX

APPENDIX E